UNALASKA CITY COUNCIL
Unalaska, Alaska

Regular Meeting
Tuesday, October 23, 2018
6:00 p.m.

AGENDA

Unalaska City Hall
Council Chambers
43 Raven Way

---

1. Call to order
2. Roll call
3. Pledge of allegiance
4. Recognition of visitors
5. Adoption of agenda
6. Awards / Presentations: City of Unalaska Extra Mile Award
7. Approve minutes of previous meeting, October 9, 2018
8. Reports: City Manager
9. Community Input / Announcements
10. Public testimony on agenda items
11. Legislative
    - a. Appointment of Vice Mayor
    - b. Proclamation Declaring November 1, 2018 *Extra Mile Day* in Unalaska
    - c. Proclamation Declaring October 2018 *Domestic Violence Awareness Month* in Unalaska
12. Public hearing on Ordinance 2018-12: Creating Budget Amendment #3 to the Fiscal Year 2019 budget, increasing General Fund transfers to capital projects to fund proprietary fund capital project expenditures for the Wind Energy Project and decreasing the current year budget surplus, recognizing capital project fund transfers from General Fund and increasing capital expenditures; increasing Electric Enterprise Fund transfer to capital Projects to fund capital project expenditures for the Old Powerhouse Battery Replacement Project, and recognizing transfers from enterprise fund and increasing expenditures in capital project fund; increasing Electric Line Repair & Maintenance operating expenditures to fund increased costs to purchase rolling stock
13. Work session
    - a. Presentation: CMMP Schedule
    - b. Presentation: All Hazard Mitigation Plan
    - c. Presentation: Transportation Study
14. Regular agenda
    - a. Unfinished Business
        - i. Second Reading Ordinance 2018-12: Creating Budget Amendment #3 to the Fiscal Year 2019 budget, increasing General Fund transfers to capital projects to fund proprietary fund capital project expenditures for the Wind Energy Project and decreasing the current year budget surplus, recognizing capital project fund transfers from General Fund and increasing capital expenditures; increasing Electric Enterprise Fund transfer to capital Projects to fund capital project expenditures for the Old Powerhouse Battery Replacement Project, and recognizing transfers from enterprise fund and increasing expenditures in capital project fund; increasing Electric Line Repair & Maintenance operating expenditures to fund increased costs to purchase rolling stock
    - b. New Business
        - i. Resolution 2018-59: A Resolution of the Unalaska City Council Adopting the City of Unalaska All Hazard Mitigation Plan 5 Year Update
        - ii. Resolution 2018-61: A Resolution of the Unalaska City Council in Support of Maintaining the Current 5 Vessels used for the NOAA Federal Groundfish Surveys that Supports the Groundfish Stock Assessments for the Bering Sea, Aleutian Islands, and Gulf of Alaska Fisheries
        - iii. Resolution 2018-62: A Resolution of the Unalaska City Council Authorizing the City Manager to enter into an Agreement with Northern Alaska Contractors, LLC to Construct the Unalaska Marine Center (UMC) Laydown Project for $3,837,342

15. Council Directive to City Manager

16. Community Input / Announcements

17. Adjournment

UNALASKA CITY COUNCIL
Unalaska, Alaska

Regular & Special Meetings
Tuesday, October 9, 2018
6:00 p.m.

MINUTES

Unalaska City Hall
Council Chambers
43 Raven Way

SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING

1. Call to order
   The Special Council meeting came to order at 6:00pm, on October 9, 2018, in the Unalaska City council chambers.

2. Roll call
   Present:
   Frank Kelty, Mayor
   Dennis Robinson, Vice Mayor (Telephonic)
   James Fitch
   Alejandro Tungul
   David Gregory
   Shari Coleman

   Absent:
   Roger Rowland (Excused)

3. Legislative
   a. Canvass Committee Report, October 2, 2018 General Municipal Election
      Marjie Veeder, City Clerk presented Canvass Committee Report and answered Council questions.

   b. Certification of Election, October 2, 2018 General Municipal Election

      Fitch made a motion to certify the October 2, 2018 General Municipal Election; Seat CC-F, Alejandro Tungul received 337 votes; Seat CC-G, Vincent M. Tutiakoff, Sr. received 207 votes; Seat CC-G, Shari Coleman received 218 votes; and SB-A, Carlos Tayag, received 372 votes; Gregory seconded.
      Motion passed by consensus.

4. Adjournment
   Fitch made a motion to adjourn; Tungul seconded.
   Motion passed by consensus.
   The meeting adjourned at 6:08pm.

REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING

1. Call to order
   The Regular Council meeting came to order at 6:08pm, on October 9, 2018, in the Unalaska City council chambers.

2. Roll Call
   Present:
   Frank Kelty, Mayor
   Dennis Robinson, Vice Mayor (Telephonic)
   James Fitch
   Alejandro Tungul

David Gregory
Shari Coleman
Absent:
Roger Rowland (Excused)

3. Pledge of Allegiance
Council Member Tungul led the Pledge of Allegiance.

4. Recognition of visitors
5. Adoption of agenda
Fitch made a motion to adopt the agenda; Tungul seconded.
Motion passed by consensus.

6. Approve minutes of previous meetings: September 25, 2018 and October 4, 2018
Tungul made a motion to approve the minutes of the September 25, 2018and October 4, 2018 meeting; Fitch seconded. Motion passed by consensus.

7. Reports
   a. City Manager
   b. Minutes from the Historic Preservation Commission and Planning Commission
8. Community Input / Announcements
   - PCR
     - Pumpkin Plunge
     - Basketball
   - Fire/EMS
     - Prevention Class
     - Open House
   - Birthday wishes
   - Meeting Update - NPFMC
   - Search Update – Willie Robinson
9. Public testimony on agenda items – None.
10. Regular agenda, New Business
   a. Ordinance 2018-12, First Reading: Creating Budget Amendment #3 to the Fiscal Year 2019 budget, increasing General Fund transfers to capital projects to fund proprietary fund capital project expenditures for the Wind Energy Project and decreasing the current year budget surplus, recognizing capital project fund transfers from General Fund and increasing capital expenditures; increasing Electric Enterprise Fund transfer to capital Projects to fund capital project expenditures for the Old Powerhouse Battery Replacement Project, and recognizing transfers from enterprise fund and increasing expenditures in capital project fund; increasing Electric Line Repair & Maintenance operating expenditures to fun increased costs to purchase rolling stock

   Fitch made a motion to move Ordinance 2018-12 to Second Reading and Public Hearing on October 23, 2018; Gregory seconded.

   Roll Call Vote: Fitch – yes; Gregory – yes; Tungul – yes; Robinson – yes; Coleman – yes.

   Motion passed 5-0.

b. Resolution 2018-57: A Resolution of the Unalaska City Council authorizing the City Manager to enter into an agreement with Playcraft Systems, Inc., to construct the Town Park Playground Project for $288,520

Tungul made a motion to adopt Resolution 2018-57; Coleman seconded.
Motion passed by consensus.

11. Council Directives to City Manager – None.
12. Community Input / Announcements
Ballyhoo Lions – Halloween Event tickets available

13. Adjournment
Fitch made a motion to adjourn; Coleman seconded.
Motion passed by consensus.
The meeting adjourned at 6:46pm.

ELECTED OFFICIALS - OATHS OF OFFICE

Marjie Veeder, City Clerk, administered the oath of office to the following re-elected council members:

1. City Council Seat CC-F: Alejandro “Bong” Tungul
2. City Council Seat CC-G: Shari Coleman

Roxanna Winters
Acting City Clerk

rfw

TO: Mayor and Council
FROM: Thomas Thomas, City Manager
SUBJECT: City Manager's Report
DATE: October 23, 2018

Landfill Cells 3 & 4 Partial Closure

Northern Alaska Contractors (NAC) begin hydro seeding the lined Cell 3 & 4 slopes at the Landfill. NAC delivered their fertilizer, mulch and seed to the landfill. NAC began batching the seed/fertilizer/mulch hydro seed mixture with water for application on the slopes. The crew batched each load in the hydro seeder with a mixture of 10 pounds seed, 100 pounds fertilizer, 300 pounds mulch and 800 gallons of water with an application rate of approximately 4,000 SQFT per load.

While the crew was batching the hydro seed mixture, NAC prepared the surface of the slope for application by track walking the dozer up and down the slopes to provide grooves perpendicular to the direction of the slope. In total, NAC sprayed 4 batches of the specified hydro seed mixture on the Cell 3 & 4 slopes. The next day NAC returned to the site and applied three more batches of the specified hydro seed mixture to the Cell 3 and 4 slopes. All construction work is complete.

Fiber Optic Cable

For the past few years GCI has been developing a business case to determine the economic feasibility of running a fiber optic cable to Unalaska. The FCC decided in July to increase the annual Rural Health Care funding by 43%, from $400 million to $571 million. GCI requested $105 million.

The FCC announced on October 10th that GCI would receive $77.8 million in funding through the Rural Health Care program. That is $27.2 million less than the company requested in its cost estimates.

GCI stated thru a press release on October 12th that they objected to the reduction from the funding request for services they are already providing. GCI will be pursuing all available methods to challenge the decision. What this means for a timetable on fiber optic cable we have yet to determine.

PROCLAMATION

Declaring November 1, 2018 *Extra Mile Day* in Unalaska

WHEREAS, Unalaska, Alaska, is a community which acknowledges that a special vibrancy exists within the entire community when its individual citizens collectively "go the extra mile" in personal effort, volunteerism and service; and

WHEREAS, Unalaska, Alaska, is a community which encourages its citizens to maximize their personal contributions to the community by giving of themselves wholeheartedly and with total effort, commitment, and conviction to their individual ambitions, family, friends and community; and

WHEREAS, Unalaska, Alaska, is a community which chooses to shine a light on and celebrate individuals and organizations within its community who "go the extra mile" in order to make a difference and lift up fellow members of their community; and

WHEREAS, Unalaska, Alaska, acknowledges the mission of Extra Mile America to create 550+ Extra Mile cities in America and is proud to support "Extra Mile Day" on November 1, 2018.

NOW THEREFORE, I, Mayor of Unalaska, Alaska, do hereby proclaim November 1, 2018, to be Extra Mile Day. I urge each individual in the community to take time on this day to not only "go the extra mile" in his or her own life, but to also acknowledge all those who are inspirational in their efforts and commitment to make their organizations, families, community, country and world a better place.

Dated this 23rd day of October 2018.

____
Mayor

Attest:

____
Roxanna Winters
Acting City Clerk

PROCLAMATION

Declaring October 2018 *Domestic Violence Awareness Month* in Unalaska

WHEREAS, domestic violence is a serious crime that impacts people of all races, ages, religions, income levels, genders, and sexual orientations; and

WHEREAS, the crime of domestic violence violates an individual's privacy, dignity, security, and humanity, due to the systematic use of physical, emotional, sexual, psychological, spiritual, and economic control, coercion, and abuse; and

WHEREAS, the Bureau of Justice Statistics reports that children who grow up in violent homes are abused and neglected at a rate of 1500% higher than the national average; and

WHEREAS, domestic violence costs our nation between $5 and $12 billion annually in medical expenses; in police and court costs; in shelters and foster care costs; in employee absenteeism, sick leave, and non-productivity; and in other costs; and

WHEREAS, in September of 2018, the Violence Policy Center released a report which found that in 2016, Alaska ranked first as the state with the highest homicide rate among female victims killed by male offenders in single victim/single offender incidents; and

WHEREAS, USAFV provides safe shelter, advocacy, personal support, and other services to people impacted by domestic violence in Unalaska and Dutch Harbor; and

WHEREAS, USAFV seeks to prevent future domestic violence by providing education and outreach to people of all ages; and

WHEREAS, only a coordinated community effort will put a stop to this heinous crime.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FRANK KELTY, MAYOR OF THE CITY OF UNALASKA, DO HEREBY PROCLAIM THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 2018 AS DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AWARENESS MONTH AND URGE ALL CITIZENS TO WORK TOWARD THE ELIMINATION OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AND ALL VIOLENCE WITHIN FAMILIES AND WITHIN DATING RELATIONSHIPS OF ALL KINDS.

DATED: October 23, 2018

MAYOR

ATTEST:

Roxanna Winters
Acting City Clerk

CITY OF UNALASKA
UNALASKA, ALASKA

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-12

CREATING BUDGET AMENDMENT #3 TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET, INCREASING GENERAL FUND TRANSFERS TO CAPITAL PROJECTS TO FUND PROPRIETARY FUND CAPITAL PROJECT EXPENDITURES FOR THE WIND ENERGY PROJECT AND DECREASING THE CURRENT YEAR BUDGETED SURPLUS, RECOGNIZING CAPITAL PROJECT FUND TRANSFERS FROM GENERAL FUND AND INCREASING CAPITAL EXPENDITURES; INCREASING ELECTRIC ENTERPRISE FUND TRANSFERS TO CAPITAL PROJECTS TO FUND CAPITAL PROJECT EXPENDITURES FOR THE OLD POWERHOUSE BATTERY REPLACEMENT PROJECT, AND RECOGNIZING TRANSFERS FROM ENTERPRISE FUND AND INCREASING EXPENDITURES IN CAPITAL PROJECT FUND; INCREASING ELECTRIC LINE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE OPERATING EXPENDITURES TO FUND INCREASED COSTS TO PURCHASE ROLLING STOCK.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE UNALASKA CITY COUNCIL

Section 1. Classification: This is a non-code ordinance.
Section 2. Effective Date: This ordinance becomes effective upon adoption.
Section 3. Content: The City of Unalaska FY19 Budget is amended as follows:

A. That the following sums of money are hereby accepted and the following sums of money are hereby authorized for expenditure:

B. The following are the changes by account line item:

Amendment No. 3 to Ordinance #2018-04

		Current	Requested	Revised
I. OPERATING BUDGETS				
A. General Fund				
Sources				
Current year budget remaining surplus		480,854	220,000	260,854
Uses				
Transfers out - Capital Projects Proprietary Fund		2,651,665	220,000	2,871,665
A. Electric Enterprise Fund				
Sources				
Electric Enterprise Fund - Budgeted use of Unrestricted Net Position		309,912	265,000	574,912
Uses				-
Electric Enterprise Fund Capital - Transfers to Capital Projects		1,621,402	250,000	1,871,402
Electric Line Repair & Maintenance - Machinery and Equipment		1,392,473	15,000	1,407,473
II. CAPITAL BUDGETS				
A. Electric Enterprise Fund				
Sources				
Electric Enterprise Fund - Transfer from General Fund	EL18C	200,000	220,000	420,000
Electric Enterprise Fund - Transfers from Proprietary Fund	EL17B	513,070	250,000	763,070
Uses				-
Electric Enterprise Fund Capital - Windy Study Improvement	EL18C	513,070	220,000	733,070
Electric Enterprise Fund Capital - Old Powerhouse Battery System	EL17B	303,912	250,000	553,912

PASSED AND ADOPTED by a duly constituted quorum of the Unalaska City Council on October 23, 2018.

Frank Kelty
Mayor

ATTEST:

Marjie Veeder
City Clerk

Fiscal Year 2019 Budget Amendment #3
and Schedule of Proposed Accounts

1) General Fund - Operating Budget
Decreasing the current year Budgeted Surplus and Increasing the Transfers to Capital Projects to fund capital expenditures for the Wind Energy Project.

2) Electric Enterprise Fund Operating Budget
Increasing the Budgeted Use of Unrestricted Net Position to fund Transfers to Enterprise Capital Projects and, increasing the Electric Line Maintenance operating budget to fund increased cost of FY19 rolling stock.

3) Electric Enterprise Fund Capital Budget
Recognizing Transfers from General Fund and Enterprise Operating and increasing expenditures in the project funds.

	Org	Object	Project	Current	Requested	Revised
B.						
1) General Fund - Operating Budget						
Sources:						
Current year budgeted surplus	0100	38800		480,854	220,000	260,854
Uses:						
Transfer to Enterprise Capital Projects	1029854	59940		275,006	220,000	495,006
2) Electric Enterprise Fund - Operating Budget						
Sources:						
Enterprise Fund use of unrestricted net position	50015049	49910		309,912	265,000	574,912
Uses:						
Transfer to Enterprise Capital Projects	50029854	59940		1,621,402	250,000	1,871,402
Machinery and Equipment	50024253	57400		150,000	15,000	165,000
3) Electric Enterprise Fund - Capital Budget						
Sources:						
Transfers from General Fund	50119848	49100	EL18C	200,000	220,000	420,000
Uses:						
Engineering and Architectural	50125053	53240	EL18C	146,254	170,000	316,254
Machinery and Equipment	50125053	57400	EL18C	51,526	50,000	101,526
Sources:						
Transfers from Enterprise Operating	50119848	49130	EL17B	513,070	250,000	763,070
Uses:						
Construction Services	50125053	54500	EL17B	251,000	250,000	501,000

MEMORANDUM TO COUNCIL

To:	Mayor and City Council Members
From:	Lori Gregory, DPW/DPU Office Manager Thomas Cohenour, Director, Department of Public Works Dan Winters, Director, Department of Public Utilities
Through:	Thomas Thomas, City Manager
Date:	October 9, 2018
Re:	Ordinance 2018-12: A Budget Amendment Request for $220,000 to fund Phase III of the Wind Energy Project EL18C

SUMMARY: Ordinance 2018-12 will provide $220,000 in General Fund monies to the Engineering & Architectural Services line item of the Wind Energy Project in order to fund Phase III work.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION: In 2003, Unalaska City Council approved the Wind Integration Assessment Project through Ordinance 2003-11. In FY2018, Council funded the Wind Power Development and Integration Assessment Project through Capital Budget Ordinance 2017-07. In 2017, Council entered into an Agreement with V3 Energy, LLC to perform the Wind Power Development & Integration Assessment Phase II – IV Project in the amount of $48,481 via Resolution 2017-63, moving forward with Phase II work.

BACKGROUND: From 2003 to 2005, a Phase I analysis of the feasibility for wind energy in Unalaska was conducted by Northern Power Systems, however, Phase II of that project was never realized. Local interest in renewable energy and the availability of new technology led the City of Unalaska Department of Public Utilities to issue a Request for Qualifications for Phase II – IV of the Wind Power Development and Integration Assessment Project. V3 Energy, LLC was awarded the work. Through a Change Order to the V3 Agreement, Staff added the Phase III task of “MET Tower installation” to their scope of work for $95,768 including additional anchors and an aircraft warning light for LSA. The MET Tower installation includes both Pyramid Valley and LSA but not Hog Island. Staff negotiated lease agreements with the property owner at the locations where the towers will be erected and obtained FAA permits. The MET Tower Kits specified by V3 were purchased from NRG Systems, Inc. for $51,625 including shipping. The Hog Island MET was not ordered due to delays from the FAA and uncertainty over approval.

DISCUSSION: Staff is requesting $220,000 from the General Fund be placed into the Engineering & Architectural Services line item of the Project’s Budget to fund the remaining Phase III tasks: the Hog Island MET, 2 years of Data Analysis, MET Tower Tune-ups / Status Checks, and MET Tower Decommissioning. A Change Order will be executed with V3 Energy, LLC, in the amount of $170,624 to add to the balance of the

Phase III work to the scope of work under the Agreement including adding the Hog Island MET. The Hog Island MET enriches the quality of the Pyramid data and could be a feasible site if the wind resource warrants the additional site development costs. The remainder of the request is an approximate 20% contingency.

ALTERNATIVES: (1) Reduce the amount of the budget amendment request to $120,000 to exclude the Hog Island MET or (2) do not fund the budget amendment request and abandon the project.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

EL18C - WIND ENERGY/ELECTRIC PRODUCTION				CURRENT BUDGET	THIS REQUEST	REVISED BUDGET
5012-5053	53230	EL18C	Legal	$ 500.00	$ -	$ 500.00
5012-5053	53240	EL18C	Engineering & Architectural	$ 9,602.86	$ 220,000.00	$ 229,602.86
5012-5053	53300	EL18C	Other Professional Services	$ 7,315.00	$ -	$ 7,315.00
5012-5053	55310	EL18C	Telephone / Fax / TV	$ 120.30	$ -	$ 120.30
5012-5053	55901	EL18C	Advertising	$ 350.00	$ -	$ 350.00
5012-5053	57400	EL18C	Machinery & Equipment	$ 55,000.00	$ -	$ 55,000.00
				$ 72,888.16	$ 220,000.00	$ 292,888.16

LEGAL:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends fully funding this Budget Amendment request as Phase III will determine if wind power is feasible for the City of Unalaska.

PROPOSED MOTION: I move to approve Ordinance 2018-12 and schedule it for second reading and public hearing on October 23, 2018.

CITY MANAGER COMMENTS: I support the Staff Recommendation.

ATTACHMENTS: None

MEMORANDUM TO COUNCIL

To:	Mayor and City Council Members
From:	Lori Gregory, DPW/DPU Office Manager Thomas Cohenour, Director, Department of Public Works Dan Winters, Director, Department of Public Utilities
Through:	Thomas Thomas, City Manager
Date:	October 9, 2018
Re:	Ordinance 2018-12: A Budget Amendment Request for $15,000 to Fully Fund the FY19 Rolling Stock Purchase for the Electric Line Repair & Maintenance Division of the Department of Public Utilities

SUMMARY: Staff requests $15,000 from the Electric Utility Proprietary Fund to cover a budget shortfall for the purchase of a gasoline powered bucket truck for the Electric Line Repair & Maintenance Division of the Department of Public Utilities.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION: Council funded the FY2019 Capital and Operating Budgets via Ordinance 2018-04, approved and adopted on May 22, 2018, which included the Rolling Stock Replacement Plan for FY19. The sum of $150,000 was provided for the purchase of a bucket truck for the Electric Line Repair & Maintenance Division.

BACKGROUND: The estimate provided via CMMP for the purchase of the Bucket Truck was an estimate based on other recent vehicle purchases and not a hard dollar quote. The Vehicle Maintenance Division is moving towards fewer diesel-powered street vehicles in order to reduce maintenance costs, and staff neglected to include the extra cost to obtain a gasoline-powered vehicle instead of a diesel-powered one.

DISCUSSION: Upon receipt of the updated quote from the vendor, Staff realized the budgeted estimate was unable to cover the cost of a gas-powered truck. The vendor, Altec, has agreed to honor their quote of $161,072 F.O.B. Dutch Harbor, for an additional 4 weeks. A copy of the sales quote is attached.

ALTERNATIVES: Alternatives to purchasing the vehicle in the preferred configuration are (1) purchase a diesel-powered vehicle, (2) delay the purchase and submit an updated CMMP for FY2020 or (3) postpone the purchase.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: The $15,000 requested from the Proprietary Fund of the Electric Utility will be added to the existing $150,000, providing a total of $165,000 to purchase the vehicle from G/L 5002-4253-57400. The remaining balance will be used for seat covers and parts for the first scheduled maintenance, and the balance will be returned to the Proprietary Fund at the close of FY19.

LEGAL: Not required.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends fully funding the $15,000 requested, and the remaining funds will be returned to the funding source at the end of FY19.

PROPOSED MOTION: I move to approve Ordinance 2018-12 and schedule it for second reading and public hearing on October 23, 2018.

CITY MANAGER COMMENTS: I support the Staff Recommendation.

ATTACHMENTS: Bucket Truck Price Quote #440263-3

July 31, 2018
Our 89th Year

Ship To:
CITY OF UNALASKA
PO BOX 610
UNALASKA, AK 99685
US

Bill To:
CITY OF UNALASKA
PO BOX 610
UNALASKA, AK 99685
United States

Attn:
Phone:
Email:

Altec Quotation Number: 440263 - 3
Account Manager: Nick A Zevenbergen
Technical Sales Rep: Elizabeth Martin

Item	Description	Qty	Price
	Unit		
1.	Altec Model AT48M Articulating Telescopic Aerial Device with a fiberglass upper boom and fiberglass insulator in the articulating arm and proportional joystick upper controls. Built in accordance to ALTEC's standard specifications and to include the following features:	1	

A. Ground to Bottom of Platform Height: 47.5 feet at 6.7 feet from centerline of rotation (14.48 m at 2.04 m)
B. Working Height: 52.5 feet (16.00 m)
C. Maximum reach to edge of platform with Upper Boom Non- overcenter: 31.2 feet (at 21.9 feet platform height)
D. Upper boom extension: 110 inches
E. Continuous rotation
F. Articulating Arm: Articulation is from -3 to 82 degrees. Insulator provides 19 inches of isolation.
G. Compensation System: By raising the articulating arm only, the telescopic boom maintains its relative angle in relation to the ground. The work position is achieved through a single function operation.
H. Upper Boom: Articulation is from -25 to 85 degrees. The fiberglass section provides a minimum of 33.1 inches of isolation in the upper boom (when retracted and 64.6 inches when extended)
I. Platform leveling is achieved by a hydraulic master-slave leveling system. This lifetime system is very low maintenance.
J. The dielectrically tested, insulating upper control system includes the following boom tip components that can provide an additional layer of secondary electrical contact protection.
Control Handle: A single handle controller incorporating high electrical resistance components that is dielectrically tested to 40 kV AC with no more than 400 microampers of leakage. The control handle is green in color to differentiate it from other non-tested controllers. The handle also includes an interlock guard that reduces the potential for inadvertent boom operation.
Auxiliary Control Covers: Non-tested blue silicon covers for auxiliary controls.
Control Console: Non-tested non-metallic control console plate.
Boom Tip Covers: Non-tested non-metallic boom tip covers. The covers are not

Item	Description	Qty	Price
	dielectrically tested, but they may provide some protection against electrical hazards. **K.** Hydraulic system: Open center (full pressure), maximum flow 6 GPM, maximum operating pressure 3,000. **L.** Dielectric rating: Category C, 46 kV and below **M.** Unit is painted with a powder coat paint process which provides a finish-painted surface that is highly resistant to chipping, scratching, abrasion and corrosion. Paint is electrostatically applied to the inside as well as outside of fabricated parts then high temperature cured prior to assembly ensuring maximum coverage and protection. **N.** Manuals: Two (2) Operator's and two (2) Maintenance/ Parts manuals containing instructional markings indicating hazards inherent in the operation of an aerial device. **O.** Unit meets or exceeds ANSI 92.2 standards.		
2.	Pedestal	1	
3.	Single 1-Man Platform, Fiberglass (Insulated), 24" x 30" x 42", End Mount, 180 Degree Rotation	1	
4.	No Platform Elevator	1	
5.	Platform Mounted Single Handle Controls	1	
6.	Material Handling Jib/Winch, Hydraulically Articulating, Top Mounted, Round (ARM Jib)	1	
7.	Two(2) Platform steps - located on the side of the platform nearest the elbow in the stowed position	1	
8.	Platform Cover - soft vinyl, 24 x 30 inches (610 x 762 mm)	1	
9.	Platform Liner, 24 x 30 x 42 inches (610 x 762 x 1067 mm), 50 kV Rating	1	
10.	Hydraulic Tool Circuit at Platform: Two set of quick disconnect couplings at the boom tip for open center tools.	1	
11.	Engine Start/Stop & Secondary Stowage System: 12 VDC powered motor and pump assembly for temporary operation of the unit in a situation wherein the primary hydraulic source fails. Electric motor is powered by the chassis battery. This feature allows the operator to completely stow the booms, platform, and outriggers. Secondary Stowage & Start/Stop is activated with an air plunger at the platform or momentary switch at the lower control station and outriggers.	1	
12.	Jib Stick, 36" L, non-extension, non certified, grey in color	1	
13.	Slip Ring: Required for engine start/stop, secondary stowage system, and throttle control options	1	
14.	Outriggers, Primary, Modified A-Frame, 30"-34" Chassis Height, Electric Interlock, No Valves On Legs, 112" Spread, Fixed Shoe (AT48M/ME/P/PE/S/SE)	1	
15.	Auxiliary Vertical H Frame Outriggers with fixed shoe. For installation on a 30 to 34 inch chassis frame height. **A.** Maximum Spread: 87 inches to the outer edge of shoes **B.** Outrigger Motion Alarms	1	

Item	Description	Qty	Price
	C. Outrigger Interlocks: will not allow the unit to be operated until the outriggers have been at least partially deployed		
16.	Winch load line swivel hook	1	
17.	Altec Aerial Device Powder Painted White	1	

Unit & Hydraulic Acc.

Item	Description	Qty	Price
18.	Scuff Pad, 24" x 30", No Step (For use with Platform Liner)	1	
19.	Subbase	1	
20.	Electric Outrigger Controls for two (2) sets of outriggers, drive hydraulic outrigger control valves. Durable weather proof sealed electronic switches mounted in aluminum boxes located at the rear of the unit unless otherwise specified.	1	
21.	Steel Reservoir, 15 gallon capacity, rectangular, 26" L x 8.5" W x 20" H, and includes breather caps and dipsticks	1	
22.	Temperature Sight Gauge	1	
23.	HVI-22 Hydraulic Oil (Standard).	25	
24.	Standard Pump For PTO	1	
25.	Electric Shifted PTO	1	
26.	Standard Altec PTO/Machine Functionality: PTO won't engage until parking brake is set. -Once parking (holding) brake is set, PTO and machine functions are enabled. -If parking (holding) brake is disengaged, both PTO and machine functions are disabled.	1	
27.	Standard PTO/Transmission Functionality for Small Ford and Dodge Chassis	1	

Body

Item	Description	Qty	Price
28.	Altec LGSS-132-84 (81) Low-Side General Service Body With Step:	1	
	A. Steel Body		
	B. Steel Structural Channel Crossmembers And Smooth Floor With Ladder-Style Understructure		
	C. 132" Body Length		
	D. 94" Body Width		
	E. 40" Body Compartment Height		
	F. 20" Body Compartment Depth		
	G. 24" From Body Floor To Compartment Tops		
	H. Finish Paint Entire Body Altec White		
	I. Undercoat Applied Under The Body		
	J. 5.5" Drop-In Composite Cargo Retaining Board At Rear Of Body		
	K. 5.5" Drop-In Composite Retaining Board At Top Of Side Access Step		
	L. Stainless Steel Rotary paddle Latches With Locks		
	M. Gas Props On All Vertical Doors		
	N. Chains On All Horizontal Doors		

Item	Description	Qty	Price
	O. Standard Master Body Locking System		
	P. Hotstick Shelf Extending Full Length Of Body On Streetside		
	R. One Chock Holder On Each Side of Body With Retaining Lip In Fender Panel		
	S. 1st Vertical (SS) - 34" W - One (1) Outrigger Housing And Two (2) Adjustable Shelves With Removable Dividers On 4 Inch Centers		
	T. 2nd Vertical (SS) - 24" W - Two (2) Adjustable Shelves With Removable Dividers On 4 Inch Centers		
	U. 1st Horizontal (SS) - 50" W - One (1) Fixed Shelf With Removable Dividers On 4 Inch Centers On Bottom of Compartment		
	V. Rear Vertical (SS) - 24" W - Six (6) Locking Swivel Hooks On An Adjustable Rail (1-4-1)		
	W. 1st Vertical (CS) - 34" W - One (1) Outrigger Housing And Two (2) Adjustable Shelves With Removable Dividers On 4 Inch Centers		
	X. 2nd Vertical (CS) - 24" W - Gripstrut Access Steps With Two (2) Sloped Grab Handles, Vented Battery Storage		
	Y. 1st Horizontal (CS) - 50" W - One (1) Adjustable Shelf With Removable Dividers On 4 Inch Centers And One (1) Fixed Shelf With Removable Dividers On 4 Inch Centers On Bottom Of Compartment		
	Z. Rear Vertical (CS) - 24" W - Six (6) Locking Swivel Hooks On An Adjustable Rail (1-4-1)		
	AA. Body Floor Cut-Out For AT48M/ME/P/PE Aerial Device Near Center Of Body		
	AB. Steel Tailshelf, 29" L x 94" W, With Rear Cross Storage And Drop Down Doors		
	Body and Chassis Accessories		
29.	ICC (Underride Protection) Bumper Installed At Rear	1	
30.	T-60 Style Pintle Hitch (10,000 LB MGTW with 2,000 LB MVL)	1	
31.	Set Of Eye Bolts for Trailer Safety Chain, installed one each side of towing device mount.	1	
32.	Install Counterweight As Needed	1	
33.	Rigid Step Mounted Beneath Side Access Steps (Installed To Extend Approx. 2" Outward)	1	
34.	Platform Rest, Rigid with Rubber Tube	1	
35.	Articulating Arm Rest for a Telescopic Unit	1	
36.	Boom Rest for a Telescopic Unit	1	
37.	Manual Boom Latch Installed on Boom Rest	1	
38.	Wood Outrigger Pad, 19" x 19" x 2.5", With Rope Handle	2	
39.	Outrigger Pad Holder, 20" L x 20" W x 7" H, Fits 19.5" x 19.5" And Smaller Pads, Bolt-On, Bottom Washout Holes, 3/4" Lip Retainer	2	
40.	Pendulum Retainers For Outrigger Pad Holders	2	
41.	Mud Flaps With Altec Logo (Pair)	1	
42.	Wheel Chocks, Rubber, 9.75" L x 7.75" W x 5.00" H, with 4" L Metal Hairpin Style	1	

Item	Description	Qty	Price
	Handle (Pair)		
43.	Slope Indicator Assembly For Machine With Outriggers	1	
44.	Safety Harness & 4.5 FT Lanyard (Medium To X-large)	1	
45.	Driveaway Safety Kit	1	
46.	Vinyl manual pouch for storage of all operator and parts manuals	1	
	Electrical Accessories		
47.	Lights and reflectors in accordance with FMVSS #108 lighting package. (Complete LED, including LED reverse lights)	1	
48.	Altec Standard Amber LED Strobe Light with Brush Guard Altec recommended location	1	
49.	4-Corner Strobes, Amber, LED, Two (2) Surface Mounted Lights In Grille, Two (2) Round Lights At Rear	1	
50.	Dual Tone Back-Up With Outrigger Motion Alarm	1	
51.	6-Way Trailer Receptacle (Pin Type) Installed At Rear	1	
52.	Electric Trailer Brake Controller (Tekonsha Voyager #9030)	1	
53.	Ford Upfitter Switches (Supplied With Chassis)	1	
54.	Mounting bracket for inverter mounted at bottom of body compartment or storage box	1	
55.	Inverter, 3000 Watt, Pure Sine Wave, 120 VAC (Sensata #12/3000N) installed Altec recommended location	1	
56.	Deep Cycle Auxiliary Battery For Vented Applications (Group 31)	1	
57.	Start/Stop/Throttle Module, 12 Volt System	1	
58.	Install secondary stowage system.	1	
59.	Install Remote Start/Stop system in Final Assembly.	1	
60.	Install Outrigger Interlock System	1	
61.	Standard Duty Secondary Stowage Pump	1	
62.	PTO Indicator Light Installed In Cab	1	
	Finishing Details		
63.	Powder Coat Unit Altec White	1	
64.	Finish Paint Body Accessories Above Body Floor Altec White	1	
65.	Altec Standard; Components mounted below frame rail shall be coated black by Altec. i.e. step bumpers, steps, frame extension, pintle hook mount, dock bumper mounts,	1	

Item	Description	Qty	Price
	D-rings, receiver tubes, accessory mounts, light brackets, under-ride protection, etc.Components mounted to under side of body shall be coated black by Altec. i.e. Wheel chock holders, mud flap brackets, pad carriers, boxes, lighting brackets, steps, and ladders.		
66.	Additional Heavy Duty Black Undercoating, To be Applied from Behind the Chassis Cab to the Rear of the Truck, Inside the Wheel Wells, Along the Undersurface of the Body, Subbase and Outrigger Frames, ICC Bumpers not used for Access Steps, and Frame Rails	1	
67.	Apply Non-Skid Coating to all walking surfaces	1	
68.	English Safety And Instructional Decals	1	
69.	Vehicle Height Placard - Installed In Cab	1	
70.	Placard, HVI-22 Hydraulic Oil	1	
71.	Dielectric test unit according to ANSI requirements.	1	
72.	Stability test unit according to ANSI requirements.	1	
73.	Non-Focus Factory Build	1	
74.	Delivery Of Completed Unit	1	
75.	Inbound Freight	1	
76.	Installation - AT48M	1	

Chassis

77.	Chassis	1	
78.	Altec Supplied Chassis	1	
79.	2019 Model Year	1	
80.	Ford F550	1	
81.	4x4	1	
82.	84 Clear CA (Round To Next Whole Number)	1	
83.	Regular Cab	1	
84.	Chassis Cab	1	
85.	Chassis Color - White	1	
86.	Chassis Wheelbase Length - 169	1	
87.	Ford Gas 6.8L	1	
88.	Ford Torqshift 6-Speed (6R140) Automatic Transmission (w/PTO Provision)	1	

Item	Description	Qty	Price
89.	GVWR 19,500 LBS	1	
90.	7,500 LBS Front GAWR	1	
91.	14,706 LBS Rear GAWR	1	
92.	225/70R19.5 Front Tire (Traction)	1	
93.	225/70R19.5 Rear Tire (Traction)	1	
94.	Hydraulic Brakes	1	
95.	Park Brake In Rear Wheels	1	
96.	Ford E/F250-550 Single Horizontal Right Side Exhaust	1	
97.	63C - Aft Axle Frame Extension	1	
98.	No Idle Engine Shut-Down Required	1	
99.	50-State Emissions	1	
100.	Ford 40 Gallon Fuel Tank (Rear)	1	
101.	AM/FM Radio	1	
102.	Air Conditioning	1	
103.	Cruise Control	1	
104.	Tilt Steering Wheel	1	
105.	Vinyl Split Bench Seat	1	
	Additional Pricing		
106.	Standard Altec Warranty: One (1) year parts warranty, one (1) year labor warranty, ninety (90) days warranty for travel charges, limited lifetime structural warranty	1	
	Miscellaneous		
107.	Ocean Freight	1	

Unit / Body / Chassis Total	**161,072.00**
FET Total	**0.00**
Total	**161,072.00**

Altec Industries, Inc.

BY

Elizabeth Martin

Notes:

1 Altec takes pride in offering solutions that provide a safer work environment for our customers. In an effort to focus on safety, we would encourage you to consider the following items:

Outrigger pads (When Applicable)
Fall Protection System
Fire extinguisher/DOT kit
Platform Liner (When Applicable)
Altec Sentry Training
Wheel Chocks

The aforementioned equipment can be offered in our new equipment quotations. If you find that any of these items have not been listed as priced options in the body of your quotation and are required by your company, we would encourage you to contact your Altec Account Manager and have an updated quotation developed for you. These options must be listed as individual options in the body of the quotation for them to be supplied by Altec.

2 Altec Standard Warranty:

One (1) year parts warranty.

One (1) year labor warranty.

Ninety (90) days warranty for travel charges.

Warranty on structural integrity of the following major components is to be warranted for so long as the initial purchaser owns the product: Booms, boom articulation links, hydraulic cylinder structures, outrigger weldments, pedestals, subbases and turntables.

Altec is to supply a self-directed, computer based training (CBT) program. This program will provide basic instruction in the safe operation of this aerial device. This program will also include and explain ANSI and OSHA requirements related to the proper use and operation of this unit.

Altec offers its standard limited warranty with the Altec supplied components which make up the Altec Unit and its installation, but expressly disclaims any and all warranties, liabilities, and responsibilities, including any implied warranties of fitness for a particular purpose and merchantability, for any customer supplied parts

Altec designs and manufactures to applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety and DOT standards

3 F.O.B. - Customer Site

4 Unless otherwise noted, all measurements used in this quote are based on a 40 inch (1016mm) chassis frame height and standard cab height for standard configurations.

5 Altec Extended Warranty Option:

Labor/Material/Expense for 1 Year. Price to be quoted

An Altec Extended Warranty is an extension of Altec's Limited Warranty, that protects you from the repair cost associated with defects of materials and workmanship beyond the first year of ownership.

A number of packages are available and can be quoted upon request.

6 Changes made to this order may affect whether or not this vehicle is subject to F.E.T. A review will be made at the time of invoicing and any applicable F.E.T. will be added to the invoice amount.

7 Price does not reflect any local, state or Federal Excise Taxes (F.E.T). The quote also does not reflect any local title or licensing fees. All appropriate taxes will be added to the final price in accordance with regulations in effect at time of invoicing.

8 Any payments made by credit card will incur a 3% convenience fee.

9 Delivery: 390 days after receipt of order PROVIDING:
A. Order is received within 14 days from the date of the quote. If initial timeframe expires, please contact your Altec representative for an updated delivery commitment.
B. Chassis is received a minimum of sixty (60) days before scheduled delivery.
C. Customer approval drawings are returned by requested date.
D. Customer supplied accessories are received by date necessary for compliance with scheduled delivery.
E. Customer expectations are accurately captured prior to releasing the order. Unexpected additions or changes made at a customer inspection will delay the delivery of the vehicle.

Altec reserves the right to change suppliers in order to meet customer delivery requirements, unless specifically identified, by the customer, during the quote and or ordering process.

10 Trade-in offer is conditional upon equipment being maintained to DOT (Department of Transportation) operating and safety standards. This will include, but is not limited to tires, lights, brakes, glass, etc. All equipment, i.e., jibs, winches, pintle hooks, trailer connectors, etc., are to remain with unit unless otherwise agreed upon in writing by both parties. ALTEC Industries reserves the right to re-negotiate its trade-in offer if these conditions are not met.

All reasonable and necessary expenses required of ALTEC Industries to execute transportation of the trade-in will be invoiced to the customer for payment if these conditions are not met to maintain DOT standards.

Customer may exercise the option to rescind this agreement in writing within sixty (60) days after receipt of purchase order. After that time ALTEC Industries will expect receipt of trade-in vehicle upon delivery of new equipment as part of the terms of the purchase order unless other arrangements have been made.

11 This quotation is valid until SEP 11, 2018. After this date, please contact Altec Industries, Inc. for a possible extension.

12 After the initial warranty period, Altec Industries, Inc. offers mobile service units, in-shop service and same day parts shipments on most parts from service locations nationwide at an additional competitive labor and parts rate. Call 877-GO-ALTEC for all of your Parts and Service needs.

13 Please email Altec Capital at finance@altec.com or call 888-408-8148 for a lease quote today.

14 Please direct all questions to Nick A Zevenbergen at (205) 323 8751

MEMORANDUM TO COUNCIL

To:	Mayor and City Council Members
From:	Lori Gregory, DPW/DPU Office Manager Thomas Cohenour, Director, Department of Public Works Dan Winters, Director, Department of Public Utilities
Through:	Thomas Thomas, City Manager
Date:	October 9, 2018
Re:	Ordinance 2018-12: A Budget Amendment Request for the Old Powerhouse Battery System Replacement Project to fund Construction Services in the amount of $250,000

SUMMARY: This Budget Amendment request will move $250,000 from the Electric Utility Proprietary Fund into the construction services line item of the project's budget in order to support the low bid for the work.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION: Council approved Ordinance 2016-12, on May 24, 2016, adopting the FY17 Capital and Operating Budget, allocating $263,070 for this project from the unrestricted retained earnings of the Electric Proprietary Fund. Council approved the FY18 Capital and Operating budget via Ordinance 2017-07, adopted May 23, 2017, adding another $250,000 to the Project's budget from the same funding source. On January 24, 2017, Council awarded the design, bid-phase support and construction inspection to Electric Power Systems, Inc. for $41,434.

BACKGROUND: The batteries in the Old Powerhouse, 60 of them, supply electricity to the existing switchgear and emergency equipment in the event of a power outage. They also provide energy to the main electrical breakers during normal run times. The batteries and charger life expectancy is 25 years, however, our system has been in service for 32 years. As a result, the system's wiring is brittle and cracking, and the reliability of this system is questionable as well as out of compliance with modern safety regulations.

DISCUSSION: During the design phase, our engineering team informed us that the floor of the Old Powerhouse building where the batteries reside will need considerable structural strengthening before placing the new battery banks. The load created will be in excess of what the floor can safely bear and this additional work had to be included in the design, subsequently increasing the construction cost.

Staff advertised for bids for the construction of the project for 30 days, and the three bids received on August 30, 2018 were each in excess of not only the amount of funding allocated for construction services but also exceeded the entire remaining project budget of $445,909.

ALTERNATIVES: An alternative to increasing the budget for this project is to abandon it, and that will be more expensive in the long run, as will postponement. However, we may become subject to OSHA fines and continuing to keep the old battery bank in service greatly increases the chance of a catastrophic failure at the Powerhouse.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: The Electric Proprietary Fund is able to support a transfer of $250,000 into the project's budget to fund the construction. A proposed new budget is set forth below:

EL17B - OLD PH BATTERY SYSTEM REPLACEMENT				CURRENT BUDGET	THIS REQUEST	REVISED BUDGET
50125053	51300	EL17B	Overtime	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000.00
50125053	52100	EL17B	Health Insurance Benefit	$ 2,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000.00
50125053	52200	EL17B	FICA/Medicare Match	$ 1,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000.00
50125053	52300	EL17B	PERS Employer Benefit	$ 1,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000.00
50125053	52400	EL17B	Unemployment Ins.	$ 1,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000.00
50125053	52500	EL17B	Workers' Comp.	$ 400.00	$ -	$ 400.00
50125053	52900	EL17B	Other EE Benefits	$ 400.00	$ -	$ 400.00
50125053	53240	EL17B	Engineering	$ 42,867.68	$ -	$ 42,867.68
50125053	53420	EL17B	Sampling/Testing	$ 3,000.00	$ -	$ 3,000.00
50125053	54210	EL17B	Solid Waste	$ 7,500.00	$ -	$ 7,500.00
50125053	54500	EL17B	Construction Services	$ 251,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ 501,000.00
50125053	55310	EL17B	Telephone/FAX/TV	$ 971.96	$ -	$ 971.96
50125053	55912	EL17B	Contingency	$ 50,000.00	$ -	$ 50,000.00
50125053	56100	EL17B	General Supplies	$ 14,770.00	$ -	$ 14,770.00
50125053	57400	EL17B	Machinery & Equipment	$ 60,000.00	$ -	$ 60,000.00
				$ 445,909.64	$ 250,000.00	$ 695,909.64

LEGAL: Not required.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends fully funding this Budget Amendment request. The project is necessary and prudent, and a potential safety issue.

PROPOSED MOTION: I move to approve Ordinance 2018-12 and schedule it for second reading and public hearing on October 23, 2018.

CITY MANAGER COMMENTS: I support the Staff Recommendation.

ATTACHMENTS: Bid Tabulation

City of Unalaska
Powerhouse Battery System Replacement
Bid Tab

August 30, 2018

Bidder Name	Bid Form	Bid Bond	Addendum Acknow-ledgement (No. 1, 2 &3)	Alaska Contractor and Business Licenses	Task 1: Base Bid ($)	Task 2: Mob/Demobe ($)	Grand Total
Puffin Electric (opened in Unalaska)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$508,200.00	$39,100.00	$547,300.00
Premier Electric (opened in Anchorage)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$450,000.00	$200,000.00	$650,000.00
Electric Power Constructors (opened in Anchorage)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$505,476.00	$65,628.00	$571,104.00
							$0.00
							$0.00
							$0.00
							$0.00
							$0.00

Witness Signature/Date JACK S. ANDERSON 8/30/18

Witness Signature/Date AMELA BOSNJAK Amela Bosnjak 8/30/18

Witness Signature/Date Renelle F. Harris Renelle F. Harris 8/30/18

FY20-24 CMMP and Budget Schedule

8/1/2018	**Planning**	**CMMP Season Opener! Distribute CMMP information on to all departments.**	
11/7/2018	**Staff**	**10 Year Plan Period Director Discussion**	**Discussion**
12/11/2018	**Council**	Council Review & comment on Budget Schedule and Process (CMMP, Community Grants, & City Budget)	Discussion
12/12/2018	**Staff**	****Deadline for New CMMP Nominations & Updates to Existing CMMP Projects for 5 Year Plan****	
1/9/2019	**Staff**	**Directors Meeting to rank and prioritize nominations**	**Discussion**
1/22/2019	Council	Presentation of Revenue Projections and Determination of Budget Goals	Discussion
1/23/2019	**Planning**	**Distribute questions, feedback, and applicable to CMMP Staff for additional research and documentation.**	
1/30/2019	**Staff**	****Updated CMMP Nominations & Supporting Documentation Deadline****	
2/12/2019	**Council**	**Draft CMMP Presentation to City Council (Planning Director)**	**Discussion**
2/28/2019	**Planning**	**Distribute Draft CMMP to Review Committee and CMMP Staff**	
3/4/2019	**Staff**	**CMMP Staff and City Manager: Meeting to review Draft CMMP for com- ment and suggestions**	**Discussion**
3/20/2019	**Staff**	**CMMP Staff and City Manager: Practice CMMP & Budget Presentation to Council (Dry Run)**	**Discussion**
3/20/2019	**Staff**	**Distribute draft budgets, CMMP and UCSD to Council**	
3/26/2019	**Council**	**Special Budget presentation: Overview, City departments**	**Discussion**
3/27/2019	**Council**	**Special Budget presentation: CMMP & Budget (Finance Director) Community Grants (applicants presentations)**	**Discussion**
4/18/2019	**Staff**	**CMMP Distribution to Council with meeting packet**	
4/23/2019	**Council**	**Set up contribution amount for UCSD; Adopt FY 19-23 CMMP**	**Resolution**
		Budget follow-up questions, comments, & direction	**Discussion**
4/30/2019	**Council**	**Special meeting (IF NEEDED), budget follow-up**	**Discussion**
5/14/2019	**Council**	**First reading of FY19 Budget**	**Ordinance**
		Set property mill rate	**Resolution**
5/28/2019	**Council**	**Public hearing, adoption of FY19 budget**	**Ordinance**

CITY OF UNALASKA
UNALASKA, ALASKA

RESOLUTION 2018-59

A RESOLUTION OF THE UNALASKA CITY COUNCIL ADOPTING THE CITY OF UNALASKA ALL HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN 5 YEAR UPDATE

WHERAS, the City of Unalaska is vulnerable to damages from natural hazard events which pose a threat to public health and safety and could result in property loss and economic hardship;

WHERAS, a Hazard Mitigation Plan (the Plan) was developed in 2013 through the work of a planning team and interested parties within the City of Unalaska;

WHEREAS, The Plan was adopted by Unalaska City Council in 2013 by Resolution 2013-72 and must be updated every five (5) years to maintain the city's status as eligible to receive federal assistance in the event of a natural disaster;

WHEREAS, the Plan recommends hazard mitigation action actions that will protect people and property affected by natural hazards that fact the City of Unalaska, that will reduce the future public, private, community and personal costs of disaster response and recovery; and that will reinforce the City of Unalaska's leadership in emergency preparedness efforts;

WHEREAS, the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (P.L. 106-390) (DMA 2000) and associated Federal regulations published under 44 CFR Part 201 require the City of Unalaska to formally adopt a Hazard Mitigation Plan subject to the approval of the Federal Emergency Management Agency to be eligible for federal hazard mitigation projects and activities funds;

WHEREAS, the City hereby presents proposed updates as required in the Plan's Maintenance Section (Section 8) to occur no less frequently than every five years.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by City Council that the City of Unalaska adopts the City of Unalaska Hazard Mitigation Plan.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY A DULY CONSTITUTED QUORUM OF THE UNALASKA CITY COUNCIL THIS 23rd DAY OF OCTOBER 2018.

____
Frank Kelty
Mayor

ATTEST:

____

Roxanna Winters
Acting City Clerk

MEMORANDUM TO COUNCIL

To: Mayor and City Council Members
From: Bil Homka, Director of Planning Department
Through: Thomas Thomas, City Manager
Date: October 23, 2018
Re: Resolution 2018-59: A Resolution of the Unalaska City Council Adopting the City of Unalaska All Hazard Mitigation Plan 5 year Update

---

SUMMARY: The US Department of Homeland Security and the Federal Emergency Management Agency require communities to maintain an up to date All Hazard Mitigation Plan. This is a five year update to the city's 2013 plan. The only materials updated are new weather events and any new data generated in the five (5) year span between updates. The city is required to adopt the plan in order to maintain eligibility for emergency resources provided by the federal government as relief in response to weather related emergencies.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION: City Council approved the 2013 All Hazard Plan by resolution 2013-72 on November 26, 2013.

BACKGROUND: Unalaska's 2013 All Hazard Mitigation Plan is due for its five (5) year update. This document is over 500 pages and can be referenced on the city's website, both the current and the proposed update. The plan reviews the likelihood of each known natural disaster and how it might impact Unalaska, and makes recommendations to prepare for such disasters. The 2013 plan involved much work among various city departments and organizations. The proposed update was prepared by a consultant in cooperation with city departments and basically the updates are any hazard occurrences or information related to better predicting and/or understanding hazard related impacts.

The consultant was paid for using money provided by the state and federal government. Unalaska did not provide any financial resources in preparing this plan update other than the department resources dedicated to meetings and document reviews.

DISCUSSION: This document merely updates basic information about disaster occurrences and any new weather related research information. For example, every known tsunami occurrence in the region around Unalaska is listed by date along with the magnitude. The most recent tsunami event occurred in January 2018 and has been added to the document.

ALTERNATIVES: None

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: It is important to note that communities that fail maintain updated plans lose eligibility for federal funds. These resources assist communities with disaster relief money and physical resources after disasters such as clean up and restoration efforts subsequent to flood, earthquake, or tsunami events.

LEGAL:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approve 2018 Update to All Hazard Mitigation Plan via Resolution 2018-59

PROPOSED MOTION: Move approval of Resolution 2018-59 a resolution adopting updates to the city's 2013 All Hazard Mitigation Plan

CITY MANAGER COMMENTS: I recommend adoption of Resolution 2018-59.

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution 2018-59 Adopting All Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Unalaska, Alaska
Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan Update

April 2018

Prepared for:

City of Unalaska and Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska

LeMay Engineering
& Consulting, Inc.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

City of Unalaska
Hazard Mitigation Plan

Table of Contents

Tables

Figures

Appendices

Acronyms/Abbreviations

°F	Degrees Fahrenheit
ACCIMP	Alaska Climate Change Impact Mitigation Program
ACWF	Alaska Clean Water Fund
ADWF	Alaska Drinking Water Fund
AEA	Alaska Energy Authority
AEEE	Alternative Energy and Energy Efficiency
AFG	Assistance to Firefighters Grant
AHFC	Alaska Housing Finance Corporation
AIDEA	Alaska Industrial Development and Export Authority
AK	Alaska
ANA	Administration for Native Americans
ANCSA	Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act
ARC	American Red Cross
AVEC	Alaska Village Electric Cooperative
AVO	Alaska Volcano Observatory
BIA	Bureau of Indian Affairs
CCP	Citizen Corps Program
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CFP	Community Forestry Program
CGP	Comprehensive Grant Program
City	City of Unalaska
CUTOD	Community & Utility Towers Overlay District
CWSRF	Clean Water State Revolving Fund
DCCED	Department of Commerce, Community, And Economic Development
DCRA	Division of Community and Regional Affairs
DEC	Department of Environmental Conservation
Denali	Denali Commission
DHS	Department of Homeland Security
DHS&EM	Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management
DHSS	Department of Health and Social Services
DGGS	Division of Geological and Geophysical Survey
DMA 2000	Disaster Mitigation Act Of 2000
DMVA	Department of Military and Veterans Affairs
DNR	Department of Natural Resources
DOE	Department of Energy
DOF	Division of Forestry
DOI	Division of Insurance
DOL	Department of Labor
DOT/PF	Department of Transportation and Public Facilities
DPS	Director of Public Safety
DSS	Division of Senior Services
EOC	Emergency Operations Center
EMPG	Emergency Management Performance Grant

EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EQ	Earthquake
ER	Erosion
EWP	Emergency Watershed Protection Program
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FL	Flood
FMA	Flood Mitigation Assistance
FP&S	Fire Prevention and Safety
ft	Feet
FY	Fiscal Year
g	Gravity
GF	Ground Failure
GIS	Geospatial Information System
Hazus-MH	Hazard United States – Multi-Hazard Software
HMA	Hazard Mitigation Assistance
HMGP	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program
HMP	Hazard Mitigation Plan
HSGP	Homeland Security Grant Program
HUD	Housing and Urban Development
IBHS	Institute for Business and Home Safety
IHBG	Indian Housing Block Grant
IHLGP	Indian Home Loan Guarantee Program
INAP	Indian And Native American Programs
IRS	Internal Revenue Service
Kts	Knots
LEG	Legislative Energy Grant
LEPC	Local Emergency Planning Committee
LSA	Unalaska Little South America
M	Magnitude
MAP	Mitigation Action Plan
MGL	Municipal Grants and Loans
MMI	Modified Mercalli Intensity
MPH	Miles Per Hour
msl	Mean Sea Level
NAHASDA	Native American Housing Assistance and Self Determination Act
NFIP	National Flood Insurance Program
NIMS	National Incident Management System
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NRF	National Response Framework
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NWS	National Weather Service
OC	Ounalashka Corporation
PCR	Parks Culture & Recreation Center
PDM	Pre-Disaster Mitigation
PGA	Peak Ground Acceleration

RCASP	Remote Community Alert Systems
RL	Repetitive Loss
RFC	Repetitive Flood Claim
SAFER	Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response
SBA	U.S. Small Business Administration
SHMP	Alaska State Hazard Mitigation Plan
SHSP	State Homeland Security Program
SOA	State of Alaska
Stafford Act	Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act
STAPLEE	Social, Technical, Administrative, Political, Legal, Economic, And Environmental
Tribe	Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska
TS	Tsunami
UAFIGI	University of Alaska Fairbanks Geophysical Institute
UCP	City of Unalaska's Comprehensive Plan, 2020
UMA	Unified Mitigation Assistance
US or U.S.	United States
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USC	United States Code
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USGS	United States Geological Survey
VFA-RFA	Volunteer Fire Assistance and Rural Fire Assistance Grant
VOL	Volcano
VSW	Village Safe Water
WARN	Warning, Alert, And Response Network
WHIP	Wildlife Habitat Incentives Program
WRCC	Western Region Climate Center
WX	Weather

1

This section provides a brief introduction to hazard mitigation planning, the grants associated with these requirements, and a description of this Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan Update (MJHMP).

1.1 HAZARD MITIGATION PLANNING

Local hazard mitigation planning is mainly driven by a Federal law. On October 30, 2000, Congress passed the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA 2000) (P.L. 106-390) which amended the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (Stafford Act) (Title 42 of the United States Code [USC] 5121 et seq.) by repealing the act's previous mitigation planning section (409) and replacing it with a new mitigation planning section (322). This new section emphasized the need for State, Tribal, and Local entities to closely coordinate mitigation planning and implementation efforts. In addition, it provided the legal basis for Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) mitigation plan requirements for mitigation grant assistance.

To implement these planning requirements, FEMA published an Interim Final Rule in the Federal Register on February 26, 2002 (FEMA 2002a), 44 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 201 with subsequent updates. The planning requirements for local entities are described in detail in Section 3 and are identified in their appropriate sections throughout this MJHMP.

In October 2007 and July 2008, FEMA combined and expanded flood mitigation planning requirements with Local HMPs (44 CFR §201.6). Furthermore, all Federal hazard mitigation assistance (HMA) program planning requirements were combined, eliminating duplicated mitigation plan requirements. This change also required participating National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) communities' risk assessments and mitigation strategies to identify and address repetitively flood damaged properties. Local HMPs now qualify communities for several HMA grant programs.

1.2 GRANT PROGRAMS WITH MITIGATION PLAN REQUIREMENTS

FEMA HMA grant programs provide funding to States, Tribes, and Local entities that have a FEMA-approved State, Tribal, or Local HMP. The Tribe does not have grant writers and relies on the city administration to act on it's behalf for grants management and planning capabilities. Two of the grants are authorized under the Stafford Act and DMA 2000, while the remaining one is authorized under the National Flood Insurance Act and the Bunning-Bereuter-Blumenauer Flood Insurance Reform Act. The Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) is a competitive, disaster-funded grant program whereas the other Unified Mitigation Assistance (UMA) Programs: Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) and Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) programs, although competitive, rely on specific pre-disaster grant funding sources, sharing several common elements.

> *"Hazard mitigation is any sustained action taken to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to people and property from natural hazards and their effects. This definition distinguishes actions that have a long-term impact from those that are more closely associated with immediate preparedness, response, and recovery activities. Hazard mitigation is the only phase of emergency management specifically dedicated to breaking the cycle of damage, reconstruction, and repeated damage. As such, States, Territories, Indian Tribal Governments, and Communities are encouraged to take advantage of funding provided by HMA programs in both the pre- and post-disaster timeframes.*

Together, these programs provide significant opportunities to reduce or eliminate potential losses to State, Tribal, and Local assets through hazard mitigation planning and project grant funding. Each HMA program was authorized by separate legislative action, and as such, each program differs slightly in scope and intent.

The HMGP may provide funds to States, Territories, Indian Tribal governments, Local governments, and eligible private non-profits following a major Presidential disaster declaration. The PDM and FMA programs may provide funds annually to States, Territories, Indian Tribal governments, and Local governments. While the statutory origins of the programs differ, all share the common goal of reducing the risk of loss of life and property due to natural hazards" (FEMA 2010).

1.2.1 HMA Unified Programs

HMA grant program activities include:

Table 1-1 HMA Eligible Activities

Activities	HMGP	PDM	FMA
1. Mitigation Projects	√	√	√
Property Acquisition and Structure Demolition	√	√	√
Property Acquisition and Structure Relocation	√	√	√
Structure Elevation	√	√	√
Mitigation Reconstruction			
Dry Floodproofing of Historic Residential Structures	√	√	√
Dry Floodproofing of Non-residential Structures	√	√	√
Minor Localized Flood Reduction Projects	√	√	√
Structural Retrofitting of Existing Buildings	√	√	
Non-Structural Retrofitting of Existing Buildings and Facilities	√	√	
Safe Room Construction	√	√	
Infrastructure Retrofit	√	√	
Soil Stabilization	√	√	
Wildfire Mitigation	√	√	
Post-disaster Code Enforcement	√		
5% Initiative Projects	√		
2. Hazard Mitigation Planning	√	√	√
3. Management Costs	√	√	√

(FEMA 2012)

The purpose of the HMGP is to reduce the loss of life and property due to natural disasters and to enable mitigation measures to be implemented during the immediate recovery from a disaster. Projects must provide a long-term solution to a problem, for example, elevation of a home to reduce the risk of flood damages as opposed to buying sandbags and pumps to fight the flood. In addition, a project's potential savings must be more than the cost of implementing the project. Funds may be used to protect either public or private property or to purchase property that has been subjected to, or is in danger of, repetitive damage. The amount of funding available for the

HMGP under a particular disaster declaration is limited. FEMA may provide a State or Tribe with up to 20% of the total aggregate disaster damage costs to fund HMGP projects or planning grants. The cost-share for these grants is 75% Federal/25% non-Federal. Communities that fulfill "Impoverished Community" criteria and receive FEMA Regional Administrator approval may be funded at 90% Federal/10% non-Federal.

The PDM grant program provides funds to State, Tribes, and Local entities, including universities, for hazard mitigation planning and mitigation project implementation prior to a disaster event. PDM grants are awarded on a nationally-competitive basis. Like HMGP funding, a PDM project's potential savings must be more than the cost of implementing the project. In addition, funds may be used to protect either public or private property or to purchase property that has been subjected to, or is in danger of, repetitive damage. The total amount of PDM funding available is appropriated by Congress on an annual basis. In FY 2016, PDM program funding totaled approximately $90 million. The cost-share for these grants is 75% Federal/25 % non-Federal.

The goal of the FMA grant program is to reduce or eliminate flood insurance claims under the NFIP. Particular emphasis for this program is placed on mitigating repetitive loss (RL) properties. The primary source of funding for this program is the National Flood Insurance Fund with funding available for planning and project grants. Project grants typically use the majority of the program's total funding. States, Tribes, and Local entities apply to implement mitigation measures that potentially reduce flood losses to NFIP insured properties.

The City of Unalaska does not currently participate in the NFIP, and, is therefore, ineligible for National Flood Insurance Act Grant Programs.

MJHMP Layout Description

The MJHMP consists of the following sections and appendices:

Introduction

Section 1 defines what a MJHMP is, delineates federal requirements and authorities, and introduces the HMA program listing the various grant programs and their historical funding levels.

Community Description

Section 2 provides a general history and background of the City of Unalaska (City) and the Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska (Tribe), including historical trends for population, and the demographic and economic conditions that have shaped the area.

Planning Process

Section 3 describes the MJHMP update process, identifies the Planning Team members, the meetings held as part of the update process, and the key stakeholders within the City, Tribe, and the surrounding area. This section documents public outreach activities (support documents are located in Appendix F); the review and incorporation of relevant plans, reports, and other appropriate information; actions the City and Tribe plan to implement to assure continued public participation; and their methods and schedule for keeping the MJHMP current.

This section also describes the Planning Team's formal MJHMP maintenance process to ensure that the MJHMP remains an active and applicable document throughout its five-year lifecycle. The process includes monitoring, reviewing, evaluating (Appendix H – Maintenance Documents), updating the MJHMP, and implementation initiatives.

MJHMP Adoption

Section 4 describes the Community's MJHMP adoption process (support documents are located in Appendix C).

Hazard Analysis

Section 5 describes the process through which the Planning Team identified, screened, and selected the hazards for profiling in this 2018 update of the MJHMP. The hazard analysis includes the nature, previous occurrences (history), location, extent, impact, and future event recurrence probability for each hazard. In addition, historical impact and hazard location figures are included when available.

Vulnerability Analysis

Section 6 identifies Unalaska's potentially vulnerable assets—people, residential and nonresidential buildings (where available), critical facilities, and critical infrastructure. The resulting information identifies the full range of hazards that the Community could face and potential social impacts, damages, and economic losses. Land use and development trends are also discussed.

Mitigation Strategy

Section 7 defines the mitigation strategy which provides a blueprint for reducing the potential losses identified in the vulnerability analysis. This section lists the community's governmental authorities, policies, programs, and resources.

The Planning Team developed a list of mitigation goals and potential actions to address the risks facing Unalaska. Mitigation actions include preventive actions, property protection techniques, natural resource protection strategies, structural projects, emergency services, and public information and awareness activities. Mitigation strategies were developed in 2013 and updated in 2018.

References

Section 8 lists reference materials and resources used to prepare this MJHMP.

Appendices

Appendix A:	Delineates Federal, State, and other potential mitigation funding sources. This section will aid the community with researching and applying for funds to implement their mitigation strategy.
Appendix B:	Provides the FEMA Local Mitigation Plan Review Tool, which documents compliance with FEMA criteria.
Appendix C:	Provides the adoption resolution for the City and Tribe.
Appendix D:	Contains Unalaska's critical facilities list.

Appendix E:	Contains figures which represent the hazard areas and critical facilities located within the natural hazard areas.
Appendix F:	Provides public outreach information, including newsletters.
Appendix G:	Contains the Benefit-Cost Analysis Fact Sheet used to prioritize mitigation actions.
Appendix H:	Provides the plan maintenance documents, such as an annual review sheet, progress report form, and community natural hazard survey.

This page intentionally left blank

This section describes the location, geography, history; demographics; and land use development trends of the City of Unalaska and Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska.

2.1 LOCATION, GEOGRAPHY, AND HISTORY

"Unalaska overlooks Iliuliuk Bay and Dutch Harbor on Unalaska Island in the Aleutian Chain. It lies 800 air miles from Anchorage (a two- to three-hour flight) and 1,700 miles northwest of Seattle. The name Dutch Harbor is often applied to the portion of the city on Amaknak Island, which is connected to Unalaska Island by bridge. Dutch Harbor is actually within the boundaries of the City of Unalaska. Unalaska lies at approximately 53.873610 North Latitude and -166.536670 West Longitude. (Sec. 11, T073S, R118W, Seward Meridian and the Aleutians West Census Area.)" (Department of Community, Commerce, and Economic Development [DCCED], Division of Community and Regional Affairs [DCRA] 2017).

Figure 2-1 Unalaska Location Map

The Qawalangin Tribal website provides a brief history of present day Unalaska:

> *"The word Aleutian and the name "Aleut" was given to the native people by the first Russian explorers to visit the Aleutian Islands. Its meaning is unclear, so the present-day Natives of Unalaska and most of the Aleutian Islands prefer to call themselves Unangan, or the people of the passes. In the dialect of the eastern Aleutian Islands, the self-given term for this group of Native peoples is Unangan; in the western dialect, Unangas. Collectively, Unangax^ (with the "^" positioned directly over the "x") is the proper term for the Native people of the Aleutian region. This group of hunters, whalers, and fishers are the original inhabitants of the Aleutian Island Chain, predating the Russian settlement of the region by thousands of years.*
>
> *Resources from the sea provided a livelihood for the Unangan people and still does today, for not only the Unangan, but also many residents of Unalaska. The harsh climate and unforgiving topography of the islands created a Unangan culture both rich in art and oral tradition that lives today, and continues to grow and flourish in the present generation of Unangan People. Language, Unangan dance, and medicinal plants are being brought back and used as they always were over thousands of years. The Unangan People are mostly widely known for their ultra-fine grass basketry, sleek and efficient wood-frame iqyan (skin boats made of wood frames and marine mammal skin) and mastery in handling these skin boats at sea. The Unangan People are also well-known for their excellence as marine mammal hunters, superior skin sewing and embroidery techniques, and beautiful, streamlined bentwood hats and visors.*
>
> *Historically, the Aleutian Island of Unalaska has been home to the Unangan People, who through oral history have documented an estimated 8,000 years of trade and travel. Recent archaeological investigation in the Unalaska area gives evidence that the Unangan people have inhabited the Aleutian Islands for at least 9,000 years. Artifacts found in the archaeological site at Margaret Bay on the Island of Unalaska were ancient*

> *at the time the Egyptians were building the first step pyramids. By 1745, the Unangan People had come into contact with Russian explorers, fur traders and hunters who came across the Bering Straits to the Aleutian Islands such as Unalaska. There were inevitable clashes between the Russians and the native islanders, as the Russian's treatment of the Unangan was less than favorable. At this time, the explorers branded the Unangan/Unangas people with the name, "Aleut", a word of uncertain meaning and origin that has become a catchall name for various Alaska Native groups.*
>
> *International commerce began in 1759 when Stephan Glotov and accompanying fur hunters spent two years on Unalaska and nearby Umnak Island. Soon under Russian control, the Unangan People were consolidated into fewer and fewer communities to accelerate the efficiency in which the Russians could take advantage of their hunting skills. The decline of the Unangan population was rapid and occurred for varied reasons, from genocide to contact diseases brought by the Russian newcomers.*
>
> *According to Unalaska resident Moses Dirks, a linguist specialist and teacher of the Unangan Language at the high school in Unalaska, the word Unangan means people of the passes. The Aleutian Islands are home to the earliest known continually inhabited coastal site in North America" (Qawalangin 2012).*

The City of Unalaska's Comprehensive Plan 2020 (2020 Plan) provides some historical background for their community as:

> *"Unalaska (Iluulux) in Aleut; (Уналашка) in Russian) is a city in the Aleutians West Census Area of the Unorganized Borough of the State of Alaska and is located on Unalaska Island and neighboring Amaknak Island in the Aleutian Islands off of mainland Alaska.*
>
> *The Unangan people, who were the first to inhabit the island of Unalaska, named it "Ounalashka" meaning "Near the Peninsula". The name Unalaska is probably an English variation of this name. The regional native corporation has adopted this moniker and is known as the Ounalashka Corporation. Dutch Harbor was so named by the Russians because they believed that a Dutch vessel was the first European ship to enter the harbor" (UCP 2011).*

The City covers approximately 111 square miles of land and approximately 101.3 square miles of water. Moderate maritime temperature changes occur along Alaska's Aleutian Islands. The City's maritime temperatures range from a winter low of 23 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) to a high of 56 °F. The area receives approximately 58 inches of rain and 61.2 inches of snow. (DCRA 2012, WRCC 2012).

The following is a brief sketch of the City's history:

15-20,000 Years ago	First people inhabiting the Unalaska region were those who are thought to have crossed over into Alaska from Siberia on the "Bering Land Bridge."
1741	Russian ships first reached the Aleutians. Fur hunters exploited resources, Russians enslaved Aleut inhabitants.
1759	Approximately 3,000 Unangan (Today's Aleuts) utilized 24 locations on Unalaska and Amaknak Islands.
	International commerce began – Unangan people worked with Stephan Glotov and accompanying fur hunters.

1867	Alaska was purchased by the United States (U.S.) of American and Russian control ended.
1880	The Methodist Church opened a school, clinic, and the Jesse Lee Home for Orphans.
1880s	Dutch Harbor flourished from coal and commercial trade.
1890s	The Klondike Gold Rush brought many through the Unimak Pass as the gateway to the northwest Alaska gold fields.
1900s	Seafood processing plants are believed to have existed to process herring, salmon, and whale meat.
1910	Fox farming provided economic benefits to the area as the coal trade diminished due to oil use.
1930s	The Great Depression caused the collapse of the fur industry.
1942	Military defense installations proved wise when Japanese aircraft attacked Dutch Harbor.
1950	The Aleutians renewed fish processing interest with halibut, salmon, and king crab.
1960	The king crab industry improved significantly.
1989	The Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska has held status as a federally recognized sovereign nation of the United States since 1989.

(UCP 2011, Qawalangin 2012, DCRA 2012)

> *"Unalaska is a rapidly-growing and culturally-diverse community, primarily focused on fishing and fish-processing activities. Subsistence activities are important to the Unangan community and to many long-term non-Native residents, as well" (DCRA 2012).*

2.2 DEMOGRAPHICS

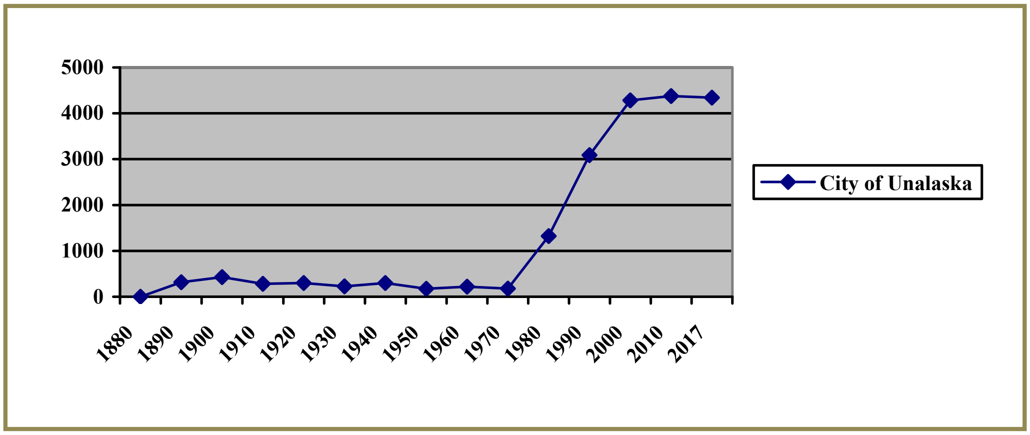


Figure 2-2 Unalaska Historic Population

The 2010 U.S. Census recorded 4,376 residents, of which the median age was 40.7, indicating a relatively young population. The population of Unalaska is expected to remain steady because over half of the population is between 10 and 44 years of age. The City population is split between various races with 39.2% White, 32.6% Asian, 6.9% Black or African American, and

2.2% Pacific Islanders with the remaining 13% as undefined nationality. The male and female composition is approximately 68.4 and 31.5 %, respectively. The 2010 U.S. Census revealed that there are 1,106 households with the average household having approximately two individuals. The most recent 2017 Department of Labor (DOL) certified population is 4,341. Figure 3-2 illustrates the historic population of the community.

2.3 ECONOMY

Unalaska's economy is primarily based on their very successful and historically established fishing industry which includes commercial fishing, fish processing, and fleet services (fuel, repairs, maintenance, trade, and transportation). Unalaska is situated within the Great Circle shipping route and is located within 50 miles from major trade routes between the Aleutian Islands to Pacific Rim and Bering Sea ports.

Commercial fish processors and fishing industry infrastructure include: Westward Seafoods, Unisea, Alyeska, Icicle, and Trident. (DCRA 2012)

Fishing processing is the principle industry in Unalaska, however, other general employment opportunities exist within the community. Table 2-1 lists the U.S. Census Industry Classifications for the City of Unalaska.

Table 2-1 Labor Industry Classification Break-out for Unalaska

Industry	Estimate	Percentage
Civilian employed population 16 years and over	3,938	100%
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting, and mining	43	1.1%
Construction	52	1.3%
Manufacturing	3,254	82.6%
Wholesale trade	18	0.5%
Retail trade	73	1.9%
Transportation and warehousing, and utilities	226	5.7%
Information	4	0.1%
Finance and insurance, and real estate and rental and leasing	30	0.8%
Professional, scientific, and management, and administrative and waste management services	20	0.5%
Educational services, and health care and social assistance	77	2.0%
Arts, entertainment, and recreation, and accommodation and food services	55	1.4%
Other services, except public administration	21	0.5%
Public administration	65	1.7%

According to the 2010 U.S. Census, the median household income in Unalaska was $80,625 with a per capita income of $25,353. Approximately 11.5% were reported to be living below the poverty level. The potential work force (those aged 16 years or older) in the City was estimated to be 4,140, of which 3,938 were actively employed. In 2010, the unemployment rate was 2.1%; however, this rate included part-time and seasonal jobs, and practical unemployment or underemployment is likely to be significantly higher.

Table 2-2 identifies the City of Unalaska’s Top 2010 Occupations.

Table 2-2 2010 Top Occupations, Gender, and Age Group

Occupations	Number of workers	Female	Male	Age 45 and over	Age 50 and over
Meat, Poultry, and Fish Cutters and Trimmers	335	111	218	202	148
Material Moving Workers, All Other	142	18	124	86	52
Stock Clerks and Order Fillers **GASLINE**	50	9	41	19	11
🍃 Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers, All Other	49	0	49	30	22
🍃 Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand **GASLINE**	48	0	45	18	14
Office Clerks, General **GASLINE**	38	32	6	20	14
Maids and Housekeeping Cleaners **GASLINE**	31	20	11	21	14
Sales and Related Workers, All Other	28	19	8	7	5
🍃 Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators **GASLINE** **TOP JOB**	25	3	22	11	7
🍃 Helpers--Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers **GASLINE**	24	7	17	6	5
General and Operations Managers **TOP JOB**	24	6	18	16	13
Cooks, Institution and Cafeteria **GASLINE**	20	9	11	11	7
🍃 Industrial Truck and Tractor Operators	20	1	19	10	5
Security Guards **GASLINE**	17	6	11	9	3
🍃 Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers **GASLINE** **TOP JOB**	17	2	15	1	0
Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks **GASLINE**	17	15	2	4	2
Executive Secretaries and Executive Administrative Assistants **GASLINE** **TOP JOB**	16	16	0	6	4
Food Batchmakers	16	8	8	5	3
Janitors and Cleaners, Except Maids and Housekeeping Cleaners **GASLINE**	16	5	11	10	7
Lifeguards, Ski Patrol, and Other Recreational Protective Service	15	8	7	1	0
Maintenance and Repair Workers, General **GASLINE** **TOP JOB**	15	0	14	10	4
Heavy and Tractor-Trailer Truck Drivers **GASLINE** **TOP JOB**	15	0	15	7	3
Billing and Posting Clerks	14	12	2	6	5
First-Line Supervisors of Retail Sales Workers	14	6	8	5	3
Elementary School Teachers, Except Special Education **TOP JOB**	13	12	1	6	4

GASLINE: means the occupation has been identified as a core occupation involved in the gas line project.

TOP JOB: means the occupation is projected to have a high growth rate and numerous openings, and has an above average wage.

🍃 **:** means the occupation has been identified as green.

(Census 2010)

Figure 2-3 depicts the 2010 U.S. Census Pie Chart indicating the number of Resident Workers by Industry.

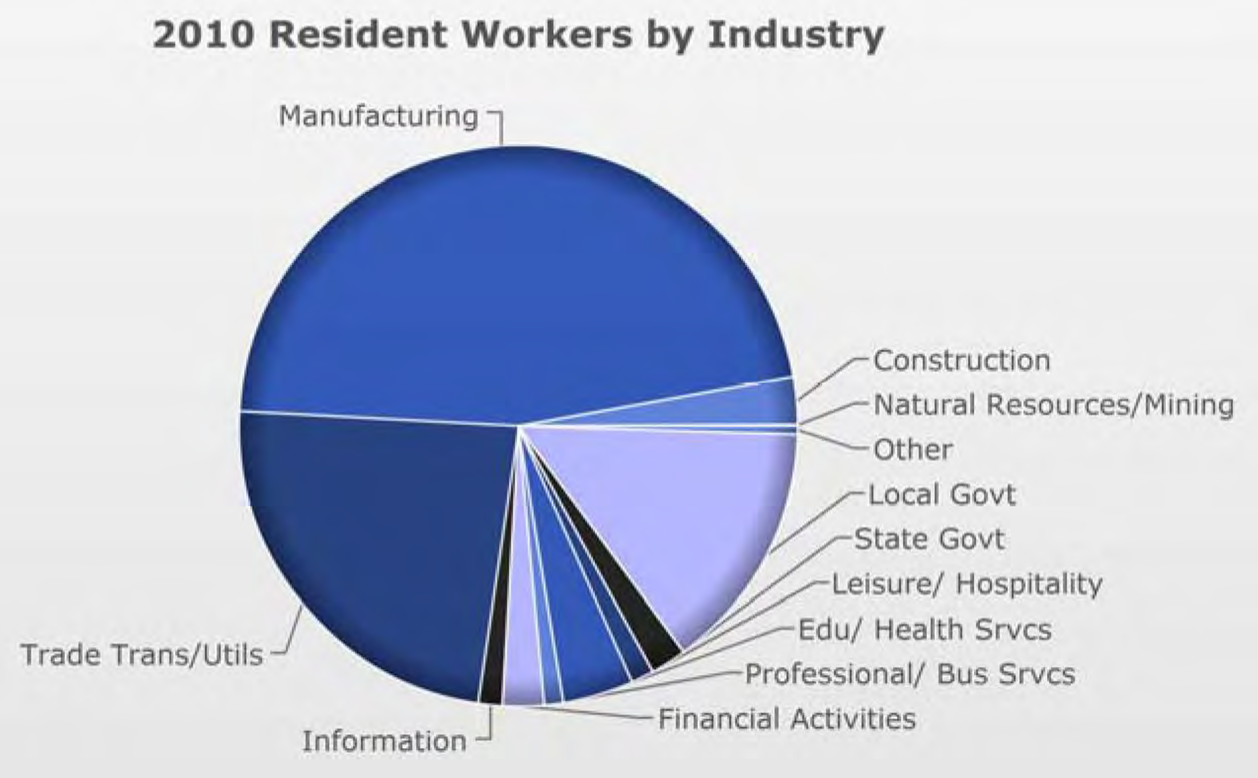


Figure 2-3 **Resident Works by Industry** (Census 2010)

Figure 2-4 depicts a photographic collage of Unalaska.

Figure 2-4 **Collage of Aerial Photographs –Unalaska** (Unalaska 2012)

This page intentionally left blank

3

Planning Process

This section provides an overview of the planning process; identifies the Planning Team Members and key stakeholders; documents public outreach efforts; and summarizes the review and incorporation of existing plans, studies, and reports used to develop this MJHMP. Outreach support documents and meeting information regarding the Planning Team and public outreach efforts are provided in Appendix F.

The requirements for the planning process, as stipulated in DMA 2000 and its implementing regulations, are described below.

DMA 2000 Requirements
1. REGULATION CHECKLIST
Local Planning Process **§201.6(b):** An open public involvement process is essential to the development of an effective plan. In order to develop a more comprehensive approach to reducing the effects of natural disasters, the planning process shall include: **Element** **§201.6(b)(1):** An opportunity for the public to comment on the plan during the drafting stage and prior to plan approval; **§201.6(b)(2):** An opportunity for neighboring communities, local and regional agencies involved in hazard mitigation activities, and agencies that have the authority to regulate development, as well as businesses, academia, and other private and nonprofit interests to be involved in the planning process; and **§201.6(b)(3):** Review and incorporation, if appropriate, existing plans, studies, reports, and technical information. **§201.6(c)(1):** [The plan shall document] the planning process used to develop the plan, including how it was prepared, who was involved in the process, and how the public was involved. **§201.6(c)(4)(i):** The plan maintenance process shall include a section describing the method and schedule of monitoring, evaluating, and updating the mitigation plan within a five-year cycle. **§201.6(c)(4)(iii):** The plan maintenance process shall include a discussion on how the community will continue public participation in the plan maintenance process.
ELEMENT A. Planning Process
A1. Does the Plan document the planning process, including how it was prepared and who was involved in the process for each jurisdiction? (Requirement §201.6(c)(1)) A2. Does the Plan document an opportunity for neighboring communities, local and regional agencies involved in hazard mitigation activities, agencies that have the authority to regulate development as well as other interests to be involved in the planning process? (Requirement §201.6(b)(2)) A3. Does the Plan document how the public was involved in the planning process during the drafting stage? (Requirement §201.6(b)(1)) A4. Does the Plan describe the review and incorporation of existing plans, studies, reports, and technical information? (Requirement §201.6(b)(3)) A5. Is there discussion of how the community(ies) will continue public participation in the plan maintenance process? (Requirement §201.6(c)(4)(iii)) A6. Is there a description of the method and schedule for keeping the plan current (monitoring, evaluating, and updating the mitigation plan within a five-year cycle)? (Requirement §201.6(c)(4)(i)) Does the updated plan document how the planning team reviewed and analyzed each section of the plan and whether each section was revised as part of the update process?
Source: FEMA, October 2011.

3.1 PLANNING PROCESS OVERVIEW

The State of Alaska, Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (DHS&EM) provided funding and project oversight to LeMay Engineering & Consulting, Inc. to facilitate and guide Planning Team development and the MJHMP Update development.

Updates to this 2018 MJHMP include:

1. A review of the local hazards that could potentially impact the City and Tribe of Unalaska.
2. An examination of the progress towards minimizing or eliminating those hazards.
3. A reevaluation of the community's vulnerability to local hazards.
4. Revised community demographic and economic information.
5. An update on mitigation goals and projects developed and implemented in the 2013 HMP.
6. New mitigation goals and projects.

The update process began in November 2017 with Planning Director Bil Honka and Planner Thomas Roufos consulting the Tribe and organizing a Planning Team to begin the MJHMP update process.

The Planning Team held its first meeting on December 18, 2017. During the meeting, Jennifer LeMay explained how the MJHMP differed from other emergency plans and is required to be updated every five years, and she described the steps of the update process. The Planning Team then reviewed the information given in the 2013 HMP to determine what information was required for the update. This included reviewing and updating information about applicable City and Tribe resources and capabilities, hazards affecting Unalaska, and mitigation strategies. The Planning Team also discussed the City's and Tribe's role such as: acting as an advocate for the planning process, assisting with gathering information, and supporting public participation opportunities. The Planning Team further discussed the hazards that most affect Unalaska and worked to verify and update potential impacts to residential and critical facilities, and to identify and prioritize mitigation actions for potential future mitigation project funding.

After the meeting, LeMay Engineering & Consulting, Inc. compiled the information gathered from the Planning Team data into a Draft MJHMP Update that was emailed to the Planning Team and posted within the Community for review.

A public meeting was held on March 12, 2018, to review the Draft MJHMP Update, discuss revisions, and record public comments on the Draft MJHMP Update. No public comments were submitted.

In summary, the following five-step process took place from November 2017 through May 2018.

1. Organize resources: Members of the Planning Team identified resources, including staff, agencies, and local community members, who could provide technical expertise and historical information needed in the development of the MJHMP.
2. Monitor, evaluate, and update the MJHMP: The Planning Team developed a process to ensure the MJHMP was monitored to ensure it was used as intended while fulfilling community needs. The team then developed a process to evaluate the MJHMP to compare how their decisions affected hazard impacts. They then outlined a method to share their successes with community members to encourage support for mitigation activities and to provide data for incorporating mitigation actions into existing planning mechanisms and to provide data for the HMP's five-year update.

3. Assess risks: The Planning Team identified the hazards specific to Unalaska, and with the assistance of a hazard mitigation planning consultant (LeMay Engineering & Consulting, Inc.), developed the risk assessment for the identified hazards. The Planning Team updated the risk assessment, including the vulnerability analysis, prior to and during the development of the mitigation strategy.
4. Assess capabilities: The Planning Team reviewed current administrative and technical, legal and regulatory, and fiscal capabilities to determine whether existing provisions and requirements adequately addressed relevant hazards.
5. Develop a mitigation strategy: After reviewing the risks posed by each hazard, the Planning Team developed a comprehensive range of potential mitigation goals and actions and updated mitigation actions from the 2013 HMP. Subsequently, the Planning Team identified and prioritized the actions for implementation.

3.2 HAZARD MITIGATION PLANNING TEAM

Table 3-1 identifies the Planning Team.

Table 3-1 Hazard Mitigation Planning Team

Name	Title	Organization	Key Input
Bil Homka, AICP	Director of Planning	City of Unalaska	Planning Team Lead: data input and MJHMP review.
Thomas Roufos	Planner	City of Unalaska	Planning Team Member: data input and MJHMP review.
James Price	GIS Administrator	City of Unalaska	Planning Team Member: data input and MJHMP review.
Tom Robinson	President	Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska	Planning Team Member: data input and MJHMP review.
Chris Price	Environmental Director	Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska	Planning Team Member: data input and MJHMP review.
Nicole Johnson	Tribal Administrator	Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska	Planning Team Member: MJHMP review.
Peggy McLaughlin	Director of Ports and Harbors	City of Unalaska	Planning Team Member: data input and MJHMP review.
Jennifer Shockley	Deputy Police Chief	City of Unalaska	Planning Team Member: data input and MJHMP review.
Clay Darnell	Director Finance	City of Unalaska	Planning Team Member: data input and MJHMP review.
Roger Blakeley	Director of Parks, Culture, and Recreation	City of Unalaska	Planning Team Member: data input and MJHMP review.
Albert Burnham	Recreation Manager	City of Unalaska	Planning Team Member: data input and MJHMP review.
Nichole Gordon	Director of Operation’s Assistant	Ounalashka Corporation	Planning Team Member: data input and MJHMP review.

Table 3-1 Hazard Mitigation Planning Team

Name	Title	Organization	Key Input
Marjie Veeder	Clerk	City of Unalaska	Planning Team Member: data input and MJHMP review.
Tom Cohenour	Director of Public Works	City of Unalaska	Planning Team Member: data input and MJHMP review.
Robert Lund	Public Works	City of Unalaska	Planning Team Member: data input and MJHMP review.
Erin Reinders	Assistant City Manager	City of Unalaska	Planning Team Member: data input and MJHMP review.
Scott Brown	Deputy Port Director	City of Unalaska	Planning Team Member: data input and MJHMP review.
JR Pearson	Department of Public Utilities	City of Unalaska	Planning Team Member: data input and MJHMP review.
Debra Hanson Zueger	Risk Manager	City of Unalaska	Planning Team Member: data input and MJHMP review.
Jennifer LeMay, PE, PMP	Planner	LeMay Engineering & Consulting, Inc.	Temporary Team Member: Responsible for MJHMP development, lead writer, project coordination.
Brent Nichols, CFM	State Hazard Mitigation Officer	DHS&EM	Temporary Team Member: Responsible for providing technical assistance and reviewing the Draft MJHMP Update.

3.3 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT & OPPORTUNITIES FOR INTERESTED PARTIES TO PARTICIPATE

Table 3-2 lists the community's public involvement initiatives to encourage participation and insight for the MJHMP update effort. Even though Unalaska community members and residents (i.e., the public) were invited to participate in the planning process and public meetings, only people employed by the City, Tribe, and Ounalashka Corporation chose to participate in the process and attended public meetings. The public is defined as any tribal or community member.

Table 3-2 Public Involvement Mechanisms

Mechanism	Description
Public Meeting (December 18, 2017)	The community held a public meeting to discuss the hazard mitigation updating process. Data needs were requested from the community for the MJHMP Update.
Newsletter Distribution (March 7, 2018)	The City and Tribe distributed a newsletter describing the availability of the Draft MJHMP Update for review and comment. The newsletter encouraged the Community to provide comments or input and to attend the upcoming public hearing. The newsletter was posted in public locations around Unalaska.
Public Hearing (March 12, 2018)	The Planning Team held a public meeting and reviewed the Draft MJHMP Update, specifically the mitigation actions, and sought public feedback as to how the Draft MJHMP Update may be revised to best meet the needs of the community.

The Planning Team was formed in early December, 2017 and began directing MJHMP data acquisition efforts for the update. The Planning Team met on December 18, 2017, and Jennifer LeMay explained the MJHMP update project and the essential role of community members in the process.

The Planning Team verified the seven natural hazards from the 2013 HMP: earthquake, erosion, flood, ground failure (avalanche, landslide, and rockfall), tsunami, volcano, and severe weather, which periodically impact Unalaska. The Planning Team also verified transportation and utility disruptions were still a hazard that could occur from various natural and manmade events. Additionally, the Planning Team identified climate change as another manmade hazard that could affect the community.

LeMay Engineering & Consulting described the specific information needed from the Planning Team to update the critical facility vulnerability and population risk assessments, including the location, value, and occupancy. The Planning Team also identified the progress made toward each of the mitigation actions from the 2013 HMP and determined additional mitigation projects that would benefit the community.

The risk assessment was updated after the community asset data was collected by the Planning Team over the winter of 2017/2018, which identified the assets that are exposed and vulnerable to specific hazards.

A newsletter was prepared and delivered on March 7, 2018 describing the process to date and announcing the availability of the Draft MJHMP Update for public review and comment. The Planning Team held a public meeting on March 12, 2018 to review the Draft MJHMP Update for accuracy – ensuring it meets the City's and Tribe's needs. The meeting was productive.

3.4 INCORPORATION OF EXISTING PLANS AND OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION

During the update process, the Planning Team reviewed and incorporated information from existing plans, studies, reports, and technical reports into the MJHMP Update. The following were available on the City, Tribe, and State websites and were reviewed and used as references for the jurisdiction information and hazard profiles in the risk assessment of the MJHMP (Table 3-3). The tribe has no current ongoing planning efforts to integrate into the MJHMP.

Table 3-3 Documents Reviewed

Existing plans, studies, reports, ordinances, etc.	Contents Summary (How will this information improve mitigation planning?)
City of Unalaska, Alaska, Recommended Community Development Plan, November, 1977	Explains the City's historic land-use initiatives and natural hazard impacts.
Unalaska Comprehensive Plan 2020, February 22, 2011	Explains the City's current land use initiatives and natural hazard impacts.
Unalaska Comprehensive Plan 2020 – Housing Plan, February 22, 2011	Defined the City's housing trends, goals, and initiatives.
Unalaska Land Use Plan: 2015	Explains the City's current land use trends and plans for future development.

Table 3-3 Documents Reviewed

Existing plans, studies, reports, ordinances, etc.	Contents Summary (How will this information improve mitigation planning?)
Unalaska Economic Development Plan, March 2004	Defines the City's future economic goals.
Unalaska Community Visions for the Future 1991-2000	Defines the City's vision for future development.
Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area, Volume II, Resource Inventory and Analysis, Appendix C, Coastal Management Plan, Mitigation Opportunities in Unalaska, State Review Draft, Prepared June 2008 by LaRoche + Associates	Explains the City's coastal environment and desired initiatives.
Unalaska Road Improvement Master Plan	Defines the City's road conditions and threats.
Earthquakes in Alaska, USGS Open-File Report 95-624, by Peter Haeussler and George Plafker	Defines the location's earthquake threat potential.
DNR/DGGS, Preliminary Volcano-Hazard Assessment for Makushin Volcano, Alaska, Report of Investigation 2000-4	Defines the area's volcanic threat.
State of Alaska, Department of Commerce, Community and Economic Development Community Profile	Provides historical and demographic information.
State of Alaska Hazard Mitigation Plan, 2013	Defines statewide hazards and their potential locational impacts.
City of Unalaska Hazard Mitigation Plan, 2013	Defines natural hazard and their potential impacts through the year 2013.

A complete list of references list is provided in Section 8.

3.5 PLAN MAINTENANCE

This section describes a formal plan maintenance process to ensure that the MJHMP remains an active and applicable document. It includes an explanation of how the Planning Team intends to organize their efforts to ensure that improvements and revisions to the MJHMP occur in a well-managed, efficient, and coordinated manner.

The following three process steps are addressed in detail here:

1. Implementation into existing planning mechanisms;
2. Continued public involvement; and
3. Monitoring, reviewing, evaluating, and updating the MJHMP.

3.5.1 Implementation into Existing Planning Mechanisms

The requirements for implementation through existing planning mechanisms, as stipulated in the DMA 2000 and its implementing regulations, are described below.

DMA 2000 Requirements
1. REGULATION CHECKLIST
Incorporation into Existing Planning Mechanisms **§201.6(b)(3):** Review and incorporation, if appropriate, of existing plans, studies, reports, and technical information.
ELEMENT A Planning Process (Continued)
A4. Does the Plan describe the review and incorporation of existing plans, studies, reports, and technical information?
Source: FEMA, October 2011.

Once the MJHMP is community-adopted and receives FEMA's final approval, each Planning Team Member ensures that the MJHMP, in particular each Mitigation Action Project, is incorporated into existing planning mechanisms whenever possible. Each member of the Planning Team has the responsibility of undertaking the following activities.

- Conduct a review of the community-specific regulatory tools to assess the integration of the mitigation strategy. These regulatory tools are identified in the following capability assessment section.
- Work with the community to increase awareness of the MJHMP and provide assistance in integrating the mitigation strategy (including the Mitigation Action Plan) into relevant planning mechanisms. Implementation of these requirements may require updating or amending specific planning mechanisms.

3.5.2 Continued Public Involvement

The requirements for continued public involvement, as stipulated in the DMA 2000 and its implementing regulations, are described below.

DMA 2000 Requirements
1. REGULATION CHECKLIST
Continued Public Involvement **§201.6(c)(4)(iii):** The plan maintenance process shall include a discussion on how the community will continue public participation in the plan maintenance process.
ELEMENT A Planning Process (Continued)
A5. Is there discussion of how the community(ies) will continue public participation in the plan maintenance process? (Requirement §201.6(c)(4)(iii))
Source: FEMA, October 2011.

The City and Tribe are dedicated to involving the public directly in the continual reshaping and updating the MJHMP. A paper copy of the MJHMP and any proposed changes will be available at the City and Tribal Offices. The contact information of the Planning Team Leaders, to whom people can direct their comments or concerns, will also be available at the City and Tribal Offices.

The Planning Team will mail out a natural hazard survey to the community in their water bills every March (see Appendix H). Survey results will be kept in the annual MJHMP files and evaluated during each five-year review.

3.5.3 Monitoring, Reviewing, Evaluating, and Updating the MJHMP

The requirements for monitoring, reviewing, evaluating, and updating the MJHMP, as stipulated in the DMA 2000 and its implementing regulations, are described below.

DMA 2000 Requirements
Monitoring, Evaluating and Updating the Plan **§201.6(c)(4)(i):** The plan maintenance process shall include a discussion on how the community will continue public participation in the plan maintenance process.
1. REGULATION CHECKLIST
ELEMENT A. Planning Process (Continued)
A6. Is there a description of the method and schedule for keeping the plan current (monitoring, evaluating, and updating the mitigation plan within a five-year cycle)?
Source: FEMA, October 2011.

This section provides an explanation of how Unalaska's Planning Team intends to organize their efforts to ensure that improvements and revisions to the MJHMP occur in a well-managed, efficient, and coordinated manner.

The following three process steps are addressed in detail here:

1. Review and revise the MJHMP to reflect development changes, project implementation progress, project priority changes, and resubmit.
2. MJHMP resubmittal at the end of the HMP's five-year life-cycle for State and FEMA review and approval.
3. Continued mitigation initiative implementation.

3.5.3.1 Monitoring the MJHMP

This MJHMP was prepared as a collaborative effort. To maintain momentum and build upon previous hazard mitigation planning efforts and successes, the City and Tribe will continue to use the Planning Team to monitor, evaluate, and update the MJHMP. Each authority identified in the Mitigation Action Plan (MAP) matrix (Table 7-8) will be responsible for implementing the Mitigation Action Plan and determining whether their respective actions were effectively implemented. The Director of Planning and Tribe Environmental Director will serve as the primary points of contact and will coordinate local efforts to monitor, evaluate, revise, and tabulate MJHMP actions' status.

3.5.3.2 Reviewing the MJHMP

The City and Tribe will review their success for achieving the HMP's mitigation goals and implementing the Mitigation Action Plan's activities and projects during the annual review process.

During each annual review, each agency or authority administering a mitigation project will submit a Progress Report (Appendix H) to the Planning Team. The report will include the current status of the mitigation project, including any project changes, a list of identified implementation problems (with appropriate strategies to overcome them), and a statement of whether or not the project has helped achieve the appropriate goals identified in the MJHMP.

3.5.3.3 Evaluating the MJHMP

The Annual Review Questionnaire (Appendix H) provides the basis for future MJHMP evaluations by guiding the Planning Team with identifying new or more threatening hazards, adjusting to changes to, or increases in, resource allocations, and garnering additional support for MJHMP implementation.

The Planning Team Leader will initiate the annual review two months prior to the scheduled planning meeting date to ensure that all data is assembled for discussion with the Planning Team. The findings from these reviews will be presented at the annual Planning Team Meeting. Each review, as shown on the Annual Review Worksheet, will include an evaluation of the following:

- Determine authorities, outside agencies, stakeholders, and residents' participation in MJHMP implementation success.
- Identify notable risk changes for each identified and newly considered natural or human-caused hazards.
- Consider land development activities and related programs' impacts on hazard mitigation.
- Mitigation Action Plan implementation progress (identify problems and suggest improvements as necessary).
- Evaluate MJHMP local resource implementation for MJHMP identified activities.

3.5.3.4 Updating the MJHMP

In addition to the annual review, the Planning Team will update the HMP every five years. The following section explains how the MJHMP will be reviewed, evaluated, and implementation successes described.

DMA 2000 Requirements
Reviewing, Evaluating, and Implementing the Plan
§201.6(d)(3): A local jurisdiction must review and revise its plan to reflect changes in development, progress in local mitigation efforts, and changes in priorities, and resubmit for approval within 5 years in order to continue to be eligible for mitigation project grant funding.

ELEMENT D. Planning Process (Continued)
D1. Was the Plan revised to reflect changes in development? (Requirement §201.6(d)(3))
D2. Was the Plan revised to reflect progress in local mitigation effort? (Requirement §201.6(d)(3))
D3. Was the Plan revised to reflect changes in priorities? (Requirement §201.6(d)(3))
Source: FEMA, October 2011.

The City and Tribe will annually review the HMP as described in Section 3.5.3.2 and update the MJHMP every five years (or when significant changes are made) by having the Planning Team review all Annual Review Questionnaires (Appendix H) to determine the success of implementing the HMP's Mitigation Action Plan.

The Annual Review Questionnaire will enable the Team to identify possible changes in the MJHMP Mitigation Action Plan by refocusing on new or more threatening hazards, resource availability, and acquiring stakeholder support for the MJHMP project implementation.

No later than the beginning of the fourth year following MJHMP adoption, the Planning Team will undertake the following activities:

- Request grant assistance from DHS&EM to update the MJHMP (this can take up to one year to obtain and one year to update the plan).
- Ensure that each authority administering a mitigation project will submit a Progress Report to the Planning Team.
- Develop a chart to identify those MJHMP sections that need improvement, the section and page number of their location within the MJHMP, and describe the proposed changes.
- Thoroughly update the natural hazard risks.
    - Determine the current status of the mitigation projects.
    - Identify the proposed Mitigation Plan Actions (projects) that were completed, deleted, or delayed. Each action should include a description of whether the project should remain on the list, be deleted because the action is no longer feasible, or reasons for the delay.
    - Describe how each action's priority status has changed since the MJHMP was originally developed and subsequently approved by FEMA.
    - Determine whether or not the project has helped achieve the appropriate goals identified in the MJHMP.
    - Describe whether the community has experienced any barriers preventing them from implementing their mitigation actions (projects) such as financial, legal, and/or political restrictions and stating appropriate strategies to overcome them.
    - Update ongoing processes, and to change the proposed implementation date/duration timeline for delayed actions the City of Unalaska still desires to implement.
    - Prepare a "new" MAP matrix for the City of Unalaska.

- Prepare a new Draft MJHMP Update.
- Submit the Draft MJHMP Update to DHS&EM and FEMA for review and approval.

3.5.3.5 Formal State and FEMA *MJHMP* Review

Completed HMPs do not qualify the City and Tribe of Unalaska for mitigation grant program eligibility until they have been reviewed and adopted by the City and Tribal Councils, and received final approval from the State and FEMA.

The City and Tribe will submit the Draft MJHMP Update to the DHS&EM for initial review and preliminary approval. Once any corrections are made, DHS&EM will forward the MJHMP to FEMA for their review and conditional approval.

Once the plan has fulfilled all FEMA criteria, the City and Tribe will pass an MJHMP Adoption Resolution. A copy will be sent to FEMA for final MJHMP approval.

FEMA's final approval assures the City and Tribe are eligible for applying for appropriate mitigation grant program funding. LeMay Engineering & Consulting, Inc. will send a final copy of the FEMA approved MJHMP to the City and Tribe.

This page intentionally left blank

4.1 ADOPTION BY LOCAL GOVERNING BODIES AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

The requirements for the adoption of this MJHMP by the local governing body, as stipulated in the DMA 2000 and its implementing regulations, are described below.

DMA 2000 Requirements
Local Plan Adoption **§201.6(c)(5):** [The plan shall include] documentation that the plan has been formally adopted by the governing body of the jurisdiction requesting approval of the plan (e.g., City Council, County Commissioner, Tribal Council). For multi-jurisdictional plans, each jurisdiction requesting approval of the plan must document that it has been formally adopted.
1. REGULATION CHECKLIST **ELEMENT E. Plan Adoption**
E1. Does the Plan include documentation that the plan has been formally adopted by the governing body of the jurisdiction requesting approval? (Requirement §201.6(c)(5))
Source: FEMA, October 2011.

The City and Tribe of Unalaska are represented in this MJHMP and meet the requirements of Section 409 of the Stafford Act and Section 322 of DMA 2000, and 44 CFR §201.6(c)(5).

The Unalaska City Council and Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska adopted the MJHMP on ______, 2018 and submitted the final MJHMP Update to FEMA for formal approval.

A scanned copy of the vote record and the City' and Tribe's formal adoption are included in Appendix C.

The Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska will continue to comply with all applicable Federal statutes and regulations during the periods for which it receives grant funding, in compliance with 44 CFR 13.11(c), and will amend its plan whenever necessary to reflect changes in tribal or Federal laws and statutes as required in 44 CFR 13.11(d).

This page intentionally left blank

This section identifies and profiles the hazards that could affect the City of Unalaska.

5.1 OVERVIEW OF A HAZARD ANALYSIS

A hazard analysis includes the identification, screening, and profiling of each hazard. Hazard identification is the process of recognizing the natural events that threaten an area. Natural hazards result from unexpected or uncontrollable natural events of sufficient magnitude. Human and terrorism-related hazards are beyond the scope of this MJHMP. Even though a particular hazard may not have occurred in recent history in the study area, all-natural hazards that may potentially affect the study area are considered; the hazards that are unlikely to occur or for which the risk of damage is accepted as being very low are then eliminated from consideration.

Hazard profiling is accomplished by describing hazards in terms of their nature, history, magnitude, frequency, location, extent, and probability. Hazards are identified through historical and anecdotal information collection, existing plans, studies, and map reviews, and study area hazard map preparations when appropriate. Hazard maps are used to define a hazard's geographic extent as well as define the approximate risk area boundaries.

DMA 2000 Requirements
Identifying Hazards **§201.6(c)(2)(i):** The risk assessment shall include a description of the type, location, and extent of all-natural hazards that can affect the jurisdiction. The plan shall include information on previous occurrences of hazard events and on the probability of future hazard events. **§201.6(c)(2)(iii):** For multi-jurisdictional plans, the risk assessment section must assess each jurisdiction's risks where they vary from the risks facing the entire planning area.
1. REGULATION CHECKLIST
ELEMENT B. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND RISK ASSESSMENT
B1. Does the Plan include a description of the type, location, and extent of all-natural hazards that can affect each jurisdiction? B2. Does the Plan include information on previous occurrences of hazard events and on the probability of future hazard events for each jurisdiction? B3. Is there a description of each identified hazard's impact on the community as well as an overall summary of the community's vulnerability for each jurisdiction? B4. Does the Plan address NFIP insured structures within the jurisdiction that have been repetitively damaged by floods?
Source: FEMA, October 2011.

5.2 HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND SCREENING

The requirements for hazard identification, as stipulated in DMA 2000 and its implementing regulations, are described below.

For the first step of the hazard analysis on December 18, 2017, the Planning Team reviewed possible natural hazards that could affect the Aleutians West Census Area, including two manmade and technological hazards that could affect the community. They then evaluated and screened the comprehensive list of potential hazards based on a range of factors, including prior knowledge or perception of their threat and the relative risk presented by each hazard, the ability to mitigate the hazard, and the known or expected availability of information on the hazard (Table 5-1). The Planning Team determined that seven natural hazards and two manmade hazards posed a significant threat to Unalaska: earthquake, erosion, flood, ground failure, tsunami, volcanic eruption, severe weather, transportation and utility disruptions, and climate change.

Table 5-1 Identification and Screening of Hazards

Hazard Type	Should It Be Profiled?	Explanation
Natural Hazards		
Earthquake	Yes	Periodic, unpredictable occurrences. Unalaska experienced no damage from the 2003 Denali Earthquake, but experienced severe structural damage from the earthquake and its aftershocks, tsunamis, seiches, and flooding throughout the Resurrection Bay from the 1964 Good Friday Earthquake. Unalaska has experienced over 3,700 earthquake impacts within 100 miles of the community since 1973 with 116 that exceeded M 5.0 intensity.
Erosion	Yes	Unalaska experiences storm surge, coastal ice run-up, and coastal wind erosion along the shoreline and riverine erosion along the area's river, streams, and creek embankments from high water flow, riverine ice flows, wind, surface runoff, and boat traffic wakes.
Flood	Yes	Snowmelt run-off and rainfall flooding occurs during spring thaw and the fall rainy season. Events occur from soil saturation. Several minor flood events cause damage. Severe damages occur from major floods.
Ground Failure (Avalanche, Landslide/Debris Flows, Rockfalls, Permafrost, Subsidence)	Yes	Ground failure occurs throughout Alaska from avalanches and landslides. However, subsidence and permafrost do not exist on Unalaska Island. Unalaska experiences avalanches, landslides, and rockfalls periodically in known locations.
Tsunami & Seiche	Yes	This hazard has historically threatened infrastructure.
Volcano	Yes	Volcanic eruptions occur within the Aleutian Islands, sending volcanic debris throughout the area and adversely impacting Unalaska.
Severe Weather	Yes	Annual weather patterns, severe cold, heavy rain, freezing rain, snow accumulations, storm surge, and wind are the predominant threats. Intense wind and heavy rain are the primary impacts to the community. Severe weather events cause fuel price increases and frozen pipes. Heavy snow loads potentially damage house roofs. Winds potentially remove or damage roofs and move houses off their foundations. Complex weather systems are the most severe, bringing extreme cold, wind, freezing rain, storm surge, and flooding.
Wildland/Urban Interface Fire	No	This hazard does not exist for Unalaska.
Technological and Manmade Hazards		
Transportation and Utility Disruptions	Yes	Unalaska is vulnerable to disruptions in utility services, communications, and shipping as a result of natural hazards. While these disruptions are a secondary hazard, the remote location of the community and the dependence on supplies from outside sources makes a disruption in transportation or utility services highly consequential.
Climate Change	Yes	Unalaska experiences impacts from dropping sea levels, ocean acidification, and warmer summers.

5.3 HAZARD PROFILE

The requirements for hazard profiles, as stipulated in DMA 2000 and its implementing regulations, are described below.

DMA 2000 Requirements
Profiling Hazards **Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(i):** [The risk assessment shall include a] description of the location and extent of all-natural hazards that can affect the jurisdiction. The plan shall include information on previous occurrences of hazard events and on the probability of future hazard events.
1. REGULATION CHECKLIST
ELEMENT B. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND RISK ASSESSMENT
B1. Does the Plan include a description of the type, location, and extent of all-natural hazards that can affect each jurisdiction? (Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(i)) B2. Does the Plan include information on previous occurrences of hazard events and on the probability of future hazard events for each jurisdiction?
Source: FEMA, October 2011.

The specific hazards selected by the Planning Team for profiling have been examined in a methodical manner based on the following factors:

- Nature (Type);
- History (Previous Occurrences);
- Location;
- Extent (to include magnitude and severity);
- Impact (Section 5 provides general impacts associated with each hazard. Section 6 provides detailed impacts to Unalaska's residents and critical facilities); and
- Probability of future events.

NFIP insured Repetitive Loss Structures (RLS) are addressed in Section 6.0, Vulnerability Analysis.

Each hazard is assigned a rating based on the following criteria for probability (Table 5-2) and magnitude/severity (Table 5-3).

Table 5-2 Hazard Probability Criteria

Probability	Criteria
4 - Highly Likely	• Event is probable within the calendar year. • Event has up to 1 in 1 year's chance of occurring (1/1=100%). • History of events is greater than 33% likely per year. • Event is "Highly Likely" to occur.
3 - Likely	• Event is probable within the next three years. • Event has up to 1 in 3 year's chance of occurring (1/3=33%). • History of events is greater than 20% but less than or equal to 33% likely per year. • Event is "Likely" to occur.
2 - Possible	• Event is probable within the next five years. • Event has up to 1 in 5 year's chance of occurring (1/5=20%). • History of events is greater than 10% but less than or equal to 20% likely per year. • Event could "Possibly" occur.
1 - Unlikely	• Event is possible within the next 10 years. • Event has up to 1 in 10 year's chance of occurring (1/10=10%). • History of events is less than or equal to 10% likely per year. • Event is "Unlikely" but is possible to occur.

Probability is determined based on historic events, using the criteria identified above, to provide the likelihood of a future event.

Similar to estimating probability, magnitude and severity are determined based on historic events using the criteria identified above.

Table 5-3 Hazard Magnitude/Severity Criteria

Magnitude / Severity	Criteria
4 - Catastrophic	• Multiple deaths. • Complete shutdown of facilities for 30 or more days. • More than 50% of property is severely damaged.
3 - Critical	• Injuries and/or illnesses result in permanent disability. • Complete shutdown of critical facilities for at least two weeks. • More than 25% of property is severely damaged.
2 - Limited	• Injuries and/or illnesses do not result in permanent disability. • Complete shutdown of critical facilities for more than one week. • More than 10% of property is severely damaged.
1 - Negligible	• Injuries and/or illnesses are treatable with first aid. • Minor quality of life lost. • Shutdown of critical facilities and services for 24 hours or less. • Less than 10% of property is severely damaged.

The hazards profiled for the City of Unalaska are presented throughout the remainder of Section 5.3. The presentation order does not signify their importance or risk level.

5.4 NATURAL HAZARDS

5.4.1 Earthquake

5.4.1.1 Nature

An earthquake is a sudden motion or trembling caused by a release of strain accumulated within or along the edge of the earth's tectonic plates. The effects of an earthquake can be felt far beyond the site of its occurrence. Earthquakes usually occur without warning and after only a few seconds, can cause massive damage and extensive casualties. The most common effect of earthquakes is ground motion, or the vibration or shaking of the ground during an earthquake.

Ground motion generally increases with the amount of energy released and decreases with distance from the fault or epicenter of the earthquake. An earthquake causes waves in the earth's interior (i.e., seismic waves) and along the earth's surface (i.e., surface waves). Two kinds of seismic waves occur: P (primary) waves are longitudinal or compressional waves similar in character to sound waves that cause back and forth oscillation along the direction of travel (vertical motion), and S (secondary) waves, also known as shear waves, are slower than P waves and cause structures to vibrate from side to side (horizontal motion). There are also two types of surface waves: Raleigh waves and Love waves. These waves travel more slowly and typically are significantly less damaging than seismic waves.

In addition to ground motion, several secondary natural hazards can occur from earthquakes such as:

- **Surface Faulting** is the differential movement of two sides of a fault at the earth's surface. Displacement along faults, both in terms of length and width, varies but can be significant (e.g., up to 20 feet), as can the length of the surface rupture (e.g., up to 200 miles). Surface faulting can cause severe damage to linear structures, including railways, highways, pipelines, and tunnels.
- **Liquefaction** occurs when seismic waves pass through saturated granular soil, distorting its granular structure, and causing some of the empty spaces between granules to collapse. Pore-water pressure may also increase sufficiently to cause the soil to behave like a fluid for a brief period and cause deformations. Liquefaction causes lateral spreads (horizontal movements of commonly 10 to 15 feet, but up to 100 feet), flow failures (massive flows of soil, typically hundreds of feet, but up to 12 miles), and loss of bearing strength (soil deformations causing structures to settle or tip). Liquefaction can cause severe damage to property.
- **Landslides/Debris Flows** occur as a result of horizontal seismic inertia forces induced in the slopes by the ground shaking. The most common earthquake-induced landslides include shallow, disrupted landslides such as rock falls, rockslides, and soil slides. Debris flows are created when surface soil on steep slopes becomes totally saturated with water. Once the soil liquefies, it loses the ability to hold together and can flow downhill at very high speeds, taking vegetation and/or structures with it. Slide risks increase after an earthquake during a wet winter.

The severity of an earthquake can be expressed in terms of intensity and magnitude. Intensity is based on the damage and observed effects on people and the natural and built environment. It varies from place to place depending on the location with respect to the earthquake epicenter, which is the point on the earth's surface that is directly above where the earthquake occurred. The severity of intensity generally increases with the amount of energy released and decreases with distance from the fault or epicenter of the earthquake. The scale most often used in the U.S. to measure intensity is the Modified Mercalli Intensity (MMI) Scale. As shown in Table 5-4, the MMI Scale consists of 12 increasing levels of intensity that range from imperceptible to catastrophic destruction. Peak ground acceleration (PGA) is also used to measure earthquake intensity by quantifying how hard the earth shakes in a given location. PGA can be measured as acceleration due to gravity (*g*) (MMI 2006).

Magnitude (M) is the measure of the earthquake's strength. It is related to the amount of seismic energy released at the earthquake's hypocenter, the actual location of the energy released inside the earth. It is based on the amplitude of the earthquake waves recorded on instruments, known as the Richter magnitude test scales, which have a common calibration (see Table 5-4).

Table 5-4 Magnitude/Intensity/Ground-Shaking Comparisons

Magnitude	Intensity	PGA (% *g*)	Perceived Shaking
0 – 4.3	I	<0.17	Not Felt
	II-III	0.17 – 1.4	Weak
4.3 – 4.8	IV	1.4 – 3.9	Light
	V	3.9 – 9.2	Moderate
4.8 – 6.2	VI	9.2 – 18	Strong
	VII	18 – 34	Very Strong
6.2 – 7.3	VIII	34 – 65	Severe
	IX	65 – 124	Violent
	X	124 +	Extreme
7.3 – 8.9	XI		
	XII		

(MMI 2006)

5.4.1.2 History

The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) database lists 3,711 earthquakes that have occurred within 100 miles (161 km) of Unalaska since 1973. Their average M is approximately M 3.3. Unalaska experiences shaking from more distant earthquakes, but this analysis was limited to events within 100 miles of the City.

Table 5-5 lists 116 of these historical earthquakes which exceeded M 5.0 (listed by order of magnitude). Highlighted text within Table 5-5 indicates those that exceeded M 5.9. **Note: 20 exceeded M 6.0 (orange highlight).*

Table 5-5 Historical Earthquakes for Unalaska

Date / Time (UTC)	Latitude	Longitude	Depth (km)	Magnitude
02/27/1987 08:31	53.47	-167.291	10	6.9
03/24/1980 03:59	52.969	-167.67	33	6.9
02/19/2003 03:32	53.645	-164.643	19	6.6
10/13/2009 05:37	52.754	-166.997	24	6.5
11/19/1993 01:43	54.287	-164.164	30.3	6.5
02/06/1974 04:04	53.799	-164.672	2	6.5
10/13/2009 20:21	52.604	-167.118	14	6.4
05/19/1989 02:21	54.305	-165.574	104	6.3
11/30/1975 20:30	52.599	-167.184	24	6.3
08/10/2012 18:37	52.633	-167.421	13	6.2
11/20/2005 12:53	53.843	-164.093	30	6.2
10/31/1985 19:33	53.249	-166.936	30	6.2
05/25/1979 16:45	52.611	-167.019	23	6.2
07/20/1997 00:30	52.562	-167.484	14.4	6.1
01/25/1982 05:29	53.222	-165.719	60	6.1
03/24/1980 04:02	52.6	-167.453	33	6.1
02/13/1992 02:38	53.597	-165.734	44.2	6
07/19/1986 22:32	53.521	-167.301	33	6
07/19/1986 06:53	53.6	-167.171	33	6
04/11/1986 17:22	54.164	-167.883	33	6
09/01/2006 12:04	53.97	-166.392	75.6	5.9
09/23/1984 17:06	53.577	-165.424	33	5.9
09/12/1982 09:22	52.64	-166.941	33	5.9
04/20/1974 08:22	52.974	-167.375	42	5.9
01/03/1998 23:02	54.224	-164.177	10	5.8
09/01/1979 05:27	53.978	-165.204	69	5.8
03/09/1986 13:49	54.256	-167.864	33	5.7
06/12/1984 11:09	53.648	-165.218	43.1	5.7
07/19/1986 04:31	53.352	-165.882	33	5.6
12/27/1983 23:05	54.191	-164.14	52.8	5.6
10/15/2009 00:13	52.853	-166.75	20	5.5
03/01/2002 06:57	52.697	-166.695	33	5.5
05/09/2001 15:47	53.641	-164.319	42	5.5
08/08/1996 17:10	53.061	-167.094	43.7	5.5
09/12/1982 16:50	52.819	-167.053	33	5.5
11/09/1981 16:45	53.221	-165.747	33	5.5
04/20/1976 07:59	53.534	-165.465	46	5.5
07/26/2016 19:46	52.8329	-166.774	17	5.4
05/25/2000 05:10	52.633	-167.066	33	5.4

Table 5-5 Historical Earthquakes for Unalaska

Date / Time (UTC)	Latitude	Longitude	Depth (km)	Magnitude
05/11/1999 04:22	53.591	-165.404	50.8	5.4
11/19/1993 03:58	54.283	-164.154	33	5.4
04/04/1993 17:21	53.443	-164.52	33	5.4
10/20/1991 01:17	53.819	-166.923	33	5.4
10/19/1991 04:59	53.736	-167.234	33	5.4
03/16/1987 17:20	53.355	-167.248	10	5.4
12/03/2009 01:56	53.693	-165.518	63	5.3
10/13/2009 07:41	52.719	-167.166	39.1	5.3
01/10/2007 10:01	53.669	-167.724	27.9	5.3
12/26/1994 03:08	53.65	-164.508	33	5.3
10/09/1991 15:39	53.516	-165.906	33	5.3
12/22/1988 10:42	53.983	-166.244	76.3	5.3
07/01/1988 12:48	52.931	-166.771	33	5.3
06/09/1986 02:17	54.142	-168.132	33	5.3
08/24/1982 04:09	53.645	-165.437	33	5.3
01/16/1973 09:57	54.12	-165.543	81	5.3
12/14/2015 21:12	52.835	-167.924	46.67	5.2
08/20/2010 16:40	54.156	-166.159	108.1	5.2
08/07/2008 07:27	53.486	-167.47	32.1	5.2
12/28/2005 00:03	53.374	-164.459	36.3	5.2
01/19/2002 19:52	54	-167.264	123.7	5.2
10/21/2001 14:40	52.721	-166.723	33	5.2
03/02/1997 17:39	53.543	-166.593	57.2	5.2
11/20/1993 11:54	54.306	-164.19	33	5.2
11/19/1993 03:22	54.29	-164.264	33	5.2
06/10/1992 01:24	53.581	-165.423	33	5.2
07/19/1986 05:04	53.339	-165.859	33	5.2
09/12/1982 11:59	52.642	-166.848	33	5.2
03/28/1976 06:55	52.701	-167.153	36	5.2
01/04/1976 08:44	52.891	-166.758	40	5.2
05/24/2017 06:35	53.3072	-164.454	10	5.1
07/15/2014 22:13	52.8809	-167.601	29.95	5.1
08/29/2013 00:54	54.123	-165.348	108.5	5.1
01/25/2012 00:45	52.654	-167.049	41.4	5.1
10/03/2010 08:10	52.73	-167.004	36.5	5.1
10/03/2003 23:36	52.682	-167.022	33	5.1
10/04/2002 14:16	53.354	-168.794	101.8	5.1
11/14/2001 02:50	53.915	-164.083	40.5	5.1
01/16/1998 13:47	54.14	-165.943	134.2	5.1

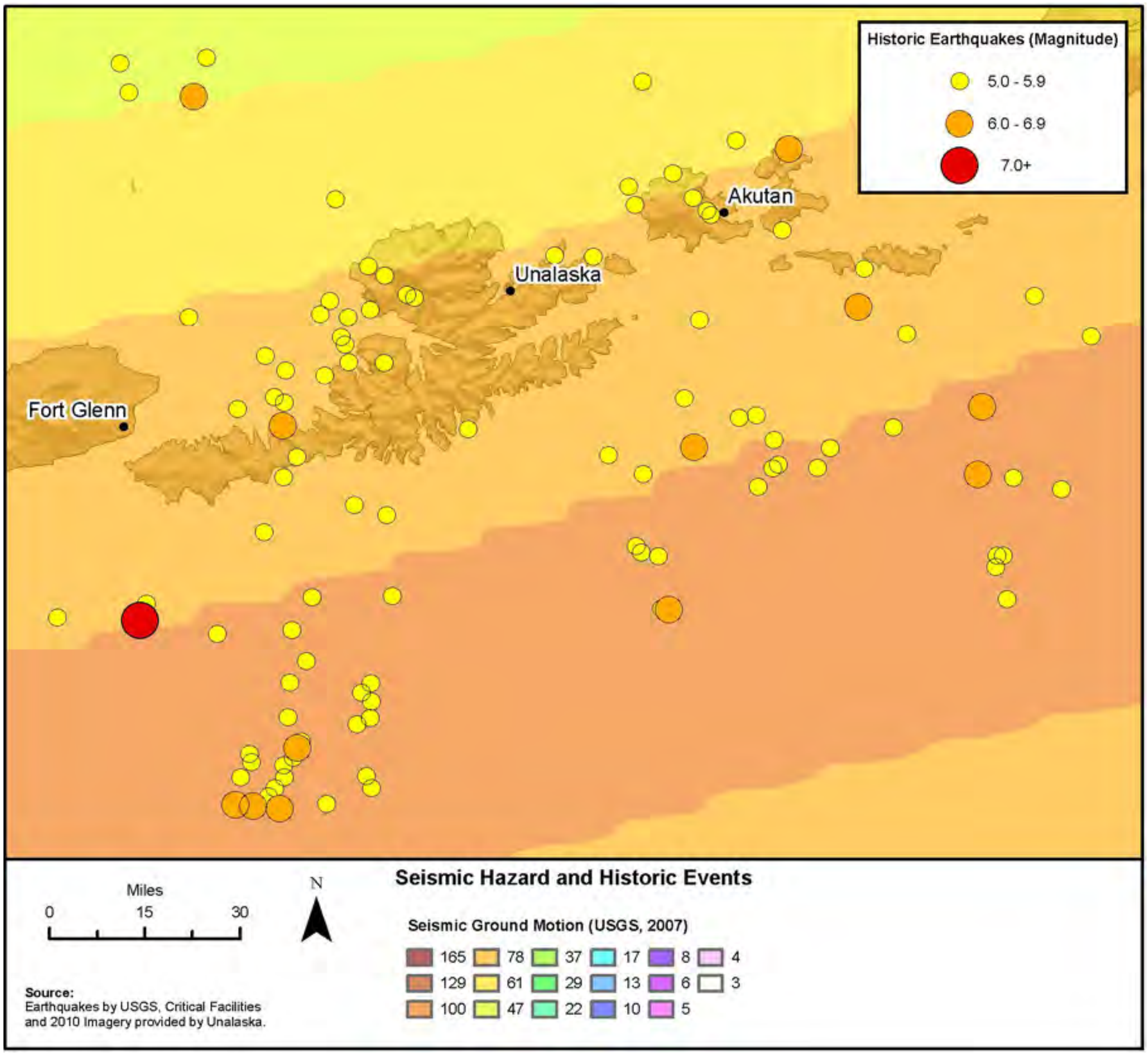
Table 5-5 Historical Earthquakes for Unalaska

Date / Time (UTC)	Latitude	Longitude	Depth (km)	Magnitude
10/25/1995 10:19	52.766	-167.087	33	5.1
04/01/1995 07:12	53.613	-164.438	33	5.1
09/01/1994 01:17	52.77	-166.987	33	5.1
04/11/1987 16:22	53.406	-167.213	33	5.1
07/20/1986 01:59	53.53	-167.344	33	5.1
07/26/1985 07:04	52.776	-166.62	33	5.1
05/21/1985 22:20	53.815	-166.89	70.7	5.1
01/06/1985 17:04	54.397	-166.18	130.9	5.1
09/06/1983 04:01	54.086	-164.111	49.3	5.1
09/12/1982 09:28	53.016	-167.104	33	5.1
11/14/1981 00:43	54.067	-164.538	66.4	5.1
07/04/1979 18:57	52.835	-167.123	33	5.1
05/01/1975 18:47	52.709	-167.033	17	5.1
01/06/1975 23:12	54.303	-165.78	102	5.1
09/04/2013 10:04	53.0455	-166.745	10.12	5
08/23/2010 02:53	53.469	-164.523	35.7	5
10/13/2009 07:46	52.663	-167.183	38	5
09/09/2005 05:47	52.554	-167.251	34.6	5
02/20/2003 15:10	53.405	-167.414	75.2	5
04/30/1999 16:35	53.846	-164.125	52.4	5
04/20/1994 16:08	52.906	-166.8	33	5
03/20/1993 11:21	53.545	-166.049	33	5
10/19/1991 04:09	53.695	-167.137	33	5
09/24/1991 20:05	53.996	-164.297	33	5
12/11/1988 05:18	53.324	-166.963	66.9	5
09/01/1987 00:14	53.77	-167.208	33	5
09/26/1986 04:09	54.066	-165.204	33	5
07/28/1986 05:02	52.862	-166.59	33	5
07/19/1986 11:31	53.617	-167.408	33	5
07/30/1984 22:03	53.681	-165.581	33	5
09/16/1982 06:46	52.953	-167.026	33	5
06/07/1981 17:52	53.833	-165.135	33	5
01/12/1981 16:33	52.833	-166.793	15	5
03/24/1980 04:41	52.886	-167.714	33	5
02/19/1976 22:01	53.471	-164.5	33	5
11/20/1974 00:09	53.6	-165.253	57	5
02/28/1974 19:19	53.01	-166.664	33	5
01/19/1974 08:53	52.936	-167.977	59	5

(USGS 2017)

North America's strongest recorded earthquake occurred on March 27, 1964, in Prince William Sound measuring M 9.2 and was felt by many residents throughout Alaska. Unalaska experienced severe ground motion from this historic event.

Figure 5-1 depicts the location of earthquakes greater than M 5.9 within 150 to 180 miles of Unalaska.



Source: Earthquakes by USGS, Critical Facilities and 2010 Imagery provided by Unalaska.

Figure 5-1 Earthquakes Adjacent to Unalaska (USGS 2018)

The largest recorded earthquakes that occurred within 100 miles of the City were measured M 6.9 at 43 miles and 79 miles from the City, occurring in 1987 and 1980, respectively. These earthquakes did not cause any significant damage to critical facilities, residences, non-residential buildings, or infrastructure.

Planning Team members stated that Unalaska experienced no ground shaking from the November 3, 2002 M 7.9 Denali Earthquake.

5.4.1.3 Location, Extent, Impact, and Probability of Future Events

Location

The entire geographic area of Alaska is prone to earthquake effects; Unalaska has experienced 3,711 earthquakes since 1973 with an average of nearly one earthquake per day.

Figure 5-2 shows the locations of active and potentially active faults in Alaska.

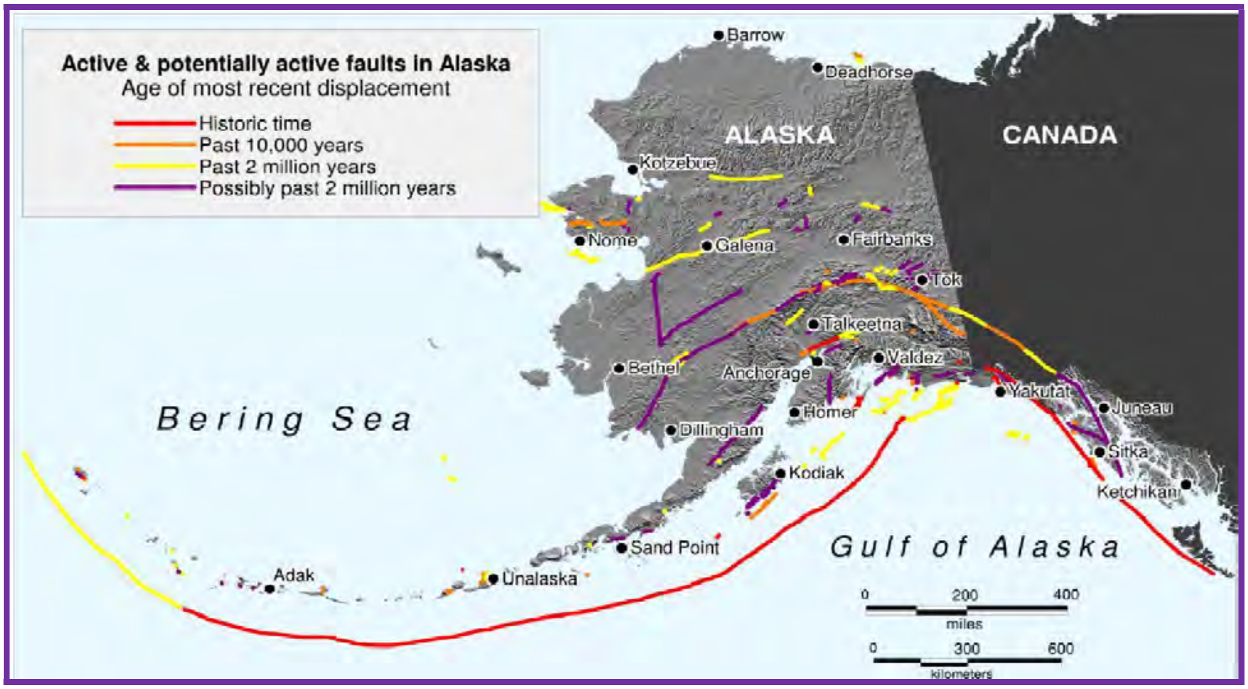


Figure 5-2 Active and Potentially Active Faults in Alaska

The Department of Geological and Geophysical Survey (DGGS) Neotectonic Map of Alaska (Figure 5-3) depicts Alaska's known earthquake fault locations. DGGS states,

> *"The Neotectonic Map of Alaska is the most comprehensive overview of Alaskan Neotectonics published to date; however, users of this map should be aware of the fact the map represents the author's understanding of Alaskan Neotectonics at the time of publication. Since publication of the Neotectonic Map, our understanding of Alaskan Neotectonics has changed and earthquakes have continued to occur. For example, M 7.9 Denali fault earthquake ruptured three faults, including the Susitna Glacier fault, which was previously undiscovered."* (DGGS 2009).

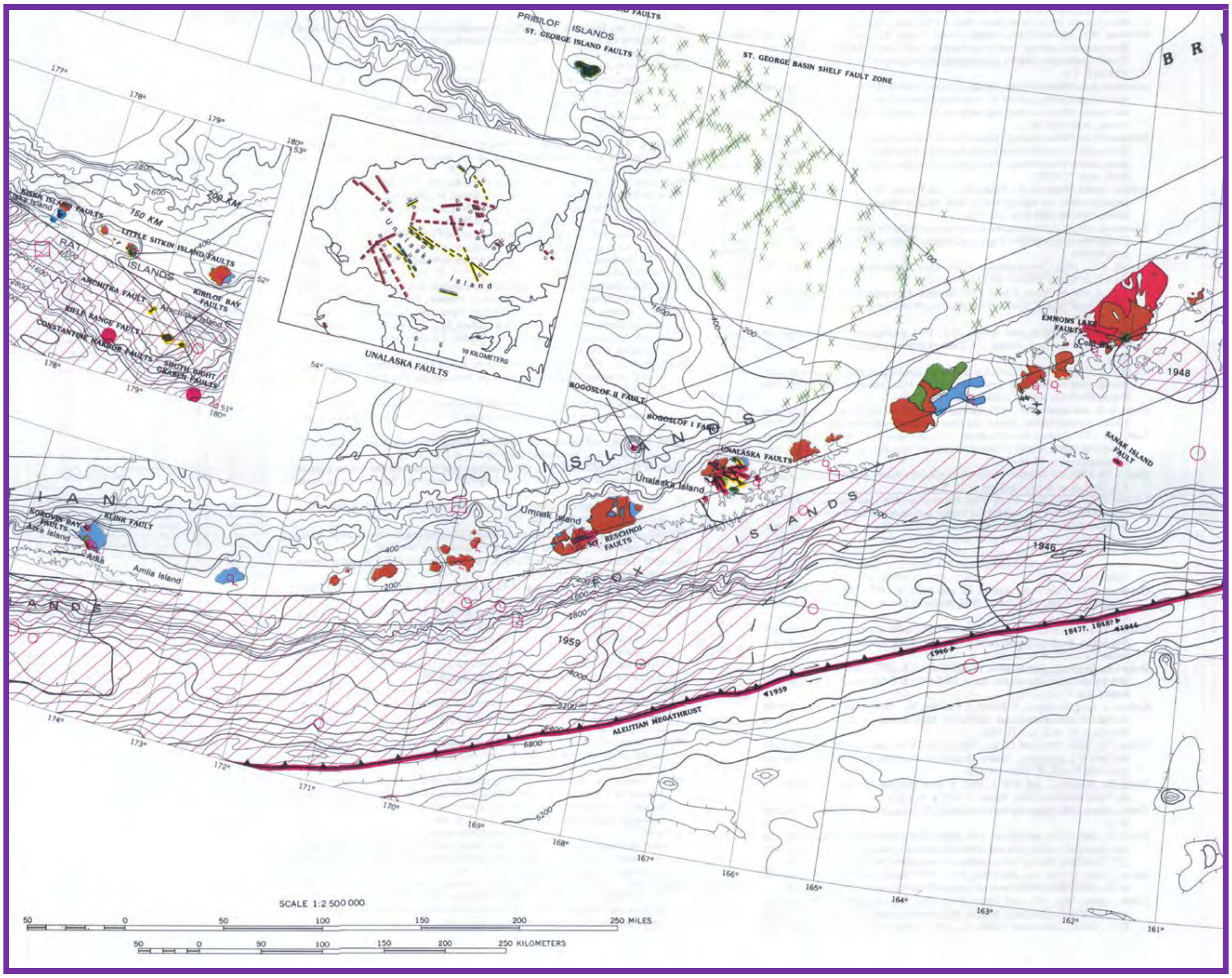


Figure 5-3 Western Aleutian Island Area (from "Neotechtonic Map of Alaska") (DGGS 2009)

Extent

Based on historic earthquake events and the criteria identified in Table 5-3, the magnitude and severity of earthquake impacts in the City are considered "critical." Injuries and/or illnesses may result in permanent disability; critical facilities could expect to be shut-down for at least two weeks; and more than 25% of property is severely damaged with potential long-term damage to transportation, infrastructure, and the economy.

Impact

Unalaska is located in close proximity to the "Ring of Fire" which is more seismically active than the majority of the State. Impacts to the community such as significant ground movement that may result in infrastructure damage can be expected. Minor shaking may be seen or felt based on past events. Impacts to future populations, residences, critical facilities, and infrastructure are anticipated to remain the same.

Probability of Future Events

Unalaska has received 116 earthquakes that exceeded M 5.0 within the last 44 years, of which, 20 exceeded M 6.0. This is a significant threat where aircraft and marine infrastructure damages could result in isolation of the Community from emergency response and critically needed assistance.

While it is not possible to predict when an earthquake will occur, Figure 5-4 was generated using the USGS Earthquake Mapping model and indicates that Unalaska has a 2% probability of experiencing a ground acceleration of 0.80-1.20 *g* within the next 50 years.

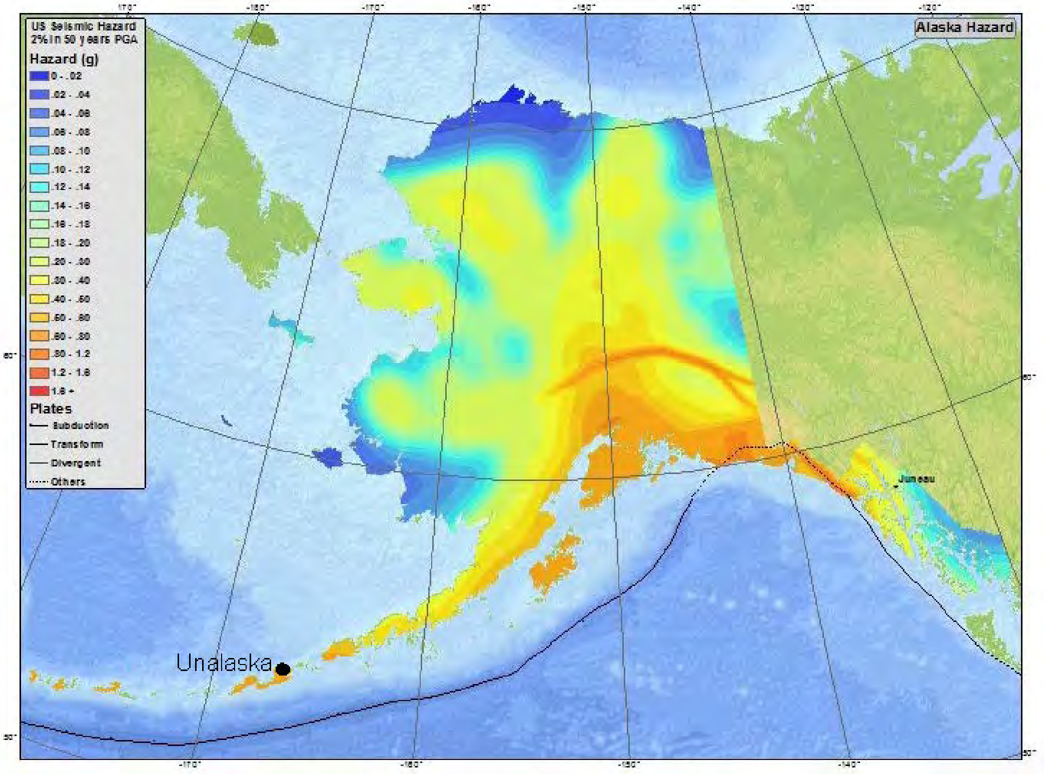


Figure 5-4 Unalaska Earthquake Probability (USGS 2017)

Based on historical earthquake data and the USGS model in Figure 5-4, earthquake recurrence probability is rated "Highly Likely." An event which exceeds M 5.0 is probable within the calendar year with a 1 in 1 year's chance of occurring (1/1=100%) as the history of earthquake events is greater than 33% likely per year.

5.4.2 Erosion

5.4.2.1 Nature

Erosion rarely causes death or injury. However, erosion causes the destruction of property, development and infrastructure. Erosion is the wearing away, transportation, and movement of land. It is usually gradual but can occur rapidly as the result of floods, storms, or other events or slowly as the result of long-term environmental changes. Erosion is a natural process, but its effects can be exacerbated by human activity.

Coastal and riverine erosion are problems for communities where disappearing land threatens development and infrastructure. Coastal erosion is a major erosion threat to Unalaska as it threatens the embankment, structures, and utilities of its residents.

Coastal erosion, sometimes referred to as tidal, bluff, or beach erosion, may other times encompass different categories altogether. For this profile, tidal, bluff and beach erosion are nested within the term erosion.

Coastal erosion is the attrition of land resulting in loss of beach, shoreline, or dune material from natural activity or human influences. Coastal erosion occurs over the area roughly from the top of the bluff out into the near-shore region to about the 30-foot water depth. It is measured as the rate of change in the position or horizontal displacement of a shoreline over a period of time. Bluff recession is the most visible aspect of coastal erosion because of the dramatic change it causes to the landscape. As a result, this aspect of coastal erosion usually receives the most attention.

The forces of erosion are embodied in waves, currents, and winds on the coast. Surface and ground water flow, and freeze-thaw cycles may also play a role. Not all of these forces may be present at any particular location. Coastal erosion can occur from rapid, short-term daily, seasonal, or annual natural events such as waves, storm surge, wind, coastal storms, and flooding, or from human activities including boat wakes and dredging. The most dramatic erosion often occurs during storms, particularly because the highest energy waves are generated under storm conditions.

Coastal erosion may also be due to multi-year impacts and long-term climatic change such as sea-level rise, lack of sediment supply, subsidence, or long-term human factors such as aquifer depletion or the construction of shore protection structures and dams.

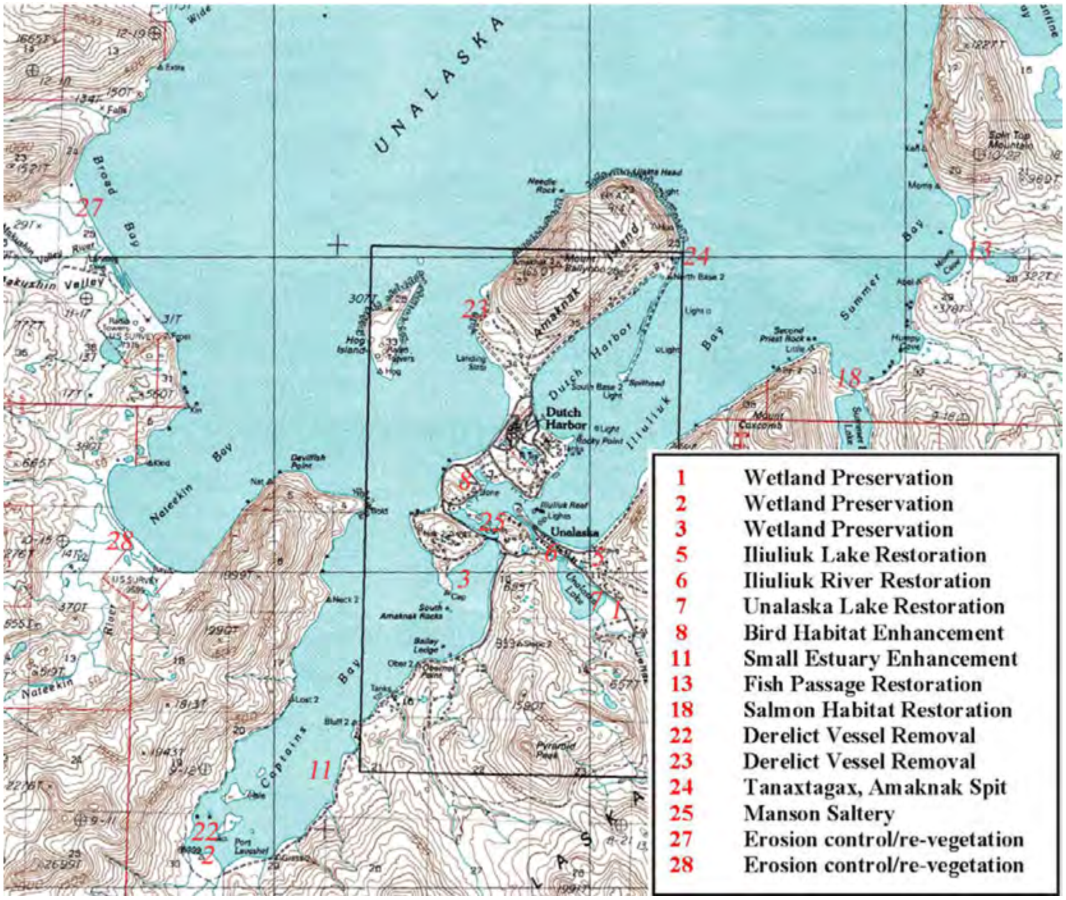
Riverine erosion results from the force of flowing water and ice formations in and adjacent to river channels. This erosion affects the bed and banks of the channel and can alter or preclude any channel navigation or riverbank development. In less-stable braided channel reaches, erosion and material deposition are constant issues. In more-stable meandering channels, erosion episodes may only occasionally occur.

Attempts to control erosion using shoreline protective measures such as groins, jetties, seawalls, or revetments can lead to increased erosion; however, the Community feels that "no action leads to increased damages."

Land surface erosion results from flowing water across road surfaces due to poor or improper drainage during rain and snowmelt run-off which typically result from fall and winter sea storms.

5.4.2.2 History

The Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area, Volume II, Resource Inventory and Analysis, Appendix C, Coastal Management Plan, Mitigation Opportunities in Unalaska (2008 Coastal Management Plan), State Review Draft, prepared June 2008 by LaRoche and Associates, summarized Unalaska's environmentally-impacted areas and potential mitigation opportunities that could reverse existing hazard impacts. The Coastal Management Plan identified erosion-impacted areas on Map 1, photographs, and through project narratives. The Coastal Management Program was discontinued in 2011, but statuses from the proposed projects are summarized below.



“Map 1. Index to Mitigation Project Locations.” (CMP 2008)

“3.1 Coastal Development Mitigation Opportunities

Project 6. Iliuliuk River Restoration

<u>Goal</u>: [R]estore and enhance the riverine and riparian functions (fish spawning habitat, erosion control, flood retention, recreation/subsistence use) that have been lost over time by incremental development activity and heavy use.

Figure 7. Upper Iliuliuk River. May 14, 2008.

<u>Description</u>: This project encompasses the length of the Iliuliuk River from the outlet of Unalaska Lake to its discharge into Illiuliuk Harbor, spanning a linear distance of approximately 3,000 feet. This is an important anadromous fish system in the Unalaska Bay area, and due to its location within the village of Unalaska is of high value for recreational and subsistence users (ADFG Anadromous Stream No. 302-31-10500).

Figure 8. Middle Iliuliuk River - erosion and trampling. May 14, 2008.

Figure 9. Middle Iliuliuk River facing upstream. May 13, 2008.

Storm water run-off controls (paving, storm drain, oil separators) have been installed to help address problems with sedimentation. However, many opportunities still exist. The project would involve restoring and enhancing the wetland and riparian functions of the site by correcting problems with shoreline trampling, erosion, and sedimentation. Public access that is designed to control and manage access points, such as a constructed trail or elevated boardwalk, could be incorporated into the project.

Objectives: [M]aintain and enhance traditional access while reducing impacts to shoreline associated with existing skiff docks; stabilize and revegetate the river banks and adjacent uplands; restore river substrates for pink salmon spawning; increase shallow water emergent vegetation.

Figure 10. Iliuliuk River facing downstream toward mouth. May 13, 2008.

Implementation Issues/Feasibility: Depending on the access route that is selected, implementation of this project could require that access to the land along the riverbanks be obtained through an arrangement with the landowners or one of the formal land acquisition or other preservation mechanisms previously described. If access is provided along the base of Haystack Mountain, acquisition would not be necessary as the City of Unalaska owns the land. The type of acquisition or preservation mechanism will have significant impact on feasibility.

Implementation would require coordination with the Army Corps of Engineers because it involves alteration of shorelines, placement of fill, and modification of drainage.

Many examples of controlled public access with elevated walkways using low-impact development techniques such as pin foundations exist in Alaska. The Kenai River Management Plan provides a good example" (CMP 2008).

The Iliuliuk River Restoration Project (Project 16) was completed in 2016 as part of a larger Lakes and Rivers Restoration Project contracted through the City's Public Works Department. There was not a boardwalk installed due to public pushback. Other projects, including the storm water run-off control described below, have had some progress made toward them as well.

“Project 19. Areawide Stormwater Run-off Control

Goal: [R]estore water quality and aquatic functions that have been impaired over time due to storm water run-off and associated problems with erosion and sedimentation.

Description: The single-most commonly identified issue for the community of Unalaska is the lack of storm water run-off control and associated problems with erosion and sedimentation. In areas of unstable soils or steep slopes, heavy accumulations of snow or intense rainfall contribute to erosion, mudslides, landslides, debris flow, and avalanches. The City of Unalaska encompasses 116 square miles of land with 38 miles of road maintained by the City. There are currently storm drains along Unalaska Lake, Summer Bay Road and Ballyhoo Road. Although progress has been made to pave roads and install catch basins to manage storm water run-off and sedimentation, the majority of the road system remains un-paved and surface water run-off flows directly into the rivers, lakes and nearshore marine waters.

Numerous opportunities exist at varying scales to address this area-wide problem including paving, ditching, installation of catch basins and sediment traps, and retention ponds as well as “Low Impact Development” approaches such as re-vegetation with native plant species.

Objectives: Perform an evaluation of water quality and functions that are impacted by storm water run-off in various locations. Develop a formal project plan, including designs and cost estimates in consultation with resource agencies. Design, construct, and implement appropriate techniques to manage and control storm water run-off.

Implementation Issues/Feasibility: The feasibility of an areawide storm water management system would vary considerably with the techniques employed. A suite of options at different scales of geography and complexity would have a greater chance of being implemented over time.

This project is ongoing as of 2018.

Project 20. Beach Stabilization/Re-vegetation - Areawide

Goal: [R]estore the functional values of the beach areas that were lost by the development of adjacent roadways.

Description: Most of the roads in the Unalaska area (Airport Road, Captains Bay Road, Front Street, Summer Bay Road, etc.) follow the coastline often impinging on the back-beach zone. The compacted roadbed material does not provide a good substrate for natural colonization of vegetation, and therefore remains mostly unvegetated and is an area of active erosion. Also, the absence of vegetation allows the storm water sediment to be transported and discharged into receiving waters.

The project would consist of stabilizing and re-vegetating the beach area. A coastal engineering evaluation of the project would be required to develop an appropriate project design. The project should also include access management plans that provide access to the beaches at specified areas while preventing trampling and damage to developing vegetation. The project locations also present opportunities for an interpretive signage component.

The City conducted a similar project along Front Beach which has been successful although opportunities remain for additional enhancements in this location.

Figure 25. Front Street vegetated back beach berm. May 13, 2008.

> *Objectives: [C]reate a vegetated sea berm that mimics natural sea berms where practicable; create access point to the beach for recreation and subsistence use; install interpretive signage at access points.*
>
> *Implementation Issues/Feasibility: A formalized restoration, enhancement and management plan, including engineering designs and cost estimates would be developed in consultation with resource agencies. Implementation would require coordination with the Army Corps of Engineers because it would involve placement of fill and alteration of shorelines" (CMP 2008).*

Since 2013, the City has worked to plant Beach Wildrye along many beaches, including Front Street. The City has installed armor stone and revegetated areas along Ballyhoo and Captains Bay Road.

Project 24. Tanaxtagax, Amaknak Spit Site

> *Goal: [E]xcavate and curate the Amaknak Spit Site (UNL-00055).*
>
> *Description: The Amaknak Spit Site (UNL-00055) is near the town of Unalaska, on Unalaska Island. The site is situated at the base of Amaknak, or Dutch Harbor Spit, a mile-long spindle of land stretching southward from the site to form a natural breakwater protecting the port of Dutch Harbor from the Bering Sea. The site and most of the surrounding land is owned by the Ounalashka Corporation.*
>
> *The site has research history dating back to the 1970s, and thus has a number of synonyms in the literature – Uhlaktha Spit, Tanaxtagax, site "A", and Amaknak Spit. The AHRS lists the site as UNL-00055 or Tanaxtagax. This term may be related to the Unangan word tanasxa meaning "field' or "kitchen gardens", probably associated with the use of the rich organic sediments or midden sites around Unalaska Bay as gardens beginning in the Russian era. Tanaxtagax was a prehistoric Unagan village beginning as early as 3,000 BP.*
>
> *The site has been documented and some restoration has occurred. However, due to erosion and deterioration, the site needs to excavated and artifacts curated. The mitigation project would fund the excavation. The project could be facilitated by the Museum of the Aleutians.*

<u>Objectives</u>: [E]xcavate the Amaknak Spit Site (UNL-00055) and curate recovered artifacts.

<u>Implementation Issues/Feasibility</u>: The project is relatively straightforward and well defined as a result of previous studies. The site and most of the surrounding land is owned by the Ounalashka Corporation. The Museum of the Aleutians could coordinate appropriate agencies.

Figure 31. Tanaxtagax Interpretive Sign. May 14, 2008.

This project has not been implemented and is outside the jurisdiction of this MJHMP.

3.2 Utility and Transportation Mitigation Opportunities

Project 27. Erosion Control and Re-vegetation - Broad Bay

<u>Goal</u>: [R]estore the ground cover and the beach profile at Broad Bay.

<u>Description</u>: Broad Bay is located on the west side of Unalaska Bay at the mouth of the Makushin River. The area is zoned "subsistence tidelands" with adjacent "marine dependent industrial." Furthermore, the AWCRSA Coastal Management Plan has designated a portion of this area for recreational and subsistence use as follows: Broad Bay - The area within 1000 feet of either side of the ordinary high-water mark of the Makushin River. The designated area extends 300 feet offshore and 250 feet inland as measured from mean high water.

Figure 33. Broad Bay. May 13, 2008.

This project would involve contouring and reseeding with native plant materials, if practicable, to restore the ground cover and the beach profile.

<u>Objectives</u>: [S]tabilize and revegetate the river banks, riparian areas and adjacent uplands; develop a motorized vehicle management plan which may include an educational signage component.

> *Implementation Issues/Feasibility: The project is relatively straightforward. The challenge will be to maintain the restored areas and implement a motorized vehicle management plan in a remote area.*

Project 28. Erosion Control and Re-vegetation - Nateekin Bay

> *Goal: [R]estore the ground cover and the beach profile at Nateekin Bay.*
>
> *Description: Nateekin Bay is located on the west side of Unalaska Bay at the mouth of the Nateekin River. The area is zoned "developable tidelands" with adjacent "marine dependent industrial". Furthermore, the AWCRSA Coastal Management Plan has designated a portion of this area for recreational subsistence use as follows: Nateekin Bay - The area within 1000 feet of either side of the ordinary high-water mark of the Nateekin River. The designated area extends 300 feet offshore and 250 feet inland as measured from mean high water.*

Figure 34. Nateekin Bay. May 13, 2008

> *This project would involve contouring and reseeding with native plant materials, if practicable, to restore the ground cover and the beach profile.*
>
> *Objectives: [S]tabilize and revegetate the river banks, riparian areas and adjacent uplands; develop a motorized vehicle management plan which may include an educational signage component.*
>
> *Implementation Issues/Feasibility: The project is relatively straightforward. The challenge will be to maintain the restored areas and implement a motorized vehicle management plan in a remote area"*
>
> *(CMP 2008).*

Unalaska experiences periodic flooding from rain and snow melt runoff as depicted in a community located media release.

> *"Rain and snowmelt eroded the banks of a creek flowing out of the Pyramid Valley and flooded the crab pot yard maintained by Offshore Systems, Inc. at the end of Captains Bay Road this morning. OSI's operating facilities manager, Craig Rice, said the moved earth divided the stream into three channels, which quickly swelled and flooded the pot yard and part of the road" (KIAL 2007).*

The original Russian inhabitants attempted to develop a plantation to grow Sitka Spruce in Unalaska. These trees are now located in a local park placed in the National Historic Landmarks Program under National Register Number 78000513. These trees are now threatened by flood and contamination:

> ***"Statement of Significance (as of designation - June 2, 1978):***
>
> *This is the site of the oldest recorded afforestation project (1805) on the North American continent, representing a Russian attempt to make the colony at Unalaska self-sufficient in timber. The number of trees originally planted is not known; however, in 1834, 24 trees stood. As of 1975, six original trees remained, and there are hundreds of new seedlings.*
>
> ***Condition:***
>
> *Adjacent construction has altered the topography of the surrounding land; drainage provisions are inadequate, and the site is frequently flooded. Seepage from underground fuel tanks and a diesel fuel spill have tainted runoff and surrounding soils. The three remaining Sitka Spruce trees, which would normally live 400-500 years, are endangered by the flooding and contamination.*
>
> ***Recommendation/Change since 1978:***
>
> *The City is attempting to arrange with the private land owner for cleanup of the pollution. The City and owner should also install a new drainage system and consult with the USFS to restore the habitat. The City historical commission and parks department should educate the public on the ecological repercussions of construction and contaminants in the area.*
>
> *(NHLP 1978)*

As of 2018, the City has not implemented this project as this area is outside City limits and is low on their priority list.

Research shows that the Army Corp of Engineers (USACE) did not contact the City of Unalaska; however, they did send research correspondence to the President of the Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska during their USACE's 2009 Baseline Erosion Assessment.

5.4.2.3 Location, Extent, Impact, and Probability of Future Events

Location

The 1977 Unalaska Recommended Community Development Plan states,

> *"I. Background for Planning*
>
> *A. Physical Setting*
>
> *2. Geology and Natural Features.*
>
> *b. Erosion and Landslides. Creeping and sliding of the soil mantle is characteristic of the Unalaska soil types and is found extensively throughout the area. It results from a combination of the steep slopes and the high moisture content of the soil. Flows and landslide scars are particularly present on glacially-steepen[e]d valley walls. Landslides are recorded throughout the area and most often occur as small, isolated portions of steep slopes tumbling or sliding downward as a result of excessive water saturation, snow loading, avalanche or man's alteration of natural conditions. Areas which may be subject to slides are easily identified by their steep, smooth faces and slopes, and should be avoided when selecting potential development sites. Several such slide areas are*

> *present along Captains Bay Road, at points along the Pyramid Creek Road, and at several locations on Amaknak Island. Many of the early military access roads, not having been maintained over the years, show evidence of small scale landslide activity.*
>
> *Marine erosion and deposition are evident throughout the area. Steep hillsides and occasional cliffs indicate earlier and present-day wave erosion in less-protected areas of the coastline. Exposed utility pipes and the eroded north end of the airport runway indicate heavy wave erosion on the north and westerly sides of Amaknak Island. Wave-cut rock benches, visible at low tide, are found along the moderately protected shores, but are not found on the protected shores. Beach deposits of boulders, gravel, and sand are found at the heads of all but the most protected bays. Beach berms often exist along stretches of open coastline as is the case adjacent to the present landfill site on Iliuliuk Bay. Storm waves wash material up onto the beach, building the higher flat areas which normally are not inundated by tidal action.*
>
> *Wave action also constructs spits and bars. The two major spits in the community are the spit at Dutch Harbor extending nearly to the center of Iliuliuk Bay, and the spit upon which most of the mainland Unalaska community is built, between Iliuliuk River and Iliuliuk Bay. These formations exist in a state of natural balance and any interference with either of the forces which created and maintain them or with their existing condition will tend to disrupt the balance and could lead to their possible destruction or substantial change in the existing balanced condition" (URCDP 1977).*

Shannon and Wilson, Inc's. Unalaska Road Improvement Master Plan, February 2010 explains that the City has approximately 26 miles of roads with nearly 6.6 that are paved. The entire road system experiences severe pot-holing and rutting. However, the short-paved section has damages unique to asphalt surfaces. Asphalt surfaces also experience joint failure, raveling, and fatigue (alligator) cracking.

- *On most of Airport Beach Road and all of East Broadway Avenue, the asphalt pavement was constructed by placing two panels of asphalt pavement. The longitudinal joints constructed in the 2004 project have raveled despite the fact that the contractor cut the joints and all of the joint densities.*
- *The South Channel Bridge has raveled due to rapid cooling and inadequate compaction.*
- *Fatigue cracking, also known as alligator cracking, is a series of interconnecting cracks caused by the fatigue of the asphalt pavement under repeated traffic loading. The cracks gradually propagate over time and chunks of asphalt can become dislodged from the paved surface. The divots gradually grow from frost and water erosion and can lead to potholes.*

(Unalaska 2010)

Since the Road Improvement Master Plan was last updated, the City has repaved and improved many road surfaces.

Extent

A variety of natural and human-induced factors influence the erosion process within the community. Coastal orientation and proximity to ocean waves, currents, and storm surges can influence erosion rates. Embankment composition also influences erosion rates, as sand and silt will erode easily, whereas boulders or large rocks are more erosion resistant. Other factors that may influence coastal erosion include:

- Shoreline type;
- Geomorphology;
- Structure types along the shoreline;
- Amount of encroachment in the high hazard zone;
- Proximity to erosion inducing coastal structures;
- Nature of the coastal topography;
- Density of development;
- Elevation of coastal dunes and bluffs; and
- Shoreline exposure to wind and waves.

Climate change may also play a part in increasing coastal erosion. Altered weather patterns may increase wave action during normal and winter storm conditions.

The City's 1977 Community Development Plan indicated,

> ***f. Special Soil Conditions.***
>
> *Special attention needs to be given to such activities as stripping of vegetation, road construction, and other potential erosion-causing activities. The generally steep gradients prevalent in the Unalaska community, coupled with soil characteristics conducive to sliding, sloughing and soil fluctuation and high moisture content of the soils makes the soils prone to quick erosion and sliding. Evidence exists throughout the area of past road building efforts, mostly by the military, where slides have occurred. Old military maps of the area are covered with notations alerting to the presence of mud, rock, and snow slides. The City should be especially aware of this problem and develop road building standards which, through minimizing slope and angle of roadway cuts, reduces the slide hazard. While this may add to the initial cost in construction and may even preclude some areas from being developed or delay their development for some years, the long-term benefits will be realized in lower maintenance costs and possible preservation of properties" (URCDP 1977).*

Based on the 2008 Coastal Management Plan, past erosion events, and the criteria identified in Table 5-3, the magnitude and severity of erosion impacts in Unalaska are considered "limited" with potential for critical facilities to be shut down for more than a week, and more than 10% of property or critical infrastructure being severely damaged.

Impact

Impacts from erosion include loss of land and any development on that land. Erosion can cause increased sedimentation of river deltas and hinder channel navigation—affecting marine transport. Other impacts include reduction in water quality due to high sediment loads, loss of native aquatic habitats, damage to public utilities (fuel headers and electric and water/wastewater utilities), and economic impacts associated with the costs of trying to prevent or control erosion sites.

The Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Coastal Processes and Erosion Responses, October 6-7, 2009, University of Alaska-sponsored Seminar Presentation Figure 5-5 depicts Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities' Harvey Smith's photo in Unalaska of a revetment slope armored by precast concrete dolosse is topped by a rock splash apron at the airport in Unalaska.

Figure 5-5 Precast Concrete Dolosse (DNR 2009)

Probability of Future Events

Based on historical impacts and the criteria identified in Table 5-2, it is likely that erosion will occur in the next three years (event has up to 1 in 3 year's chance of occurring) as the history of events is greater than 20% but less than or equal to 33% likely per year.

5.4.3 Flood

5.4.3.1 Nature

Flooding is the accumulation of water where usually none occurs or the overflow of excess water from a stream, river, lake, reservoir, glacier, or coastal body of water onto adjacent floodplains. Floodplains are lowlands adjacent to water bodies that are subject to recurring floods. Floods are natural events that are considered hazards only when people and property are affected.

Flood events not only impact communities with high-water levels, or fast-flowing waters, but sediment transport also impacts infrastructure and barge and other river vessel access limitations. Dredging may be the only option to maintain an infrastructure's viability and longevity.

Four primary types of flooding occur in the City: rainfall-runoff, snowmelt, storm surge, and ice override floods.

Rainfall-Runoff Flooding occurs in late summer and early fall. The rainfall intensity, duration, distribution, and geomorphic characteristics of the watershed all play a role in determining the magnitude of the flood. Rainfall-runoff flooding is the most common type of flood. This type of flood event generally results from weather systems that have associated prolonged rainfall.

Snowmelt Floods typically occur from April through June. The depths of the snowpack and spring weather patterns influence the magnitude of flooding.

Storm Surges, or coastal floods, occur when the sea is driven inland above the high-tide level onto land that is normally dry. Often, heavy surf conditions driven by high winds accompany a storm surge adding to the destructive-flooding water's force. The conditions that cause coastal floods also can cause significant shoreline erosion as the flood waters undercut roads and other structures. Storm surge is a leading cause of property damage in Alaska.

The meteorological parameters conducive to coastal flooding are low atmospheric pressure, strong winds (blowing directly onshore or along the shore with the shoreline to the right of the direction of the flow), and winds maintained from roughly the same direction over a long distance across the open ocean (fetch).

Communities that are situated on low-lying coastal lands with gradually sloping bathymetry near the shore and exposure to strong winds with a long fetch over the water are particularly susceptible to coastal flooding. Several communities and villages along the Bristol Bay coast, the Bering Sea coast, the Arctic coast, and the Beaufort Sea coast have experienced significant damage from coastal floods over the past several decades. Most coastal flooding occurs during the late summer or early fall season in these locations. As shorefast ice forms along the coast before winter, the risk of coastal flooding abates, but, later freeze-ups greatly increase the risk of erosion, storm surge flooding, and ice override events.

Ice Override is a phenomenon that occurs when motion of the sheet ice is initiated by wind stress acting on the surface of ice that is not confined. Onshore wind, coupled with conditions such as a smooth gradual sloping beach and high tides can cause ice sheets to slide up or "override" the beach and move inland as much as several hundreds of feet. Ice override typically occurs in fall and early winter (though events have been reported at other times) and is usually associated with coastal storms and storm surge but may also happen in calm weather.

Override advances are slow enough to allow people to move out of its path, and therefore, poses little immediate safety hazard. Intact sheets of ice up to several feet thick moving into buildings or across roads and airports can however cause structural damage and impede travel. Shoreline protection in the form of bulkheads or other structures to break-up the ice can limit the movement of ice. In at least one occasion, a bulldozer was able to break-up the ice and prevent damage.

Timing of events

Many floods are predictable based on rainfall patterns. Most of the annual precipitation is received from April through October with August being the wettest. This rainfall leads to flooding in early/late summer and/or fall. Spring snowmelt increases runoff, which can cause flooding. It also breaks the winter ice cover, which causes localized ice-jam floods.

5.4.3.2 History

The 2008 Coastal Management Plan summarized Unalaska's environmentally-impacted areas and identified potential mitigation opportunities that could reverse existing hazard impacts. As with erosion, the Coastal Management Plan identified the City's flood-impacted areas within their project narratives as well as a few photos to highlight extent:

Project 5. Iliuliuk Lake Restoration

Goal: restore and enhance lacustrine wetland functions that were lost by isolation from Unalaska Lake.

Description: Two sections of Unalaska Lake that were isolated by the development of Broadway Road are potential sites for mitigation. The larger section is known as Iliuliuk Lake. New culverts were installed, improving both circulation and fish passage. However, flooding was a significant problem during a 2007 storm event. This project would involve restoring and enhancing the wetland functions and values by correcting problems with water circulation, drainage, and adding riparian cover.

Figure 5. Iliuliuk Lake facing west from Dutton Road. November 29, 2007.

Figure 6. Iliuliuk Lake facing west from Dutton Road. May 12, 2008.

Objectives: increase water circulation, shoreline area and riparian cover; restrict access to portions of lake; remove trash and debris; preserve the site.

Implementation Issues/Feasibility: Implementation of this project would require that access to the land surrounding the lake be obtained through an arrangement with the landowners or one of the formal land acquisition or other preservation mechanisms previously described. The type of acquisition or preservation mechanism will have significant impact on feasibility.

Implementation would require coordination with the Army Corps of Engineers because it involves alteration of shorelines, placement of fill, and modification of drainage.

Construction of this project would not require any special equipment, skills or expertise that is not locally available" (CMP 2008).

As of 2018, this project was not implemented and is no longer a priority.

Additionally, various other projects had additional flood mitigation concerns or identified initiatives:

- Project 6, Iliuliuk River Restoration;
- Project 8, Bird Habitat Enhancement/Lake Ilulaq;
- Project 18, Summers Bay Salmon Habitat Restoration;
- Project 27, Erosion Control/Re-vegetation - Broad Bay;
- Project 28, Erosion Control/Re-vegetation - Nateekin Bay; and
- Project 29, Area Wide Invasive Species Control – Vegetation.

The US Army Corp of Engineers reported "There is no river gauge in the community. Insignificant floods were reported for 1985 and 1991. Most floods are rainfall-related flood events. (USACE 2011).

The USACE provided limited flood impact data for Table 5-6.

Table 5-6 Historic Flood Events (NWS)

Location	Date	Event Type	Magnitude
Unalaska	1985	Flood	11 inches of rain in 24 hours
Unalaska	1991	Heavy Rainfall Flood	Iliuliuk River flooded public works area
Unalaska	2007	Winter Storm/Flood	Impacted neighborhoods.

(USACE 2012, NWS 2011, DHS&EM 2010)

No additional flooding events since the 2013 plan update.

5.4.3.3 Location, Extent, Impact, and Probability of Future Events

Location

The Planning Team indicated that Unalaska has minor flooding impacts; most of which occur from rainfall and snowmelt run-off. Water collects in low terrain depressions and may rise to just below a structures first step with no water intrusion on the first floor. The City's typical minor flood locations are:

- Iliuliuk River;
- Iliuliuk Lake;
- Lake Ilulaq;
- Summers Bay;
- Captain's Bay;

- Broad Bay; and
- Nateekin Bay.

(Unalaska 2017)

Extent

Floods are described in terms of their extent (including the horizontal area affected and the vertical depth of floodwaters) and the related probability of occurrence.

The following factors contribute to riverine flooding frequency and severity:

- Rainfall intensity and duration;
- Antecedent moisture conditions;
- Watershed conditions, including terrain steepness, soil types, amount, vegetation type, and development density;
- The attenuating features existing in the watershed includ natural features such as swamps and lakes and human-built features such as dams;
- The flood control feature existence, such as levees and flood control channels;
- Flow velocity;
- Availability of sediment for transport, and the bed and embankment watercourse erodibility; and
- Location related to the base flood elevation as indicated with Unalaska's certified high-water mark.

Impact

Nationwide, floods result in more deaths than any other natural hazard. Physical damage from floods includes:

- Structure flood inundation, causing water damage to structural elements and contents.
- Erosion or scouring of stream banks, roadway embankments, foundations, footings for bridge piers, and other features.
- Damage to structures, roads, bridges, culverts, and other features from high-velocity flow and debris carried by floodwaters. Such debris may also accumulate on bridge piers and in culverts, increasing loads on these features or causing overtopping or backwater damages.
- Sewage and hazardous or toxic materials released as wastewater treatment plants or sewage lagoons are inundated, storage tanks are damaged, and pipelines are severed.

Floods also result in economic losses through business and government facility closure, communications, utility (such as water and sewer), and transportation services disruptions. Floods result in excessive expenditures for emergency response, and generally disrupt the normal function of a community.

Impacts and problems also related to flooding are deposition and stream bank erosion (erosion is discussed in detail in Section 5.4.2). Deposition is the accumulation of soil, silt, and other particles on a river bottom or delta. Deposition leads to the destruction of fish habitat, presents a challenge for navigational purposes, and prevents access to historical boat and barge landing areas. Deposition also reduces channel capacity, resulting in increased flooding or bank erosion. Stream bank erosion involves the removal of material from the stream bank. When bank erosion is excessive, it becomes a concern because it results in loss of streamside vegetation, loss of fish habitat, and loss of land and property (BKP 1988).

Probability of Future Events

Based on previous occurrences, and criteria in Table 5-2, there is a 1 in 1 year's chance of occurring (1/1=100%) in the valley. History of events is greater than 33%. There is no data identifying a 500-year (0.2% chance of occurring in a given year) flood threat in Unalaska.

5.4.4 Ground Failure

5.4.4.1 Nature

Ground failure describes gravitational soil movement. Soil movement influences can include rain snow and/or water saturation, seismic activity, melting permafrost, river or coastal embankment undercutting, or a combination of conditions on steep slopes.

Landslides are a dislodgment and fall of a mass of soil or rocks along a sloped surface, or for the dislodged mass itself. The term is used for varying phenomena, including mudflows, mudslides, debris flows, rock falls, rockslides, debris avalanches, debris slides, and slump-earth flows. The susceptibility of hillside and mountainous areas to landslides depends on variations in geology, topography, vegetation, and weather. Landslides may also be triggered or exacerbated by indiscriminate development of sloping ground, or the creation of cut-and-fill slopes in areas of unstable or inadequately stable geologic conditions.

Additionally, landslides often occur with other natural hazards, thereby exacerbating conditions, such as:

- Earthquake ground movement can trigger events ranging from rock falls and topples to massive slides;
- Intense or prolonged precipitation that causes flooding can also saturate slopes and cause failures leading to landslides; and
- Wildfires can remove vegetation from hillsides significantly increasing runoff and landslide potential.

Development, construction, and other human activities can also provoke ground failure events. Increased runoff, excavation in hillsides, shocks and vibrations from construction, non-engineered fill places excess load to the top of slopes, and changes in vegetation from fire, timber harvesting and land clearing have all led to landslide events. Broken underground water mains can also saturate soil and destabilize slopes, initiating slides. Something as simple as a blocked culvert can increase and alter water flow, thereby increasing the potential for a landslide event in an area with high natural risk. Weathering and decomposition of geologic material, and alterations in flow of surface or ground water can further increase the potential for landslides.

The USGS identifies six landslide types, distinguished by material type and movement mechanism including:

- **Slides,** the more accurate and restrictive use of the term landslide, refers to a mass movement of material, originating from a discrete weakness area that slides from stable underlying material. A *rotational slide* occurs when there is movement along a concave surface; a *translational slide* originates from movement along a flat surface.
- **Debris Flows** arise from saturated material that generally moves rapidly down a slope. A debris flow usually mobilizes from other types of landslides on a steep slope, then flows through confined channels, liquefying and gaining speed. Debris flows can travel at speeds of more than 35 miles per hour (MPH) for several miles. Other types of flows include debris avalanches, mudflows, creeps, earth flows, debris flows, and lahars.
- **Lateral Spreads** are a type of landslide that generally occurs on a gentle slope or flat terrain. Lateral spreads are characterized by liquefaction of fine-grained soils. The event is typically triggered by an earthquake or human-caused rapid ground motion.
- **Falls** are the free-fall movement of rocks and boulders detached from steep slopes or cliffs.
- **Topples** are rocks and boulders that rotate forward and may become falls.
- **Complex** is any combination of landslide types.

Seasonal freezing can cause frost heaves and frost jacking. Frost heaves occur when ice forms in the ground and separates sediment pores, causing ground displacement. Frost jacking causes unheated structures to move upwards. Permafrost is frozen ground in which a naturally-occurring temperature below 32ºF has existed for two or more years. (DHS&EM 2010).

Indicators of a possible ground failure include:

- Springs, seeps, or wet ground that is not typically wet;
- New cracks or bulges in the ground or pavement;
- Soil subsiding from a foundation;
- Secondary structures (decks, patios) tilting or moving away from main structures;
- Broken water line or other underground utility;
- Leaning structures that were previously straight;
- Offset fence lines;
- Sunken or dropped-down road beds;
- Rapid increase in stream levels, sometimes with increased turbidity;
- Rapid decrease in stream levels even though it is raining or has recently stopped; and

- Sticking doors and windows, visible spaces indicating frames out of plumb.

The State of Alaska 2013 State Hazard Mitigation Plan provides additional ground failure information defining mass movement types as well as topographic and geologic factors which influence ground failure and may pertain to Unalaska.

5.4.4.2 History

There are few written records defining ground failure impacts. However, the 2016 DHS&EM Disaster Cost Index lists one historical ground failure event affecting Unalaska:

> *"49. **Unalaska, December 13, 1985** A severe windstorm caused mudslides, road and port damage, and damage to public buildings. Public disaster assistance supplemented insurance settlements to assist in recovery." (DHS&EM 2016)*

The NWS also records one ground failure event that caused property damage for the Dutch Harbor area (Alaska Zone 185):

> **Debris Flow**, February 13, 2006. *An intense storm rapidly moved from the north Pacific into the Bering Sea on February 13th. This storm had an intense pressure gradient in advance of its associated front that produced extreme wind across the central Aleutians to the Alaska Peninsula and the Bristol Bay coast to the Pribilof Islands. Reports received from the vessel Stimson in Akutan were of wind peaking at 123 knots that resulted in the vessel "tipping over" in the harbor. The vessel Redeemer reported winds peaking at 120 knots where they were moored in Dutch Harbor. Along with the high wind, heavy rain occurred. This followed a prolonged period of extremely cold conditions with above average snow. Several landslides occurred. One landslide completely destroyed a building and its contents and another pushed a building off its foundation.* (NWS 2017)

The Planning Team also stated that many rockfall events occur on a nearly annual basis. Within the last five years, many rockfalls have occurred along Captains Bay Road, Ballyhoo Road, and Summer Bay Road. One of these events included a pick-up truck sized bolder falling onto Captains Bay Road.

5.4.4.3 Location, Extent, Impact, and Probability of Future Events

Location

There are various ground failure locations on Unalaska Island. Sources include Makushin Volcano, glacial impacts, and island development. Steep, nearly vertical terrain is the most common landslide or snow avalanche location type. These locations are generally located adjacent to the road system which surrounds Unalaska's bays and coves.

The City's 1977 Community Development Plan describes ground failure events such as creeping and sliding soil, flows, landslides, avalanches, and development:

> *"Creeping and sliding of the soil mantle is characteristic of the Unalaska soil types and is found extensively throughout the area. It results from a combination of the steep slopes and the high moisture content of the soil. Flows and landslide scars are particularly present on glacially-steepen[e]d valley walls. Landslides are recorded throughout the area and most often occur as small, isolated portions of steep slopes tumbling or sliding downward as a result of excessive water saturation, snow loading, avalanche or man's*

alteration of natural conditions. Areas which may be subject to slides are easily identified by their steep, smooth faces and slopes, and should be avoided when selecting potential development sites. Several such slide areas are present along Captains Bay Road, at points along the Pryamid Creek Road and at several locations on Amaknak Island. Many of the early military access reads, not having been maintained over the years, show evidence of small scale landslide activity." (URCDP 1977).
(See MJHMP Figure 5-6).

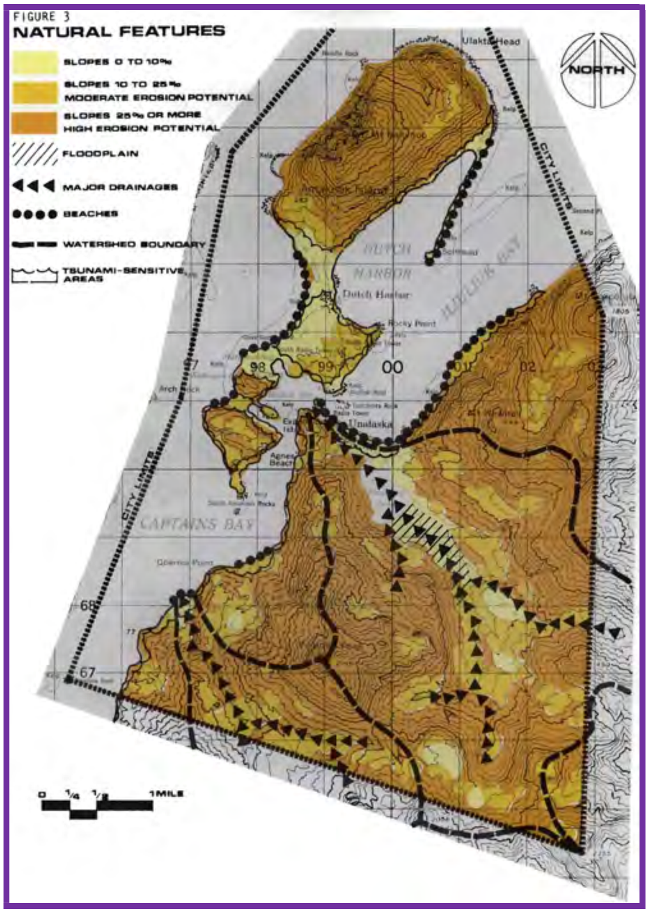


Figure 5-6 Natural Features Map *(URCDP 1977)*

According to permafrost and ice conditions map (Figure 5-7) developed for the National Snow and Ice Data Center/World Data Center for Glaciology located in the State Hazard Mitigation Plan (DHS&EM 2013), permafrost is not present on Unalaska Island.

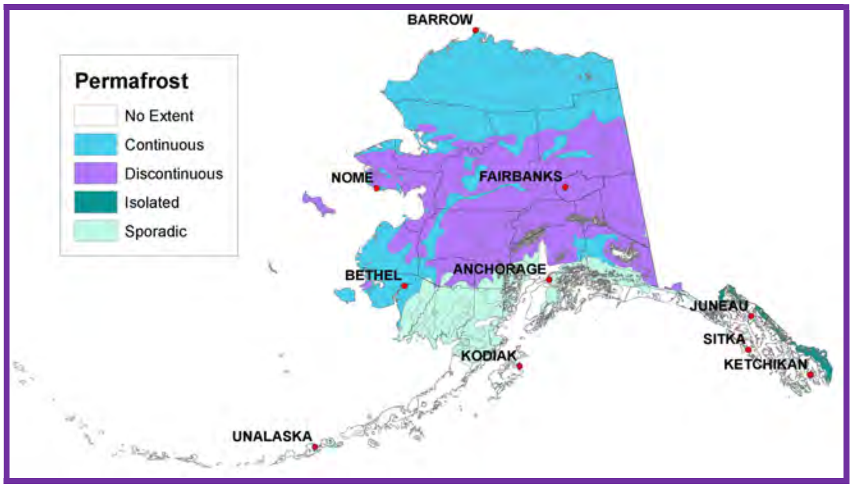


Figure 5-7 Permafrost and Ground Ice Map of Alaska (Brown et al 2001)

Extent

The damage of magnitude could range from minor with some repairs required and little to no damage to transportation, infrastructure, or the economy to major if a critical facility (such as the airport) were damaged and transportation was affected.

Based on research and the Planning Team's knowledge of past ground failure events and the criteria identified in Table 5-3, the extent of ground failure impacts in Unalaska are considered limited. Impacts would not occur quickly but over time with warning signs. Therefore, this hazard would not likely cause injuries or death, neither would it shut-down critical facilities and services. However, 10% of property could be severely damaged.

Impact

Impacts associated with ground failure include surface subsidence, infrastructure, building, and/or road damage. Ground failure does not typically pose a sudden and catastrophic hazard; however, landslides and avalanches may. Ground failure damage may occur from improperly-designed and constructed buildings that settle as the ground subsides, resulting in structure loss or expensive repairs. It may also impact buildings, communities, pipelines, airfields, as well as road and bridge design costs and location. To avoid costly damage to these facilities, careful planning and location and facility construction design is warranted.

The 2008 Coastal Management Plan describes potential impacts as:

> *"The single-most commonly identified issue for the community of Unalaska is the lack of storm water run-off control and associated problems with erosion and sedimentation. In areas of unstable soils or steep slopes, heavy accumulations of snow or intense rainfall contribute to erosion, mudslides, landslides, debris flow, and avalanches. The City of Unalaska encompasses 116 square miles of land with 38 miles of road maintained by the City. There are currently storm drains along Unalaska Lake, Summer Bay Road, and Ballyhoo Road. Although progress has been made to pave roads and install catch basins to manage storm water run-off and sedimentation, the majority of the road system remains un-paved and surface water run-off is directly into the rivers, lakes and nearshore marine waters.*

> *Numerous opportunities exist at varying scales to address this area-wide problem including paving, ditching, installation of catch basins and sediment traps, and retention ponds as well as "Low Impact Development" approaches such as re-vegetation with native plant species" (CMP 2008).*

Probability of Future Events

Even though there are few written records defining ground failure impacts for Unalaska, the Planning Team has anecdotal evidence of their recurring landslide, rockfall, avalanche, and ground failure damages throughout the community – to structures, roads, harbor areas, and the airport. The Planning Team stated the probability for ground failure follows the criteria in Table 5-2; the future damage probability resulting from ground failure is likely in the next three years (event has up to 1 in 3 year's chance of occurring) as the history of events is greater than 20% but less than 33% likely per year.

5.4.5 Tsunami and Seiche

5.4.5.1 Nature

A tsunami is a series of waves generated in a body of water by an impulsive disturbance along the seafloor that vertically displaces the water. A seiche is an oscillating wave occurring within a partially or totally enclosed water body.

Subduction zone earthquakes at plate boundaries often cause tsunamis. However, submarine landslides, submarine volcanic eruptions, and the collapses of volcanic edifices can also generate tsunamis. A single tsunami may involve a series of waves, known as a train, of varying heights. In open water, tsunamis exhibit long wave periods (up to several hours) and wavelengths that can extend up to several hundred miles, unlike typical wind-generated swells on the ocean, which might have a period of about 10 seconds and a wavelength of 300 feet.

The actual height of a tsunami wave in open water is generally only one to three feet and is often practically unnoticeable to people on ships. The energy of a tsunami passes through the entire water column to the seabed. Tsunami waves may travel across the ocean at speeds up to 700 MPH. As the wave approaches land, the sea shallows and the wave no longer travels as quickly, so the wave begins to "pile up" as the wave-front becomes steeper and taller, and less distance occurs between crests. Therefore, the wave can increase to a height of 90 feet or more as it approaches the coastline and compresses.

Tsunamis not only affect beaches that are open to the ocean, but also bay mouths, tidal flats, and the shores of large coastal rivers. Tsunami waves can also diffract around land masses and islands. Since tsunamis are not symmetrical, the waves may be much stronger in one direction than another, depending on the nature of the source and the surrounding geography. However, tsunamis do propagate outward from their source, so coasts in the shadow of affected land masses are usually fairly safe.

Local tsunamis and seiches may be generated from earthquakes, underwater landslides, atmospheric disturbances, or avalanches and last from a few minutes to a few hours. Initial waves typically occur quite soon after onslaught, with very little advance warning. They occur more in Alaska than any other part of the US.

Seiches occur within an enclosed water body such as a lake, harbor, cove, or bay. They are local events generated by waves characterized as a "bathtub effect" where successive water waves move back and forth within the enclosed area until the energy is fully spent causing repeated impacts and damages.

5.4.5.2 History

Unalaska is in close proximity to historic tsunamigenic events that have occurred along the Aleutian Trench. The West Coast/Alaska Tsunami Warning Center (WC/ATWC) lists the following earthquake-generated tsunamis with observed or measured tsunami waves in Dutch Harbor (Table 5-7).

Table 5-7 Historic Aleutian Tsunamis –Waves at Dutch Harbor

Date	Location	Earthquake Moment Magnitude (MW)	Wave Height (meters)	Source	
				Latitude	Longitude
November 10, 1938	Alaska Peninsula	8.2	0.1	54.48	-158.37
April 1, 1946	Near Unimak Island, Eastern Aleutian Islands, AK	8.6	Unknown	25.8	-163.5
March 9, 1957	South of Andreanof Islands, Central Aleutian Islands, AK	8.3	Unknown	51.5	-175.7
March 27, 1964	Prince William Sound	9.2	0.35	61.05	-147.48
February 4, 1965	Rat Islands, Western Aleutian Islands, AK	8.7	<0.1	51.29	-178.49
May 7, 1986	Central Aleutian Islands, AK	8.0	0.15	51.52	-166.54
February 21, 1991	Bering Sea	6.7	0.15	58.43	-175.45
June 10, 1996	Central Aleutian Islands, AK	7.9	0.6	51.56	-177.63

On January 23, 2018, a 7.9 magnitude earthquake occurred near Kodiak, and a tsunami warning was issued. A buoy in Unalaska predicted a 30-foot tsunami wave, but the wave was a few inches in reality.

The 1964 tsunami tide gauge recorded the following tsunami wave heights (Figure 5-8):

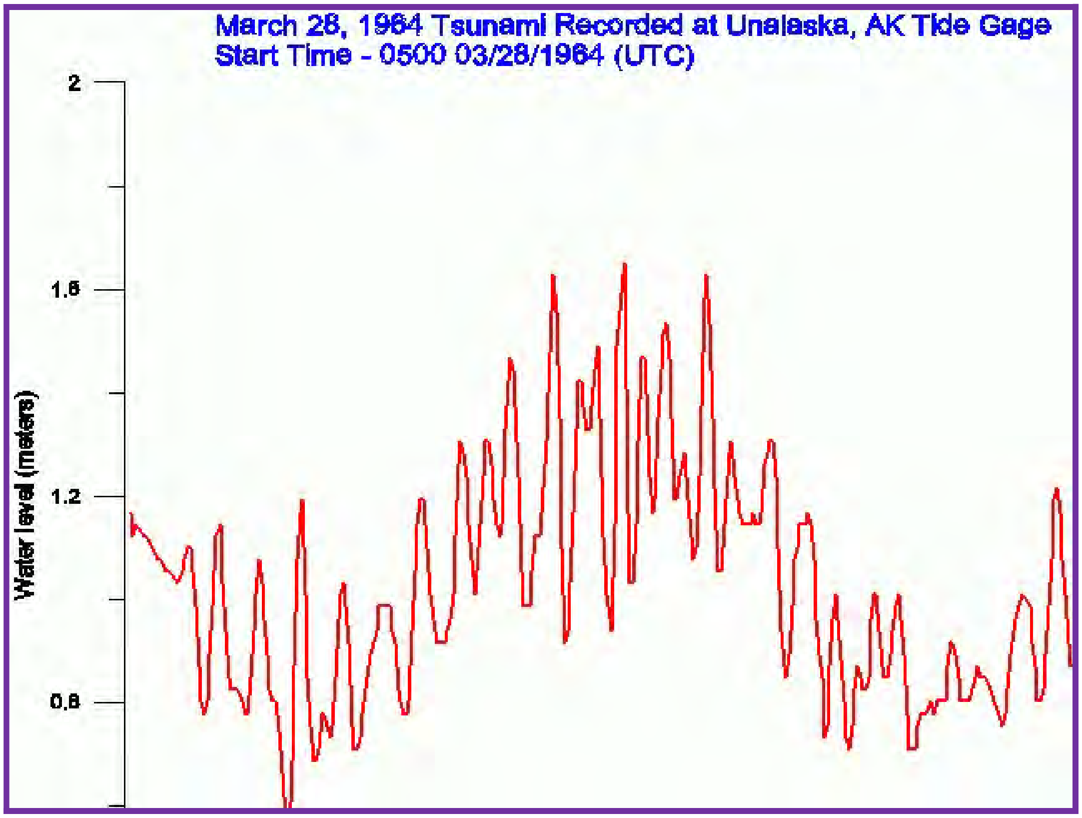


Figure 5-8 Unalaska Tide Gauge – 1964 Great Alaska Earthquake

5.4.5.3 Location, Extent, Impact, and Probability of Future Events

Location

The State of Alaska, the University of Alaska Fairbanks, Geophysical Institute (UAF/GI), and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA) Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory indicate that Unalaska has a minor tsunami impact threat. Many believe their relatively-protected location on the northern side of the island – away from Aleutian Trench-created tsunami sources would protect them from severe impacts. However, the UAF/GI conducted tsunami models that demonstrates the harbor and airport areas may receive significant water current impacts with whirlpools as depicted in Figure 5-9, the UAF/GI's "specific scenario" model sequence - 65 minutes to 105 minutes series.

The photos provide a relative scale for this particular model where blue indicates a water level at -2 meters, and red depicts a +2-meter water level. These photos do not depict a worst-case scenario for Unalaska. However, they depict potential whirlpools developing adjacent to the narrow passages between Amaknak and Unalaska Islands.

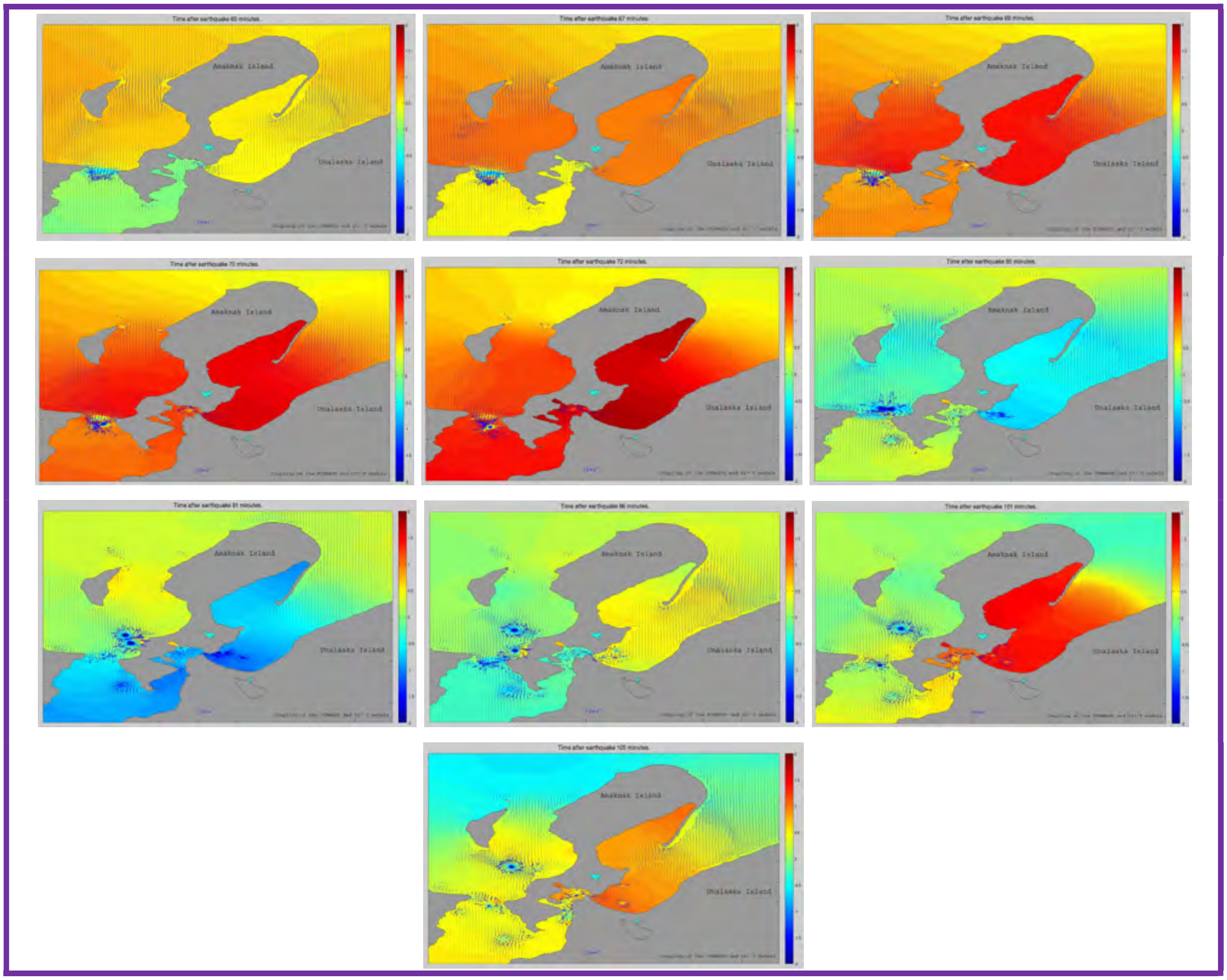


Figure 5-9 **UAF/GI Impact Model Sequence Photos** (UAF/GI 2012)

Extent

Based on historic earthquake events, UAF/GI, the University of Washington, and the Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory information, and the criteria identified in Table 5-3, the magnitude and severity of earthquake impacts to Unalaska are considered "Limited" with injuries and/or illnesses that do not result in permanent disability; complete critical facility shut-down for more than one week, and more than 10% of property could be severely damaged.

Impact

UAF GI's Dr. Elena Sulemani and Dmitry Nicolski indicate there is a high potential of Unalaska receiving future tsunami impacts.

Dr. Elena Sulemani stated:

> *"I think that the NOAA's Short-Term Inundation Forecast for Tsunami (SIFT) modeling summary gives a [sound] estimate of the tsunami threat to Unalaska. Based on our recent modeling results, there could be a wave of about 2-meter-high coming into the Unalaska [B]ay from a tsunami source located along the Aleutian Trench" (UAF/GI 2012).*

Dmitry Nicolski further postulated:

> *"Some local landslide-generated tsunamis might produce higher runup values, but there is little known about them in this region. The tsunami currents could be extremely dangerous especially in passages between Amaknak and Unalaska Islands" (UAF/GI 2012).*

Yong Wei postulated that Unalaska could have a substantial tsunami impact in his Joint Institute for the Study of Atmosphere and Ocean (JISAO), University of Washington and NOAA Center for Tsunami Research (NCTR), NOAA/PMEL presentation at the American Society of Civil Engineers "Solutions to Coastal Disasters 2008: Tsunamis" conference.

> *"Being the most populous area in the Aleutians, Unalaska is considered as one of the Alaskan coastal communities with high potential for tsunamis. As part of NOAA's SIFT, a Stand-by Inundation Model based on the MOST model is applied in this study to assess the tsunami impact for Unalaska. The model validation using historical tsunami events show excellent agreement between the model computation and observations, which gives rise to the accuracy of the inundation model. This study provides inclusive tsunami impact assessment for Unalaska subject to a total of 2,681 distant and local tsunamis scenarios in the Pacific at different level of earthquake magnitude M of 7.5, 7.8, 8.2, 8.7, and 9.3. This study also investigates the impact caused by the hypothetical scenarios initiated in Unalaska gap and Shumagin gap at different level of earthquake magnitude M of 7.5, 8.0, 8.5, and 9.0. The computational maximum tsunami runup suggests the current definition of a Tsunami Safe Zone in Unalaska, areas above 50 feet, is conservative" (UW 2011).*

Probability of Future Events

The City's 1977 Community Development Plan stated:

> *"Tsunamis, seismic sea waves, are sometimes generated by earthquake activity and crustal movements. These are often generated along the Aleutian Chain and can have disastrous effects throughout the Pacific Basin. Earthquakes occurring elsewhere in the Pacific [R]im can cause tsunami waves to reach Unalaska Island also. However, since the community is located on the north, or Bering Sea, side of the chain, there is very little, if any, probability that a substantial tsunami wave of rapid and destructive force could affect Unalaska. The major consideration in Unalaska with respect to the tsunami problem is the rapid rising of ocean waters sometimes associated with tsunami activity rather than the destructive tidal wave of rapid movement and great height as occurred in 1964 in Valdez and Kodiak. In low-lying areas at or adjacent to sea level elevation, even a two or three-foot increase in sea level could cause flooding. The tsunami watch station at Unalaska is part of the Alaska Regional Warning System, which monitors tsunamic activity throughout the state." (UCDP 1977).*

The DGGS Makushin Volcano Assessment, Report of Investigation, 2000-4 stated that it is unlikely the volcano will generate a tsunami:

> *"No tsunamis have been produced at Makushin Volcano during the relatively small eruptions of the last few hundred years, and tsunamis are very unlikely to be produced by typical eruptions of Makushin Volcano in the future. However, if an unusually large eruption, similar to the caldera-forming eruptions of about 8,000 years ago, were to occur again, tsunami waves might be produced. During the prehistoric eruptions, pyroclastic flows and surges traveled from the volcano to the sea, especially on the north*

> *flank, where the sea is closest (McConnell and others, 1997). Slightly older debris avalanches also reached the sea on the north flank of Makushin Volcano (Bean 1999). No geologic deposits of tsunamis produced by eruptions of Makushin were identified during field studies (Bean, 1999)" (DGGS 2000).*

The City of Unalaska has a minor tsunami impact history. While it is not possible to predict when a tsunami will occur, Dr. Elena Sulemani, University of Alaska Fairbanks' tsunami threat assessment supports NOAA's SIFT model. Therefore, following the criteria delineated in Table 5-2, a distant source tsunami is "Possible" to occur, but the recurrence interval is unknown. Too many factors determine when the next event will occur, as supported by known bathymetric conditions surrounding Unalaska Island.

5.4.6 Volcanic Hazards

5.4.6.1 Nature

Alaska is home to 41 historically active volcanoes stretching across the entire southern portion of the state from the Wrangell Mountains to the far western Aleutian Islands. "Historically active" refers to actual eruptions that have occurred during Alaskan historic time, in general the time-period in which written records have been kept from about 1760. Alaska averages one to two eruptions per year. In 1912, the largest eruption of the 20th century occurred at Novarupta and Mount Katmai, located in what is now Katmai National Park and Preserve on the Alaska Peninsula (AVO 2011, USGS 2002).

A volcano is a vent or opening in the earth's crust from which molten lava (magma), pyroclastic materials, and volcanic gases are expelled onto the surface. Volcanoes and other volcanic phenomena can unleash cataclysmic destructive power greater than nuclear bombs, and can pose serious hazards if they occur in populated and/or cultivated regions.

There are four general volcano types:

- Lava domes are formed when lava erupts and accumulates near the vent.
- Cinder cones are shaped and formed by cinders, ash, and other fragmented material accumulations that originate from an eruption.
- Shield volcanoes are broad, gently sloping volcanic cones with a flat dome shape that usually encompass several tens or hundreds of square miles, built from overlapping and inter-fingering basaltic lava flows.
- Composite or stratovolcanoes are typically steep-sided, large dimensional symmetrical cones built from alternating lava, volcanic ash, cinder, and block layers. Most composite volcanoes have a crater at the summit containing a central vent or a clustered group of vents.

Along with the different volcano types there are different eruption classifications. Eruption types are a major determinant of the physical impacts an event will create, and the particular hazards it poses. Six main types of volcano hazards exist including:

- Volcanic gases are made up of water vapor (steam), carbon dioxide, ammonia, as well as sulfur, chlorine, fluorine, and boron compounds, and several other compounds. Wind is the primary source of dispersion for volcanic gases. Life, health, and property can be endangered from volcanic gases within about six miles of a volcano. Acids, ammonia, and other compounds present in volcanic gases can damage eyes and respiratory systems of people and animals, and heavier-than-air gases, such as carbon dioxide, can accumulate in closed depressions and suffocate people or animals.

- Lahars are usually created by shield volcanoes and stratovolcanoes and can easily grow to more than 10 times their initial size. They are formed when loose masses of unconsolidated, wet debris become mobilized. Eruptions may trigger one or more lahars directly by quickly melting snow and ice on a volcano or ejecting water from a crater lake. More often, lahars are formed by intense rainfall during or after an eruption since rainwater can easily erode loose volcanic rock and soil on hillsides and in river valleys. As a lahar moves farther away from a volcano, it will eventually begin to lose its heavy load of sediment and decrease in size.
- Landslides are common on stratovolcanoes because their massive cones typically rise thousands of feet above the surrounding terrain, and are often weakened by the very process that created the mountain – the rise and eruption of molten rock (magma). If the moving rock debris is large enough and contains a large content of water and soil material, the landslide may transform into a lahar and flow down the valley more than 50 miles from the volcano.
- Lava flows are streams of molten rock that erupt from a vent and move downslope. Lava flows destroy everything in their path; however, deaths caused directly by lava flows are uncommon because most move slowly enough that people can move out of the way easily, and flows usually do not travel far from the source vent. Lava flows can bury homes and agricultural land under tens of feet of hardened rock, obscuring landmarks and property lines in a vast, new, hummocky landscape.
- Pyroclastic flows are dense mixtures of hot, dry rock fragments and gases that can reach 50 mph. Most pyroclastic flows include a ground flow composed of coarse fragments and an ash cloud that can travel by wind. Escape from a pyroclastic flow is unlikely because of the speed at which they can move.
- Tephra is a term describing any size of volcanic rock or lava that is expelled from a volcano during an eruption. Large fragments generally fall back close to the erupting vent, while smaller fragment particles can be carried hundreds to thousands of miles away from the source by wind. Ash clouds are common adaptations of tephra.

Ash fall poses a significant volcanic hazard to the City of Unalaska because, unlike other secondary eruption effects such as lahars and lava flows, ash fall can travel thousands of miles from the eruption site.

Volcanic ash consists of tiny jagged particles of rock and natural glass blasted into the air by a volcano. Ash can threaten the health of people, livestock, and wildlife. Ash imparts catastrophic damage to flying jet aircraft, operating electronics and machinery, and interrupts power generation and telecommunications. Wind can carry ash thousands of miles, affecting far greater areas, and many more people than other volcano hazards. Even after a series of ash-producing eruptions has ended, wind and human activity can stir up fallen ash for months or years, presenting a long-term health and economic risk. Special concern is extended to aircraft because volcanic ash completely destroys aircraft engines.

Ash clouds have caused catastrophic aircraft engine failure, most notably in 1989, when KLM Flight 867, a 747 jetliner, flew into an ash cloud from Mt. Redoubt's eruption and subsequently experienced flameout of all four engines. The jetliner fell 13,000 feet before the flight crew was able to restart the engines and land the plane safely in Anchorage. The significant trans-Pacific and intrastate air traffic traveling directly over or near Alaska's volcanoes, has necessitated developing strong communication and warning links between the Alaska Volcano Observatory (AVO), other government agencies with responsibility for aviation management, and the airline and air cargo industry (AVO 2012a, USGS 2002).

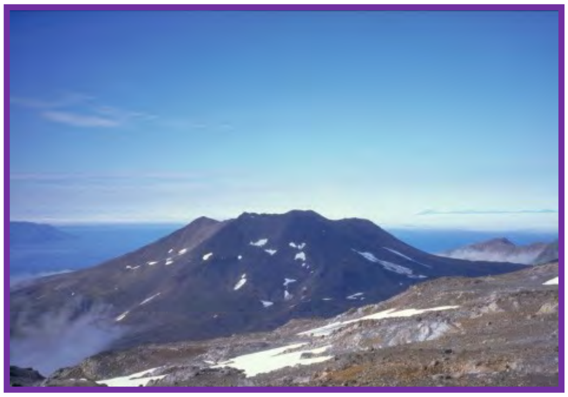


Figure 5-10 Makushin Volcano (AVO 2012b)

The Aleutian Islands consist of a volcanic chain (14 large and 55 smaller volcanic islands). Makushin Volcano is on Unalaska Island and visible from the City of Unalaska. AVO provides information about Makushin Volcano (Figure 5-10):

> *From Miller and others (1998): "Makushin V is a broad, truncated stratovolcano, 1,800 meters high and 16 kilometers in basal diameter, which occupies most of the triangular northwest extension of Unalaska Island. A breached summit caldera, about three kilometers across, contains a small cinder cone, eroded remnants of other cones, and several fumaroles. The volcano is capped by an icefield of about 40 square kilometers; subsidiary glaciers descend the larger flanking valleys to elevations as low as 305 meters.*
>
> *… Based on geomorphic analysis, Arce (1983) infers that the sequence of Holocene events… as follows: construction of Sugarloaf cone, activity at Tabletop Mountain, construction of Makushin cone, and lastly, construction of the Wide Bay cone and activity on the Pt. Kadin vents" (AVO 2012b).*

The Preliminary Volcano-Hazard Assessment for Makushin Volcano, Alaska, Summary of Hazards states,

> *"Makushin Volcano is a 2,036-meter-high stratovolcano on Unalaska Island. The volcano is located 28 kilometers west of the towns of Dutch Harbor and Unalaska, the largest population centers in the Aleutian Islands and the principal fishing, shipping, and air-transportation hub for westernmost Alaska. Explosive eruptions of Makushin Volcano have occurred at least 17 times since the late 1700s, when written records began. These historic eruptions have been relatively small, sending ash three to 10 kilometers above the volcano summit and depositing ash mainly on the flanks of the volcano. Geologic studies show that larger explosive eruptions occurred more than two dozen times during the last several thousand years, generating more widespread ash layers. In addition, a*

> *series of very large eruptions about 8,800 to 8,000 years ago produced a four-kilometer-diameter crater at the summit of the volcano and generated not only numerous pyroclastic flows and surges that traveled down valleys to the sea on the east, west, and north flanks of the volcano, but a debris avalanche and lateral blast that entered the sea on the north flank of Makushin Volcano.*
>
> *If future eruptions are similar in size to those of the last few hundred to few thousand years, the most likely volcanic hazard would be plumes of volcanic ash that could extend several kilometers to 10 kilometers or more into the atmosphere. Such ash plumes would constitute a hazard both to aircraft landing at the Dutch Harbor airport and to passenger and cargo jets that fly over the eastern Aleutian Islands and northern Pacific Ocean on long-distance international air routes. Currently, as many as a hundred flights a day cross above or near Makushin Volcano. Ashfall from future eruptions could also disrupt airport operations, shipping, fishing, and other commercial activities at Dutch Harbor. Such eruptions might be accompanied by floods, mudflows, and small pyroclastic flows and surges that would be dangerous for humans and property within about 10 kilometers of the volcano, particularly in low-lying areas.*
>
> *If eruptions as large as those of 8,000 years ago were to occur, volcanic ash falls would be much thicker and more extensive than any seen in the area in historic time, and highly mobile pyroclastic flows, surges, or lateral blasts might affect areas tens of kilometers from the volcano, including the towns of Dutch Harbor and Unalaska. Such huge eruptions could also significantly disrupt air travel over the north Pacific area for days and perhaps weeks. However, based on the volcano's pattern of past behavior, eruptions of this magnitude are very rare, and therefore, unlikely to recur in the near future. (DGGS 2000)*

Table 5-8 lists the AVO's identified volcanos in Alaska along the Aleutian Chain.

Table 5-8 Volcanos in Alaska

Volcano Names			
Akutan Volcano	Davidof Volcano	Kiska Volcano	Semisopochnoi Volcano
Amak Volcano	Dutton Volcano	Koniuji Volcano	Shishaldin Volcano
Amukta Volcano	Fisher Volcano	Korovin Volcano	Tanaga Volcano
Aniakchak Volcano	Gareloi Volcano	Little Sitkin Volcano	Ugashik-Peulik Volcano
Bobrof Volcano	Great Sitkin Volcano	Makushin Volcano	Ukinrek-Maars Volcano
Bogoslof Volcano	Herbert Volcano	Okmok Volcano	Uliaga Volcano
Buldir Volcano	Isanotski Volcano	Pavlov Volcano	Veniaminof Volcano
Carlisle Volcano	Kagamil Volcano	Pogromni Volcano	Vsevidof Volcano
Chagulak Volcano	Kanaga Volcano	Seguam Volcano	Westdahl Volcano
Cleveland Volcano	Kasatochi Volcano	Segula Volcano	Yunaska Volcano

(AVO 2012)

5.4.6.2 History

The City's 1977 Comprehensive Development Plan states, "Makushin Volcano has erupted 14 times since 1700 A.D., the last major eruption occurring in 1938. Ash eruptions have occurred as recently as 1951. Makushin and other nearby volcanoes are still engaged in the island-building process" (Unalaska 1977).

The AVO has volcano hazard identification and assessment responsibility for Alaska's active volcanic centers. The AVO monitors active volcanoes several times each day using Advanced Very High-Resolution Radiometers and satellite imagery.

The DHS&EM's 2016 Disaster Cost Index records the following volcanic eruption disaster events:

> ***103. Mt. Redoubt Volcano, December 20, 1989*** *When Mt. Redoubt erupted in December 1989, posing a threat to the Kenai Peninsula Borough, Mat-Su Borough, and the Municipality of Anchorage, and interrupting air travel, the Governor declared a Disaster Emergency. The Declaration provided funding to upgrade and operate a 24-hr. monitoring and warning capability.*
>
> ***104. KPB-Mt. Redoubt, January 11, 1990*** *The Kenai Peninsula Borough, most directly affected by Mt. Redoubt, experienced extraordinary costs in upgrading air quality in schools and other public facilities throughout successive volcanic eruptions. The Borough also sustained costs of maintaining 24-hr. operations during critical periods. The Governor's declaration of Disaster Emergency supported these activities.*
>
> ***161. Mt. Spurr, September 21, 1992*** *Frequent eruptions and the possibility of further eruptions has caused health hazards and property damage within the local governments of the Municipality of Anchorage, Kenai Peninsula Borough, and Mat-Su Borough. These eruptions caused physical damage to observation and warning equipment. Funds to replace equipment for AVO.*

The AVO's Service Review, Mount Redoubt Volcanic Eruptions, March – April 2009 (Figure 5-11) states,

> *"Mount Redoubt volcano in continuous eruption on March 31, 2009. Plume height is no more than 15,000 feet above sea level. The small amount of ash in the plume is creating a haze layer downwind of the volcano and dustings of fine ash are falling out of the plume. View is from the northwest.*

Figure 5-11 2009 Eruption Cloud- 15,000 ft. (AVO 2009b)

> *On March 22, 2009, Mount Redoubt Volcano, 106 miles southwest of Anchorage, Alaska, began a series of eruptions after persisting in Orange or "Watch" status since late January 2009. Plume heights were observed at or above 60,000 feet during two of the six significant eruptions. Ashfall occurred over south-central Alaska, including in Anchorage, with amounts ranging from a trace to one-half inch in depth.*

> *The Redoubt eruptions also disrupted air traffic in the region. Hundreds of commercial flights were cancelled, and cargo companies were significantly impacted. This resulted in employees being placed on unpaid leave during periods when airport operations were shut down. Anchorage is Alaska's major population center; its airport serves as a critical strategic transportation hub as the third busiest cargo airport in the world.*
>
> *The impacts of the unrest at Mount Redoubt Volcano continued through spring and into the summer. The threat of continuing eruptions and lahars (volcanic mud flows composed of water, ash, mud, and debris) necessitated the removal of millions of gallons of oil from Chevron's nearby Drift River Terminal. Residents, emergency management, and health officials remained on alert until Mount Redoubt Volcano was downgraded to Yellow or "Advisory" status on June 30, 2009, and finally to Green or "Normal" status on September 29, 2009." (AVO 2009b)*

Recent volcano eruption impacts demonstrate modern community vulnerability to volcanic ash dispersal and travel distance. This includes an event in 2017 when the City experienced flight disruptions due to an ash cloud from Bogoslof Volcano erupting.

The Tribe also noted that in 2017, ash from Bogoslof Volcano erupting fell into the river they subsistence fish from and caused a siltation issue which resulted in a lack of fish.

Alaska's volcanoes have very diverse eruption histories spanning thousands of years. Activity spanning such an extensive timeline is nearly impossible to define. However modern science has enabled the AVO with determining fairly recent historical eruption dates. Table 5-9 lists the AVO's identified Aleutian Chain volcano's historical eruption dates with explanatory symbols to designate the data's accuracy.

Table 5-9 Aleutian Volcano Eruption Events

Aleutian Volcanoes and Their Respective Eruption Dates				
Akutan	**Cleveland**	**Kasatochi**	**Pavlof**	**Ugashik-Peulik**
10: ✳ 1765-1953	8: ✳ 1774-2010	4: ✳ 1760-1899	10: ✳ 1762-1903	2: ✳1814-1852
30: ❗ 1848-1992	26: ❗ 1828-2017	1: ❗ 2008	37: ❗ 1817-2007	**Ukinrek-Maars**
Amak	**Fisher**	**Kiska**	**Pavlof Sister**	1: ❗1977
2: ✳ 1700-1796	3: ✳ 1795-1830	3: ✳ 1907-1987	1: ✳ 1762	**Veniaminof**
Amukta	**Gareloi**	4: ❗ 1962-1990	**Seguam**	4: ✳ 1852-1987
5: ✳ 1770-1997	6: ✳ 1760-1996	**Korovin**	3: ✳ 1827-1927	18: ❗1830-2013
4: ❗ 1786-1996	10: ❗ 1791-1989	10: ✳ 1829-2005	6: ❗1786-1993	**Vsevidof**
Aniachak	**Great Sitkin**	3: ❗ 1973-1998	**Semisopochnoi**	5: ✳ 1784-1957
1: ❗ 1931	7: ✳ 1760 -1987	**Little Sitkin**	4: ✳ 1772-1830	**Westdahl**
Bogoslof	9: ❗ 1750-1974	3: ✳ 1776-1900	2: ❗1873-1987	3: ✳ 1820-1979
4: ✳ 1908-1951	**Kagamil**	**Makushin**	**Shishaldin**	7: ❗ 1795-1991
9: ❗ 1796-2016	1: ✳ 1929	14: ✳ 1790-1993	30: ✳ 1775-2009	**Wrangell**
Carlisle	**Kanaga**	10: ❗ 1769-1995	26: ❗ 1824 2014	12: ✳1760-1930
1: ✳ 1987	5: ✳ 1763-1996	**Okmok**	**Tanaga**	**Yunaska**
	6: ❗ 1786-2012	3: ✳ 1878-1936	3: ✳ 1763-1829	3: ✳1817-1929
		14: ❗ 1817-2008	1: ❗1914	3: ❗ 1824-1937

Key:

❗Eruption

✳Questionable eruption

ℹNon-eruptive activity

5.4.6.3 Location, Extent, Impact, and Probability of Future Events

Location

Figure 5-12 depicts the AVO monitoring program's active and inactive volcanoes.

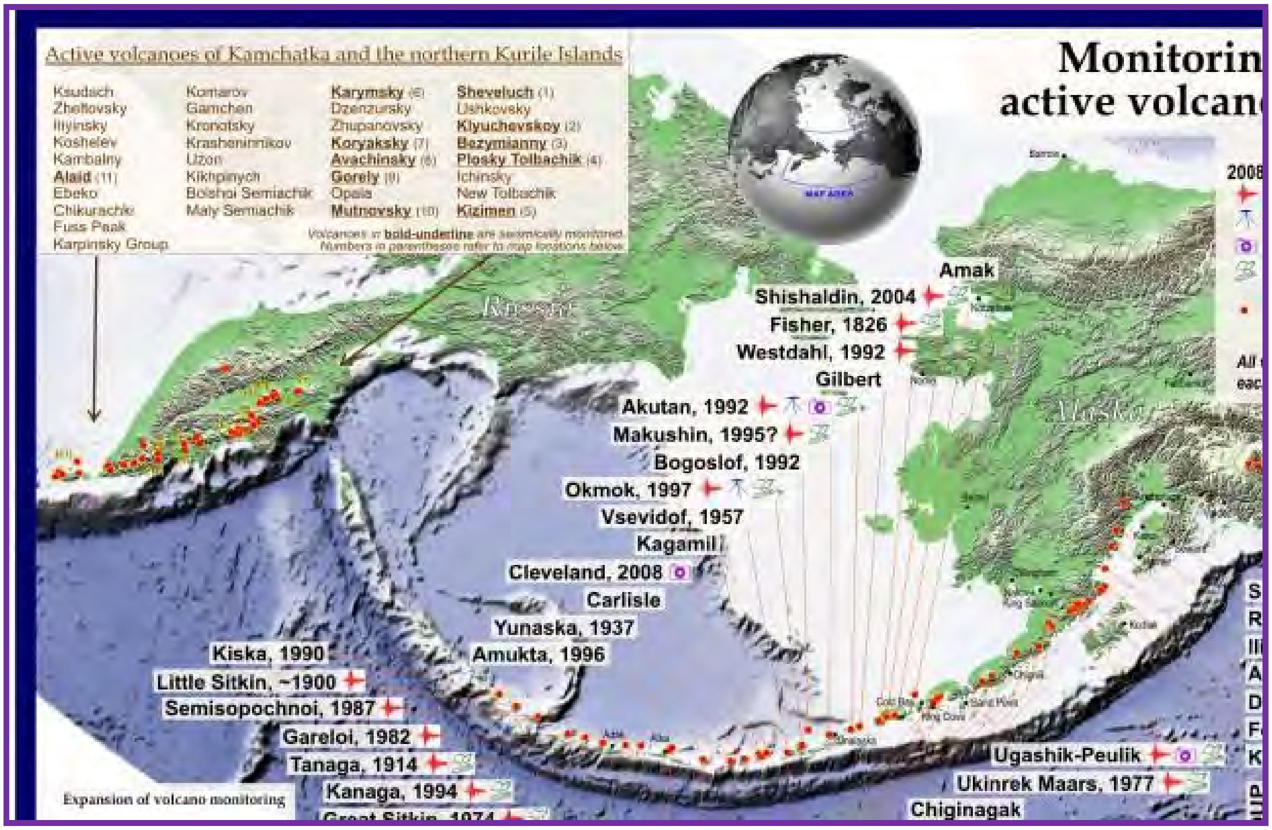


Figure 5-12 **AVO's Volcano Monitoring Status Map** (AVO 2008)

The AVO publishes individual hazard assessments for each active volcano in Alaska. Table 5-10 lists a representative sample of their preliminary reports and hazard assessments.

Table 5-10 List of Published Aleutian Volcano Hazard Assessments

Volcano Names			
Akutan Volcano	Gareloi Volcano	Makushin Volcano	Shishaldin Volcano
Aniakcahak Volcano	Great Sitkin Volcano	Okmok Volcano	Tanaga Island Volcanic Cluster
Fisher Volcano	Kanaga Volcano	Pavlof Volcano	

Each report contains a description of the eruptive history of the volcano, the hazards they pose, and the likely effects of future eruptions to populations, facilities, and ecosystems.

Figure 5-13 indicates the most likely volcanoes to impact Unalaska.

Figure 5-13 Alaska's Seismically Monitored Volcanoes (AVO 2012)

Alaska contains 80+ volcanic centers and is at continual risk for volcanic eruptions. Most of Alaska's volcanoes are far from settlements that could be affected by lahars, pyroclastic flows and clouds, and lava flows; however, ash clouds and ash fall have historically caused significant impact to human populations.

> *"When volcanoes erupt explosively, high-speed flows of hot ash (pyroclastic flows) and landslides can devastate areas 10 or more miles away, and huge mudflows of volcanic ash and debris (lahars) can inundate valleys more than 50 miles downstream. . . Explosive eruptions can also produce large earthquakes. . . the greatest hazard posed by eruptions of most Alaskan volcanoes is airborne dust and ash; even minor amounts of ash can cause the engines of jet aircraft to suddenly fail in flight" (USGS 1998).*

Many of the volcanoes in Alaska are capable of producing eruptions that can affect Unalaska. Residents are concerned that significant volcanic ash falls and even large tephra particles could impact Unalaska. A large ash plume has the capability of shutting down air, and potentially, ferry and barge operations because tephra is damaging to all engine types. Large tephra could cause further damage from direct impact damages.

USGS Bulletin 1028-N explains that Mount Katmai's eruption on June 5, 1912, was up to that point "the greatest volcanic catastrophe in the recorded history of Alaska. More than six cubic miles of ash and pumice were blown into the air from Mount Katmai and the adjacent vents in the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes." The eruption lasted for three days. The USGS Fact Sheet 075-98, Version 1.0 states,

> *"The ash cloud, now thousands of miles across, shrouded southern Alaska and western Canada, and sulfurous ash was falling on Vancouver, British Columbia; and Seattle, Washington. The next day the cloud passed over Virginia, and by June 17th, it reached Algeria in Africa."*

Figure 5-14 shows the extent of four ash cloud impact areas. The 1912 Katmai ash cloud is gray; the Augustine (blue plume), Redoubt (orange plume), and Spurr (yellow plume) were each dwarfed by the Katmai event. "Volcanologists discovered that [this] 1912 [Katmai] eruption was actually from Novarupta, not Mount Katmai" (USGS 1998).

Figure 5-14 **1912 Katmai Volcano Impact** (USGS 1998)

- Archaeological evidence suggests that an eruption of Aniakchak Volcano 3,500 years ago spread ash over much of Bristol Bay and generated a tsunami which washed up onto the tundra around Nushagak Bay. Within the past 10,000 years, Aniakchak Volcano has significantly erupted on at least 40 occasions.
- The 1989-90 eruption of Mt. Redoubt seriously affected the population commerce, and oil production and transportation throughout the Cook Inlet region.

> *"Redoubt Volcano is a strato-volcano located within a few hundred kilometers of more than half of the population of Alaska. This volcano has erupted explosively at least six times since historical observations began in 1778. The most recent eruption occurred in 2009 and similar eruptions can be expected in the future. The early part of the 1989-90 eruption was characterized by explosive emission of substantial volumes of volcanic ash to altitudes greater than 12 kilometers above sea level and widespread flooding of the Drift River Valley. Later, the eruption became less violent, as developing lava domes collapsed, forming short-lived pyroclastic flows*

> *associated with low-level ash emission. Clouds of volcanic ash had significant effects on air travel as they drifted across Alaska, over Canada, and over parts of the conterminous United States causing damage to jet aircraft, as far away as Texas. Total estimated economic costs are $160 million, making the eruption of Redoubt the second most costly in U.S. history" (USGS 1998).*

- Mt. Spurr's 1992 eruption brought business to a halt and forced a 20-hour Anchorage International Airport closure. Communities 400 miles away reported light ash dustings.

> *"Eruptions from Crater Peak on June 27, August 18, and September 16–17, 1992, produced ash clouds that reached altitudes of 13 to 15 kilometers [8-9 miles] above sea level. These ash clouds drifted in a variety of directions and were tracked in satellite images for thousands of kilometers beyond the volcano (Schneider and others, 1995). One ash cloud that drifted southeastward over western Canada and over parts of the conterminous United States and eventually out across the Atlantic Ocean significantly disrupted air travel over these regions but caused no direct damage to flying aircraft" (USGS 2002).*

In 1992, another eruption series occurred, resulting in three separate eruption events. The first, in June, dusted Denali National Park and Manley Hot Springs with two millimeters of ash – a relatively minor event. In August, the mountain again erupted, covering Anchorage with ash, bringing business to a halt and forcing officials to close Anchorage International Airport for 20 hours. St. Augustine's 1986 eruption caused similar air traffic disruption.

- Small ash clouds from the 2001 eruption of Mt. Cleveland were noted by USGS to have reached Fairbanks. These clouds dissipated somewhere along the line between Cleveland and Fairbanks. A full plume, visible on satellite imagery, was noted in a line from Cleveland to Nunivak Island.

Figure 5-15 displays the air travel routes in the North Pacific, Russia, and Alaska and the active volcanoes which could easily disrupt air travel during significant volcanic eruptions with ash fall events.

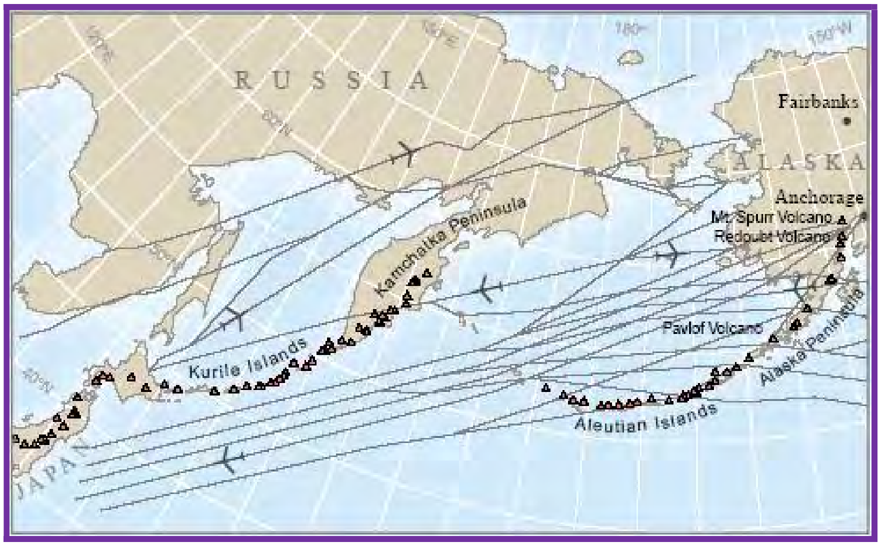


Figure 5-15 North Pacific Air Travel Routes (USGS 2001)

Figure 5-16, DGGS Makushin Hazard Assessment (Report of Investigation 200-4, Figure 8), explains how an explosive Makushin Volcano eruption's plumes could impact airline flight routes:

Figure 8. *Flight paths of commercial freight and passenger airlines crossing the North Pacific. Future explosive eruptions of Makushin Volcano may inject ash as high as 20,000 meters into the atmosphere, causing disruption of normal trans-Pacific flight schedules. The circle shows areas in Alaska that might be affected by ash fallout during a typical eruption of Makushin Volcano. The exact area of ash fallout will depend on synoptic weather conditions and wind directions, but it is likely to affect areas mainly east of the volcano (shaded area). Ashfall during some small eruptions will be restricted only to the immediate vicinity of the volcano and surrounding parts of Unalaska Island, whereas larger eruptions will produce thicker and more widespread ash falls. Fallout of large bombs and blocks will be restricted to areas within 5 kilometers of the vent.*

Figure 5-16 Unalaska/Makushin Volcano Flight Proximity (DGGS 2000)

Extent

Volcanic effects include severe blast, turbulent ash and gas clouds, lightning discharge, volcanic mudflows, pyroclastic flows, corrosive rain, flash flood, outburst floods, earthquakes, and tsunamis. Some of these activities include ash fallout in various communities, air traffic, road transportation, and maritime activity disruptions.

Unalaska might receive some ash fall during a massive volcanic eruption. A tsunami is possible if the eruption included a massive, high-speed pyroclastic flow into the Bering Sea; however, Unalaska has only a minimal tsunami impact threat from volcanic activity. A much more likely impact would be prolonged traffic disruptions (air or boat) preventing essential community resupply e.g. food and medicine delivery, and medical evacuation service capabilities to full service hospitals.

A massive eruption anywhere on earth, as depicted in Figure 5-17, could severely affect the global climate; radically changing Unalaska's risk from weather events for weeks, months, or years.

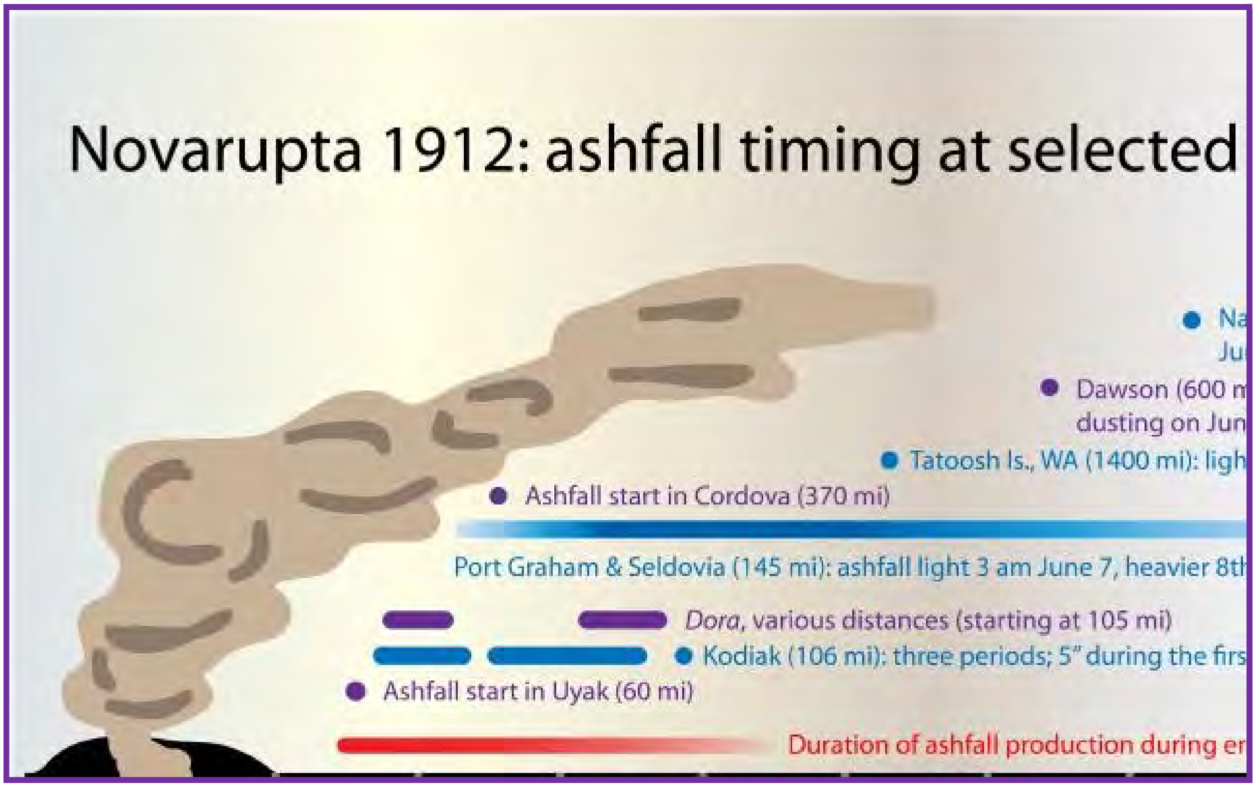


Figure 5-17 Novarupta's Historic Ashfall Timeline (AVO 2012)

Based on historic volcanic activity impacts and the criteria identified in Table 5-3, the magnitude and severity of impacts in Unalaska are considered "limited" with minor injuries, the potential for critical facilities to be shut-down for more than a week, more than 10% of property or critical infrastructure being severely damaged, and limited permanent damage to transportation, infrastructure, or the economy.

Impact

As the Preliminary Volcano-Hazard Assessment for Makushin Volcano, Alaska, Summary of Hazards states,

> *"If eruptions as large as those of 8,000 years ago were to occur, volcanic ash falls would be much thicker and more extensive than any seen in the area in historic time, and highly mobile pyroclastic flows, surges, or lateral blasts might affect areas tens of kilometers from the volcano, including the towns of Dutch Harbor and Unalaska. Such huge eruptions could also significantly disrupt air travel over the north Pacific area for days and perhaps weeks. However, based on the volcano's pattern of past behavior, eruptions of this magnitude are very rare, and therefore, unlikely to recur in the near future. (DGGS 2000)*

Such an ash fall event would undoubtedly be devastating to Unalaska by straining its resources as well as transportation (air, ocean, land, and rail routes); especially if other hub communities are also significantly affected by a volcanic eruption. Residents would likely experience respiratory problems from airborne ash, personal injury, and potential residential displacement or lack of shelter with general property damage (electronics and unprotected machinery), structural damage from ash loading, state/regional transportation interruptions, loss of commerce, as well as water supply contamination.

These impacts can range from inconvenience – a few days with no transportation capability; to disastrous – heavy, debilitating ash fall throughout the state, forcing Unalaska to be completely self-sufficient.

Probability of Future Events

Geologists can make general forecasts of long-term activity associated with individual volcanoes by carefully analyzing past activity, but these are on the order of trends and likelihood, rather than specific events or timelines. Short-range forecasts are often possible with greater accuracy. Several signs of increasing activity can indicate that an eruption will follow within weeks or months. Magma moving upward into a volcano often causes a significant increase in small, localized earthquakes, and measurable carbon dioxide and compounds of sulfur and chlorine emissions increases. Shifts in magma depth and location can cause ground level elevation changes that can be detected through ground instrumentation or remote sensing.

Based on the criteria identified in Table 5-2, it is "Likely" for a volcanic eruption to occur within the next three years. The event has up to 1 in 3 year's chance of occurring (1/3=33%). History of events is greater than 20% but less than or equal to 33% likely per year. Vulnerability depends on the type of activity and current weather, especially wind patterns.

5.4.7 Severe Weather

5.4.7.1 Nature

Severe weather occurs throughout Alaska with extremes experienced by Unalaska that include thunderstorms, lightning, hail, heavy and drifting snow, freezing rain/ice storm, extreme cold, and high winds.

Heavy Rain occurs rather frequently over the coastal areas along the Bering Sea and the Gulf of Alaska. Heavy rain is a severe threat to Unalaska.

Heavy Snow generally means snowfall accumulating to four inches or more in depth in 12 hours or less or six inches or more in depth in 24 hours or less.

Drifting Snow is the uneven distribution of snowfall and snow depth caused by strong surface winds. Drifting snow may occur during or after a snowfall.

Freezing Rain and Ice Storms occur when rain or drizzle freezes on surfaces, accumulating 12 inches in less than 24 hours. Ice accumulations can damage trees, utility poles, and communication towers which disrupts transportation, power, and communications.

Extreme Cold varies according to the normal climate of a region. In areas unaccustomed to winter weather, near freezing temperatures are considered "extreme". In Alaska, extreme cold usually involves temperatures between -20 to -50°F. Excessive cold may accompany winter storms, be left in their wake, or can occur without storm activity. Extreme cold accompanied by wind exacerbates exposure injuries such as frostbite and hypothermia.

High Winds occur in Alaska when there are winter low-pressure systems in the North Pacific Ocean and the Gulf of Alaska. Alaska's high winds can equal hurricane force but fall under a different classification because they are not cyclonic nor possess other hurricane characteristics. In Alaska, high winds (winds in excess of 60 MPH) occur rather frequently over the coastal areas along the Bering Sea and the Gulf of Alaska. High winds are a severe threat to Unalaska.

Strong winds occasionally occur over the interior due to strong pressure differences, especially where influenced by mountainous terrain, but the windiest places in Alaska are generally along the coastlines.

Winter Storms include a variety of phenomena described above and as previously stated may include several components; wind, snow, and ice storms. Ice storms, which include freezing rain, sleet, and hail, can be the most devastating of winter weather phenomena and are often the cause of automobile accidents, power outages, and personal injury. Ice storms result in the accumulation of ice from freezing rain, which coats every surface it falls on with a glaze of ice. Freezing rain is most commonly found in a narrow band on the cold side of a warm front, where surface temperatures are at or just below freezing temperatures. Typically, ice crystals high in the atmosphere grow by collecting water vapor molecules, which are sometimes supplied by evaporating cloud droplets. As the crystals fall, they encounter a layer of warm air where the particles melt and collapse into raindrops. As the raindrops approach the ground, they encounter a layer of cold air and cool to temperatures below freezing. However, since the cold layer is so shallow, the drops themselves do not freeze, but rather, are supercooled, that is, in liquid state at below-freezing temperature. These supercooled raindrops freeze on contact when they strike the ground or other cold surfaces.

Snowstorms happen when a mass of very cold air moves away from the polar region. As the mass collides with a warm air mass, the warm air rises quickly and the cold air cuts underneath it. This causes a huge cloud bank to form and as the ice crystals within the cloud collide, snow is formed. Snow will only fall from the cloud if the temperature of the air between the bottom of the cloud and the ground is below 40 °F. A higher temperature will cause the snowflakes to melt as they fall through the air, turning them into rain or sleet. Similar to ice storms, the effects from a snowstorm can disturb a community for weeks or even months. The combination of heavy snowfall, high winds, and cold temperatures pose potential danger by causing prolonged power outages, automobile accidents, and transportation delays, creating dangerous walkways, and through direct damage to buildings, pipes, livestock, crops and other vegetation. Buildings and trees can also collapse under the weight of heavy snow.

Winter storm floods are discussed in Section 5.4.3.

5.4.7.2 History

Unalaska is continually impacted by severe weather events. Hurricane force wind, storm surge, and cold typically have disastrous results. For example, *The Village*, A Rural Blog posted an Anchorage Daily News entry on December 5, 2009, stating that a 125-mph wind event toppled a 110-foot gantry crane at an American President Lines, LTD shipping facility in Dutch Harbor (ADN 2009). DHS&EM's Disaster Cost Index records the following severe weather disaster events which affected the area:

49. Unalaska, December 13, 1985: *A severe windstorm caused mudslides, road and port damage, and damage to public buildings. Public disaster assistance supplemented insurance settlements to assist in recovery.*

83. Omega Block Disaster, January 28, 1989 & FEMA declared (DR-00826) on May 10, 1989: *The Governor declared a statewide disaster to provide emergency relief to communities suffering adverse effects of a record-breaking cold spell, with temperatures as low as -85 degrees. The State conducted a wide variety of emergency actions, which included: emergency repairs to maintain & prevent damage to water, sewer & electrical systems, emergency resupply of essential fuels & food, & DOT/PF support in maintaining access to isolated communities.*

119. Hazard Mitigation Cold Weather, 1990: *The Presidential Declaration of Major Disaster for the Omega Block cold spell of January and February 1989 authorized federal funds for mitigation of cold weather damage in future events. The Governor's declaration of disaster provided the State matching funds required for obtaining and using this federal money.*

(New numbering system began in 1995 to begin with event year)

07-221, 2006 October Southern Alaska Storm (AK-07-221) declared October 14, 2006 by Governor Murkowski, FEMA declared (DR-1669) on December 8, 2006:*Beginning on October 8, 2006 and continuing through October 13, 2006, a strong large area of low- pressure developed in the Northern Pacific and moved into the Southwest area of the state, produced hurricane force winds throughout much of the state and heavy rains in the Southcentral and Northern Gulf coast areas, which resulted in severe flooding and wind damage and threats to life in the Southern part of the state… Federal declaration was made December 2006 including assistance for Public Assistance and Hazard Mitigation but not including Individual Assistance.*

00-191, Central Gulf Coast Storm declared February 4, 2000 by Governor Murkowski, then FEMA declared (DR-1316) on February 17, 2000: *On February 4, 2000, the Governor declared a disaster due to high impact weather events throughout an extensive area of the State. The State began responding to the incident December 21, 1999. The declaration was expanded on February 8 to include the City of Whittier, City of Valdez, Kenai Peninsula Borough, Matanuska-Susitna Borough and the Municipality of Anchorage. On February 17, 2000, President Bill Clinton determined the event disaster warranted a major disaster declaration under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, P.L. 93-288 as amended (“the Stafford Act). On March 17, 2000, the Governor again expanded the disaster area and declared that a condition of disaster exists in Aleutians East, Bristol Bay, Denali, Fairbanks North Star, Kodiak Island, and Lake and Peninsula Boroughs and the census areas of Dillingham, Bethel, Wade Hampton, and Southeast Fairbanks, which is of sufficient severity and magnitude to warrant a disaster declaration. Effective on April 4, 2000, Amendment No. 2 to the Notice of a Major Disaster Declaration, the Director of FEMA included the expanded area in the presidential declaration. Public Assistance, for 64 applicants with 251 PW’s, totaled $12.8 million. Hazard Mitigation totaled $2 million. The total for this disaster was $15.66 million.*

12-236, 2011 West Coast Storm declared by Governor Parnell on December 5, 2011 then FEMA declared December 22, 2011 (DR-4050). *On November 7, 2011 the National Weather Service (NWS) issued the first of several coastal flood warnings for the* *western coastline of Alaska from Hooper Bay to the North Slope. The NWS warned of "a rapidly intensifying storm…expected to be an extremely powerful and dangerous storm…one of the worst on record." Over the next three days additional warnings in response to the 942 millibar low-pressure system were issued for coastal villages as the storm moved northerly from the Aleutian Islands into the Bering and Chukchi Seas. The west coast was impacted with hurricane force winds exceeding 85 MPH, high tidal ranges, and strong sea surges up to 10-ft above mean sea level. Before the first storm had passed, a second equally-low pressure system (e.g., 942 millibar) impacted the western coastline from the Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta south to Bristol Bay. This combined weather extended the incident period for the state to November 13, 2011. The FEMA declaration was limited to the incident period from November 8 – 10, 2011.*

AK-15-256, 2015 December Bering Sea Storm declared by Governor Walker on January 29, 2016 then FEMA declared on February 17, 2016 (DR-4257): *Beginning December 12, 2015 and continuing for several days, the low-pressure system reached 933 millibars moving northeast from the Central and Western Aleutian Islands past the Pribilof Islands, and into the Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta region. These communities were impacted by hurricane force winds exceeding 100 MPH and gusts of up to 122 MPH, high tidal ranges, and strong sea surges up to 10 feet above mean sea level. Island communities also experienced extreme wave heights of 40–50 feet. This combined weather system began on December 15, 2015 and extended the incident period to December 19, 2015. As a result of this storm, the Cities of Adak and St. George issued local disaster declarations and requested State assistance.*

The Western Regional Climate Center (WRCC) provides weather data throughout the Pacific Northwest. The WRCC's daily comparative average and extreme data are on Figures 5-18, 19, and 20.

Figure 5-18 provides average and extreme temperature data for the closest community to Unalaska – Cold Bay. As indicated on the graph, October 1986 had a maximum rainfall event with 15.05 inches. Other high accumulation year information for 2006, 2009, and 2012 were not available.

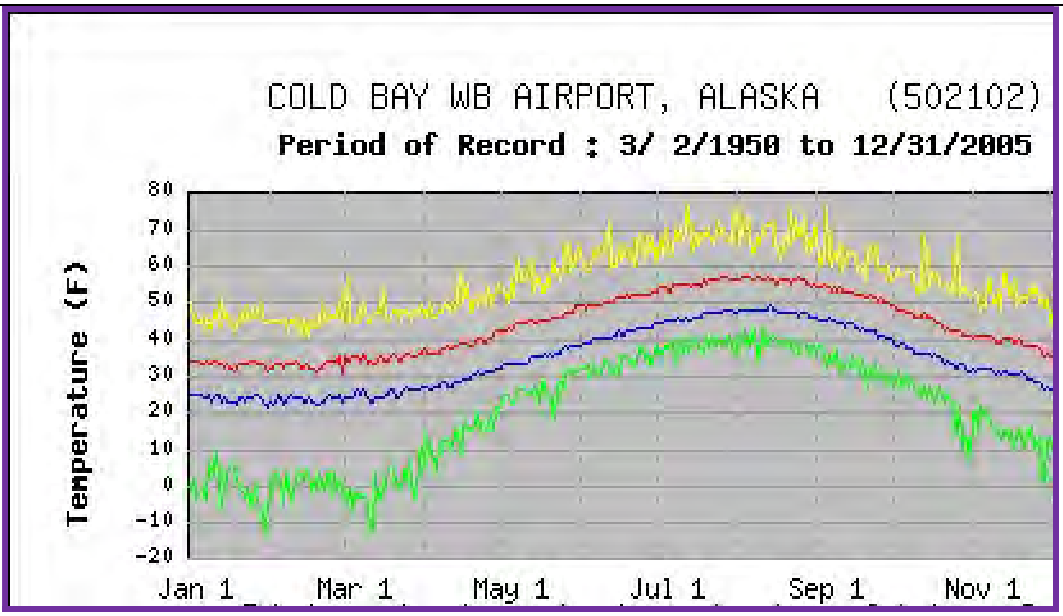


Figure 5-18 Cold Bay's Temperature Extremes (WRCC 2012)

Figure 5-19 displays the area's daily precipitation extremes.

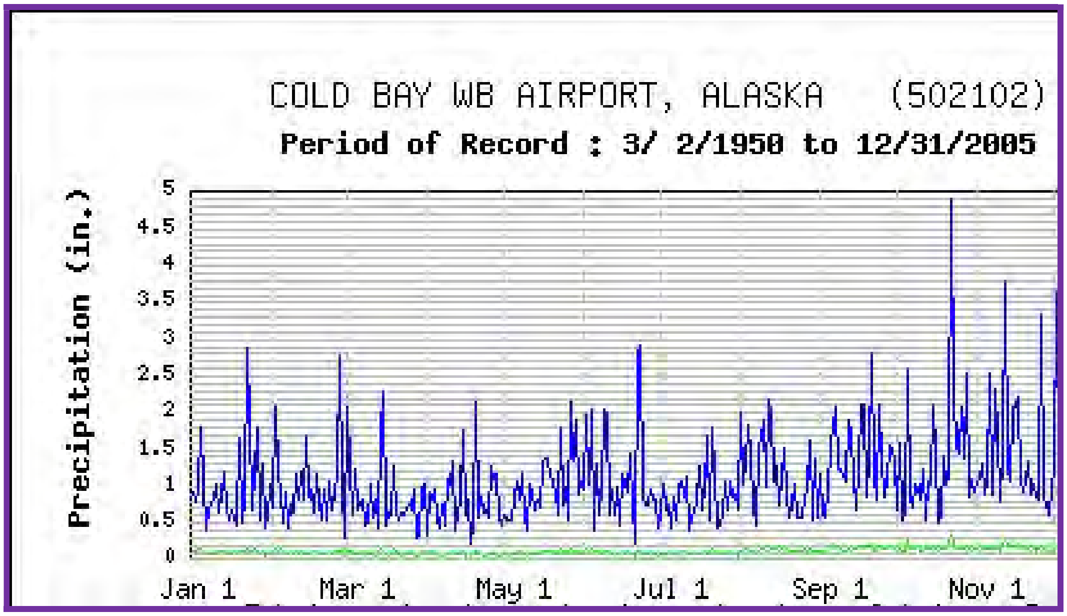


Figure 5-19 Cold Bay's Precipitation Extremes (NWS 2012)

Figure 5-20 displays the area's daily snowfall extremes.

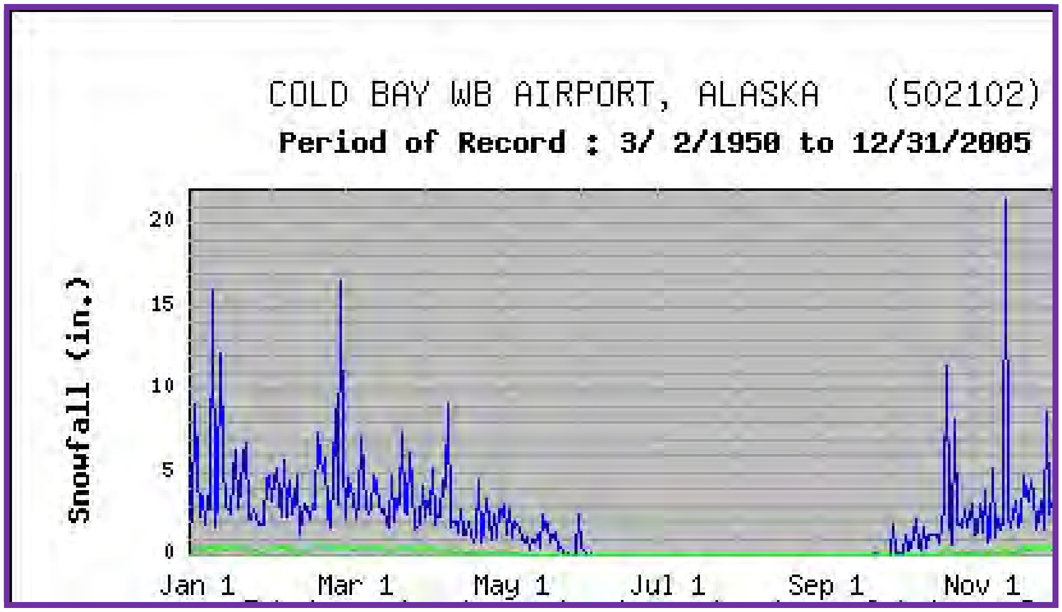


Figure 5-20 **Cold Bay's Snowfall Extremes** (WRCC 2012)

Unalaska is continually impacted by severe weather as depicted in Table 5-11, which highlights 29 of over 120 major storm events the NWS identified for Unalaska's Weather Zone (AKZ185). Each weather event may not have specifically impacted the area around Unalaska. These storm events are listed due to their close proximity to listed communities or by location within the identified zone.

Table 5-11 **Severe Weather Events**

Location	Date	Event Type	Magnitude
Central Aleutians	10/14/2006	High Wind	A storm produced a strong southeast wind of 75 MPH across the central and eastern Aleutians.
Central Aleutians	10/27/2006	High Wind	A strong system crossed the Western Aleutian Islands with wind gusts up to 86 MPH near Adak.
Central Aleutians	12/1/2006	High Wind	A strong north Pacific storm crossed the central Aleutians with strong wind gusts up to 77 MPH.
Central Aleutians	12/26/2006	Blizzard	Blizzard conditions occurred across most of the central and eastern Bering Sea and over the south-central region of Alaska.
Central Aleutians	1/3/2007	Blizzard	A storm produced snow and strong wind across most of the western Aleutian Islands.
Central Aleutians	1/29/2007	Blizzard	Snow over the central Aleutians combined with wind, resulting in a blizzard for that region.
Central Aleutians	9/17/2007	High Wind	A storm crossed the Aleutians; mariners reported wind gusts to 90 MPH.
Central Aleutians	12/27/2007	Blizzard	Strong winds and snow resulted in a blizzard across portions of the central Aleutians.
Central Aleutians	1/12/2008	High Wind	Hurricane force winds blew through the Aleutian Islands. Snow combined with the strong wind at 69 MPH.
Central Aleutians	12/17/2008	Blizzard	A strong north to northwest wind around the west side of the low coupled with snow, resulting in a blizzard in Adak.
Central Aleutians	1/12/2009	Blizzard	Strong winds and snow in advance of the front produced blizzard conditions.

Table 5-11 Severe Weather Events

Location	Date	Event Type	Magnitude
Central Aleutians	2/20/2009	High Wind	A storm produced high wind gusts of 74 MPH.
Central Aleutians	2/24/2009	High Wind	A storm produced hurricane force winds of 78 MPH.
Central Aleutians	11/29/2009	High Wind	The Gulf of Alaska produced high winds across the Aleutians and blizzard conditions from the Pribilof Islands to the Bering Sea coast with high winds up to 76 MPH.
Central Aleutians	2/7/2010	Blizzard	Blizzards occurred across the central Aleutians to the Pribilof Islands and along the Bering Sea coast of the Kuskokwim Delta.
Central Aleutians	3/1/2010	High Wind	Hurricane force gusts to 65 MPH occurred.
Central Aleutians	3/4/2010	Blizzard	High wind and blizzard conditions occurred.
Central Aleutians	3/11/2010	Blizzard	Blizzard conditions occurred.
Central Aleutians	3/30/2010	Blizzard	Strong wind and snow resulted in blizzard conditions.
Central Aleutians	1/8/2011	High Wind	Strong wind occurred across Adak. The peak gust during this event was 77 MPH.
Central Aleutians	1/17/2011	High Wind	High winds peaked at 74 MPH.
Central Aleutians	1/26/2011	Blizzard	The peak winds in the Eastern Aleutians was 78 MPH.
Central Aleutians	4/6/2011	High Wind	A storm impacted Alaska from the Aleutian Islands to south central Alaska. Wind gusts ranged from 72 - 78 MPH.
Central Aleutians	10/28/2011	High Wind	A moderately strong storm moved across the eastern Aleutians producing strong gusty northwest winds at 70 MPH.
Central Aleutians	11/18/2011	High Wind	A high wind of 76 MPH along with blizzard conditions and a storm surge resulted in minor coastal flooding.
Central Aleutians	12/13/2011	High Wind	A strong wind peaked at 81 MPH.
Central Aleutians	1/27/2012	Blizzard	A strong wind spread snow across the central Aleutian Island to the Pribilof Islands.
Central Aleutians	1/31/2012	Blizzard	There was a strong northwest wind and snow that resulted in blizzard conditions.
Central Aleutians	4/3/2012	Blizzard	A strong storm moved across the central Aleutian Islands, producing blizzard conditions.
Central Aleutians	11/1/2012	High Wind	An intense storm moving from the North Pacific into the Gulf of Alaska combined with a strong high-pressure in the Bering Sea, resulting in a strong north wind across the Eastern Aleutians. Dutch Harbor reported peak winds up to 74 MPH.
Central Aleutians	11/2/2012	High Wind	An intense storm in the Gulf of Alaska combined with strong high-pressure in the Bering Sea to produce strong north wind in Dutch Harbor gusting to 81 MPH.
Central Aleutians	2/7/2014	High Wind	Strong northwest winds blew across the Eastern Aleutians with a measured peak gust of 114 MPH on the APL crane in Dutch Harbor. The wind in Dutch Harbor resulted in damage.
Central Aleutians	11/11/2015	High Wind	Hurricane force wind gusts occurred with a peak gust of 83 MPH.
Central Aleutians	11/11/2015	High Wind	Damage at Akutan was reported by the local emergency manager; construction materials at a new fourplex were blown away.
Central Aleutians	11/11/2015	High Wind	Multiple damage reports from law enforcement and local emergency management included roofs damaged. A streetlight post and several traffic signs were blown down. Dumpsters and conex container were rolled over or moved. There were several houses and one vehicle with glass damage.
Central Aleutians	1/6/2016	High Wind	Dutch Harbor experienced a peak gust up to 82 knots.

Table 5-11 Severe Weather Events

Location	Date	Event Type	Magnitude
Central Aleutians	10/30/2016	High Wind	Unalaska Airport measured a wind gust at 79 knots.
Central Aleutians	12/23/2016	High Wind	A peak gust of 74 knots was measured on a secondary wind sensor on the Unalaska Airport runway.
Central Aleutians	11/26/2016	High Wind	Dutch Harbor recorded a peak wind of 85 knots. Over six consecutive hours of winds above 73 MPH were recorded.
Central Aleutians	1/22/2017	Avalanche	Police at Dutch Harbor had no reports of structural damage; however, there were many vehicles stuck in the snow. A travel advisory was issued to try to keep people off the roads. Road crews worked late into Sunday night to clear the roads before the morning commute.

(NWS 2017)

5.4.7.3 Location, Extent, Impact, and Probability of Future Events

Location

Unalaska experiences periodic severe weather impacts. The most common to the area are high winds and severe winter storms. Table 5-11 depicts weather events that have impacted the area since 2006 and are provided as a representative sample.

Extent

Unalaska is vulnerable to the severe weather effects and experiences severe storm conditions with moderate snow depths; wind speeds exceeding 90 MPH; and extreme low temperatures that reach -34ºF.

Based on past severe weather events and the criteria identified in Table 5-3, the extent of severe weather is considered limited where injuries do not result in permanent disability, complete shut-down of critical facilities occurs for more than one week, and more than 10% of property is severely damaged.

Impact

The intensity, location, and the land's topography influence a severe weather event's impact within a community. Hurricane force winds, rain, snow, and storm surge can be expected to impact the entire Unalaska Island.

Heavy snow can immobilize a community by bringing transportation to a halt. Until the snow can be removed, airports and roadways are impacted, even closed completely, stopping the flow of supplies and disrupting emergency and medical services. Accumulations of snow can cause roofs to collapse and knock down trees and power lines. Heavy snow can also damage light aircraft and sink small boats. A quick thaw after a heavy snow can cause substantial flooding. The cost of snow removal, repairing damages, and loss of business can have severe economic impacts on Unalaska.

Injuries and deaths related to heavy snow usually occur as a result of vehicle and or snow machine accidents. Casualties also occur due to overexertion while shoveling snow and hypothermia caused by overexposure to the cold weather.

Extreme cold can also bring transportation to a halt. Aircraft may be grounded due to extreme cold and ice fog conditions, cutting off access as well as the flow of supplies to communities. Long cold spells can cause rivers to freeze, disrupting shipping and increasing the likelihood of ice jams and associated flooding.

Extreme cold also interferes with the proper functioning of a community's infrastructure by causing fuel to congeal in storage tanks and supply lines, stopping electric generation. Without electricity, heaters and furnaces do not work, causing water and sewer pipes to freeze or rupture. If extreme cold conditions are combined with low or no snow cover, the ground's frost depth can increase, disturbing buried pipes. The greatest danger from extreme cold is its effect on people. Prolonged exposure to the cold can cause frostbite or hypothermia and become life-threatening. Infants and elderly people are most susceptible. The risk of hypothermia due to exposure greatly increases during episodes of extreme cold, and carbon monoxide poisoning is possible as people use supplemental heating devices.

Probability of Future Events

Based on previous occurrences and the criteria identified in Table 5-2, it is highly likely a severe storm event will occur in the next year (event has up to 1 in 1 year’s chance of occurring) as the history of events is greater than 33% likely per year.

5.5 TECHNOLOGICAL AND MANMADE HAZARDS

Unalaska decided to identify technological and manmade hazards that could potentially impact Unalaska. However, they determined that only Transportation and Utility System Disruptions and Climate Change need to be profiled within the MJHMP.

5.5.1 Transportation System Disruptions

Transportation and utility system disruptions are a potential or subsequent impact of each of the identified natural hazards; their ramifications are far-reaching and much broader than direct damage and direct service loss.

It is important to remember, in considering any of the other hazards profiled in this MJHMP, that transportation and utility system disruptions should be viewed in addition to other impacts. The probability, duration, extent, and risk associated with system disruptions are described below, and in some cases quantified. Electric power outages are dealt with in more detail than other disruptions because loss of electric power has the most widespread effects on other utilities.

5.5.1.1 Nature

Road, airport, and harbor closures are the most significant disruptive events to Unalaska. All are subject to disruption from the various hazards profiled in this MJHMP: earthquake, erosion, flood, ground failure, (avalanche and landslide), volcano, severe weather, hazardous materials incidents, and climate change.

The ramifications of transportation system disruption range from effects on life, health, and safety (emergency vehicle mobility, access to hospitals, evacuation routes, and vital supplies if transport is unavailable for extended time periods); to the economic effects of delays, lost commerce, and lost time.

Utility System Disruptions

Similarly, utility system disruptions can affect the Community at the commerce and recreation levels as well as at the impacting fundamental health and safety. Analyzing potential utilities disruptions is complicated because utilities like electric power, potable water, wastewater, natural gas, and telecommunications are all networks, consisting of nodes (centers where something happens) and links (connections between nodes). Networks typically have various built-in redundancy levels, and the amount and nature of alternate pathways determines the robustness of the system and their sustainability to a particular disturbance. (Goettel 2005)

The City's water treatment plant is by nature located in a flood-prone area in Pyramid Valley. Floodwater inundation can cause raw water to circumvent and contaminate source wells and filtration and treatment systems. Earthquakes can damage water storage, treatment, and transport systems. Water systems are also extremely vulnerable to power outages. Storage tanks are usually located 60 to 200 feet above the water source network, and water is pumped into these tanks using electricity. Storage tanks typically contain a water supply for one to two days. Long duration power outages can result in a drinking and cooking water shortage –a basic public health requirement. The City has worked to mitigate this hazard by installing a back-up power system at the water treatment plant; however, should the system become damaged or malfunction, this threat would persist.

Wastewater management is also crucial for public health, and wastewater systems are similarly vulnerable to floods, earthquake damages, and power outages. Floods may cause collection pipes to overflow that in-turn could cause inflow that exceeds treatment plant capacity, resulting in untreated or partially treated wastewater releases. Treatment plants are often located in low-lying areas, which facilitate collected wastewater gravity flow to the plant. However, this means that treatment plants are often found in flood zones. Wastewater pipes and plants are subject to earthquake damage, and loss of power can result in plant shutdown with subsequent releases of untreated or partially treated water. (Goettel 2005) Public health hazards can be posed by wastewater and sewage backed-up, as well as by untreated or incompletely treated wastewater releases.

Telecommunication Systems

Telecommunications systems (including telephone, broadcast radio, and satellite systems) are generally somewhat less vulnerable to hazards than other services, given that few nodes (stations) are located in flood zones or landslide areas. Buried lines have more ability to stretch than do gas and water lines, and can usually accommodate several feet of ground movement before failing. Above-ground lines are vulnerable to utility pole failure, but disruptions are about 10 times less common than electrical line failures – partly because the much lower communications line voltage makes them much less vulnerable to arcing or shorting out if lines come very close to one another. (Goettel 2005) Telecommunications failures can have devastating impacts to Unalaska due to its isolated location. Routine emergency response (fire, police, and ambulance) as well as disaster-response rely on immediate electricity for timely communications.

Electrical power plants and transmission lines are vulnerable to most of the hazards covered in this MJHMP. Earthquake, flood, volcano, and severe weather events are all power, transmission, and distribution line threats. Unalaska has only one small generating plant. Electric power is pivotal to modern life. Residential, commercial, and public facilities all rely heavily on electricity. Emergency facilities such as hospitals and emergency response centers typically are equipped with backup generators for critical life-support and communications functions. Nonetheless, there are significant consequences to long-term and widespread electrical power outages. Other utility systems, discussed above, also depend on electricity for normal operations; subsequently, electric power loss can have serious secondary effects. (Goettel 2005)

5.5.1.2 History

System disruptions typically result from a primary hazard event and are treated as a secondary hazard.

5.5.1.3 Location, Extent, Impact, and Probability of Future Events

Location

Unalaska has and relies upon modern infrastructure. Transportation and utility systems are the basis of everyday life in rural areas of Alaska.

The City has identified critical system networks and links which may experience critical failure from these technological hazards. To that end, the City has stated that they have or are working to acquire emergency generators, bury utility lines where appropriate, and ensure fuel availability for their critical infrastructure's sustainability. The City owns the electric utility who considers mitigating power line failure projects, developing plans for fuel distribution, and waste-water treatment alternatives.

Extent

The extent of transportation or utility service disruptions directly depends on the nature and magnitude of a hazard's impacts. Minor hazard events may cause minor disruptions, while significant hazard events may cause long-term transportation and utility failures.

Impact

The intensity, location, topography, and the age of an infrastructure all influence damages experienced. For example, earthquakes, floods, hurricane force winds, rain, and snow in and of themselves may not adversely affect a critical facility. However, combine any of these events in any combination could create catastrophic impacts. Compounded hazard impacts would potentially cripple the City's response capabilities.

These impacts can range from inconvenience – a few days with no transportation capability; to disastrous – heavy, debilitating damages with no capability to communicate their plight beyond Unalaska Island.

Utility functionality would directly determine the rapidity for response, construction, and repairs because communication and computer systems, and emergency response equipment is essential for modern operational capability.

The City's transportation or utility system malfunctions would be hampered, even closed down completely, stopping the flow of supplies and disrupting emergency and medical services.

Accumulations of snow or ash can cause roof collapse and other hazard impacts could further impact recovery processes.

Probability of Future Events

Inclement weather, topography, and human influence are the usual causes for transportation and utility system failure events. Increased usage (portrayed by heavy traffic periods or increased utility needs such as winter heating) can exacerbate or accelerate these systems' failure rates. Consequently, Unalaska may periodically experience episodic utility failure.

Based on previous occurrences and the criteria identified in Table 5-2, it is possible a technological and manmade hazard will occur in the next five years (event has up to 1 in 5 year's chance of occurring) as the history of events is greater than 10% likely per year but less than or equal to 20% likely per year.

5.5.2 Climate Change

5.5.2.1 Description

For this MJHMP, climate change refers to the long-term variation in atmospheric composition and weather patterns on a global scale. Global climate change may occur gradually due to small variations or rapidly due to large catastrophic forces. Greenhouse gasses, especially carbon dioxide and methane, are commonly regarded as the most significant factors influencing the Earth's current climate.

Significant atmospheric variations may also be influenced by more than one event. For instance, an asteroid impact and a major eruption over a longer time period. For scientists studying climate change, both hazards imply different time periods. Therefore, the time period estimates for previous climate change events tend to vary and cannot be accurately applied to current predictive climate change models, which now must account for human activity. This is significant because hazard mitigation planning relies greatly upon the historical record.

5.5.2.2 Location

Climate change is a global event. Therefore, the entire community of Unalaska is vulnerable to climate change.

5.5.2.3 Extent

Through studies of the historical record, it is known climate change affects water acidity, atmospheric composition, precipitation, weather patterns, and temperatures. Climate change has the potential to aggravate natural disasters along the coastline and rivers, particularly flooding and erosion. Ongoing climate change will continue to exacerbate these issues.

5.5.2.4 History and Local Impact

The community of Unalaska is being impacted by more moderate temperatures and changing seasonal timing. The community's economy relies heavily on commercial fishing and crabbing, which may be impacted by a changing climate. Some residents also rely on subsistence practices to supplement store bought goods; a changing climate may cause residents to alter their subsistence practices. Residents provided the following observations during community meetings in December 2017 and March 2018:

- The sea level in the community is rising.
- Drier weather is occurring in summer months.
- Wind storms are more aggressive and back to back.
- High winds combined with heavy rain can affect surface water supply, increasing turbidity, and resulting in the system being shut down for up to two days.
- Harmful algal bloom used to be predictable in May and now it not predictable.
- Temperatures are warmer throughout the year. Residents are concerned about less snowfall occurring at higher elevations, which will affect the City's water supply.
- Shells of muscles and other crustaceans crumble in hand, and blue mollusk shells are much softer. Residents believe ocean acidification is affecting local sea life.
- Less water in rivers carries less sediment.
- The fisheries are being affected by ocean acidification. In 2016, a federal fisheries disaster was declared.

The complete local impact of climate change on Unalaska is difficult to quantify because there is not much conclusive data about the impacts of climate change on the region. Additionally, issues often correlated with climate change may have other factors that may be contributing to the issue. Due to this, the best information about the local impact of climate change is the testimonies provided by Unalaska residents.

5.5.2.5 Probability of Future Events

Given the Earth's history of climate change, the current observed changes in the atmosphere, and the community's observations, it is credible that a disaster event attributed to climate change will occur in the next 10 years as the probability is less than or equal to 10% likely per year.

This page intentionally left blank

6

This section outlines the vulnerability analysis process for determining potential losses for the community from various hazard impacts.

6.1 VULNERABILITY ANALYSIS OVERVIEW

A vulnerability analysis predicts the extent of exposure that may result from a hazard event of a given intensity in a given area. The analysis provides quantitative data that may be used to identify and prioritize potential mitigation measures by allowing communities to focus attention on areas with the greatest risk of damage. A vulnerability analysis is divided into eight steps:

1. Asset Inventory;
2. Exposure Analysis for Current Assets;
3. Repetitive Loss Properties;
4. Land Use and Development Trends;
5. Vulnerability Analysis Methodology;
6. Data Limitations;
7. Vulnerability Exposure Analysis; and
8. Future Development.

This section provides an overview of the vulnerability analysis for current assets and future development initiatives.

DMA 2000 Recommendations
Assessing Risk and Vulnerability, and Analyzing Development Trends **§201.6(c)(2)(ii):** The risk assessment shall include a description of the jurisdiction's vulnerability to the hazards described in paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section. This description shall include an overall summary of each hazard and its impact on the community. All plans approved after October 1, 2008 must also address NFIP insured structures that have been repetitively damaged by floods. The plan should describe vulnerability in terms of: **§201.6(c)(2)(ii)(A):** The types and numbers of existing and future buildings, infrastructure, and critical facilities located in the identified hazard areas. **§201.6(c)(2)(ii)(B):** An estimate of the potential dollar losses to vulnerable structures identified in … this section and a description of the methodology used to prepare the estimate. **§201.6(c)(2)(ii)(C):** Providing a general description of land uses and development trends within the community so that mitigation options can be considered in future land use decisions. **§201.6(c)(2)(iii):** For multi-jurisdictional plans, the risk assessment section must assess each jurisdiction's risks where they vary from the risks facing the entire planning area.
1. REGULATION CHECKLIST
ELEMENT B. Risk Assessment, Assessing Vulnerability, Analyzing Development Trends
B3. Is there a description of each identified hazard's impact on the community as well as an overall summary of the community's vulnerability for each jurisdiction? (Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(ii))
B4. Does the Plan address NFIP insured structures within each jurisdiction that have been repetitively damaged by floods?
C2. Does the Plan address each jurisdiction's participation in the NFIP and continued compliance with NFIP requirements, as appropriate? (Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(ii))
Source: FEMA, October 2011.

The requirements for a vulnerability analysis, as stipulated in DMA 2000 and its implementing regulations, are described here.

- A summary of the community's vulnerability to each hazard that addresses the impact of each hazard on the community.
- Identification of the types and numbers of RL properties in the identified hazard areas.
- An identification of the types and numbers of existing vulnerable buildings, infrastructure, and critical facilities and, if possible, the types and numbers of vulnerable future development.
- Estimate of potential dollar losses to vulnerable structures and the methodology used to prepare the estimate.

Table 6-1 lists the hazard vulnerability of Unalaska's infrastructure. The City and Tribe are co-located within the City of Unalaska. The Tribe does not own land within the City but provides operational funding to Tribal facilities within the City. Additionally, the population of the Tribe lives within the City.

Table 6-1 Vulnerability Overview

Hazard	Area's Hazard Vulnerability			
	Percent of Jurisdiction's Geographic Area	Percent of Population	Percent of Building Stock	Percent of Critical Facilities and Utilities
Earthquake	50	50	50	50
Erosion	< 10	~ 10	< 10	< 5
Flood	< 10	~ 10	< 10	< 5
Ground Failure	< 5	< 5	< 5	< 5
Tsunami/Seiche	< 5	< 5	< 5	< 5
Volcano	50	50	50	50
Weather	50	50	50	50
Climate Change	0	10	0	0

6.2 LAND USE AND DEVELOPMENT TRENDS

6.2.1 Land Use

The Unalaska Comprehensive Plan 2020 (UCP) describers their land use capability as:

> *"Since most of the available land area in Unalaska suitable for the development of business and industry is owned by the Ounalashka Corporation (OC), it will always be essential to involve that organization in striving to meet the growing demand for appropriate land area to accommodate the needs of local businesses and industries…*

> *Owners of appropriate land area in Unalaska, including OC and others, should be supported and encouraged in their efforts to make available land for the future development needs of businesses and industry." (UCP 2011).*

The City of Unalaska has completed several plans to ensure the adequate maintenance and supply of the City's drinking water. These plans are listed in UCP and include:

The Unalaska Water System Master Plan was prepared in 2017 by HDR Alaska, Inc. which describes the City's goals and accomplishments:

- City of Unalaska National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
    - Quality Assurance Plan, prepared in 2004 by CH2MHILL, and updated in 2009 by City staff;
    - City of Unalaska Water Treatment Public Water System PWS Wellhead Protection Management Plan, prepared in 2005 by City staff, and updated in 2009;
    - City of Unalaska Icy Creek Reservoir Dam Emergency Action Plan Standard Operating Procedures, prepared in 2005 by City staff, and updated in 2008.
- City of Unalaska Water Treatment Plant Phase I Analysis Design
    - Recommendations Report, prepared by HDR in 2008; and Cost of Service/Rate Design Study Water Utility, City of Unalaska, prepared in 2009 by the Financial Engineering Company.

The UCP further defines existing land use as:

> ***Description of Existing Zones***
>
> *As noted by the existing Land Use Maps presented on the following … pages, land in Unalaska is currently used for a multitude of purposes. Please note that the first Land Use Map presents land uses for the entire City. The second Land Use Map presents an enlarged view of land uses in the most developed parts of the City to enable better viewing within this Comprehensive Plan.*
>
> *The classifications of land uses include the following. The classifications are the same as those used in the City's Zoning Ordinance in order to present consistent definitions for both land uses and zoning classifications.*
>
> - *Communication & Utility Towers Overlay District (CUTOD) – The Communication and Utility Towers Overlay District is a special land use classification area that contains communication towers and public utility towers that enhance the safety and welfare of the community.*
> - *General Commercial – General Commercial land uses include, primarily, general retail sales, service, and repair activities. This land use classification also includes professional offices, certain commercial/lighter industrial and warehousing offices, and structures that are not dependent on direct access to a waterbody.*
> - *Single-Family/Duplex Residential – Single-Family/Duplex Residential land uses include one- and two-family residential dwellings, served with public sewer and water.*

- *<u>Moderate Density Residential</u> – Moderate-Density Residential land uses include intermediate density multi-family residential dwellings with up to four residential dwelling units per lot, served with public sewer and water.*
- *<u>High-Density Residential</u> – High-Density Residential land uses include single-, two-, and multiple-family dwelling units, served with public sewer and water.*
- *<u>Marine-Dependent Industrial</u> – Marine-Dependent/Industrial land uses include those land uses and structures whose primary purposes require direct access to a water body and/or can be carried out on, in, or adjacent to a water body only.*

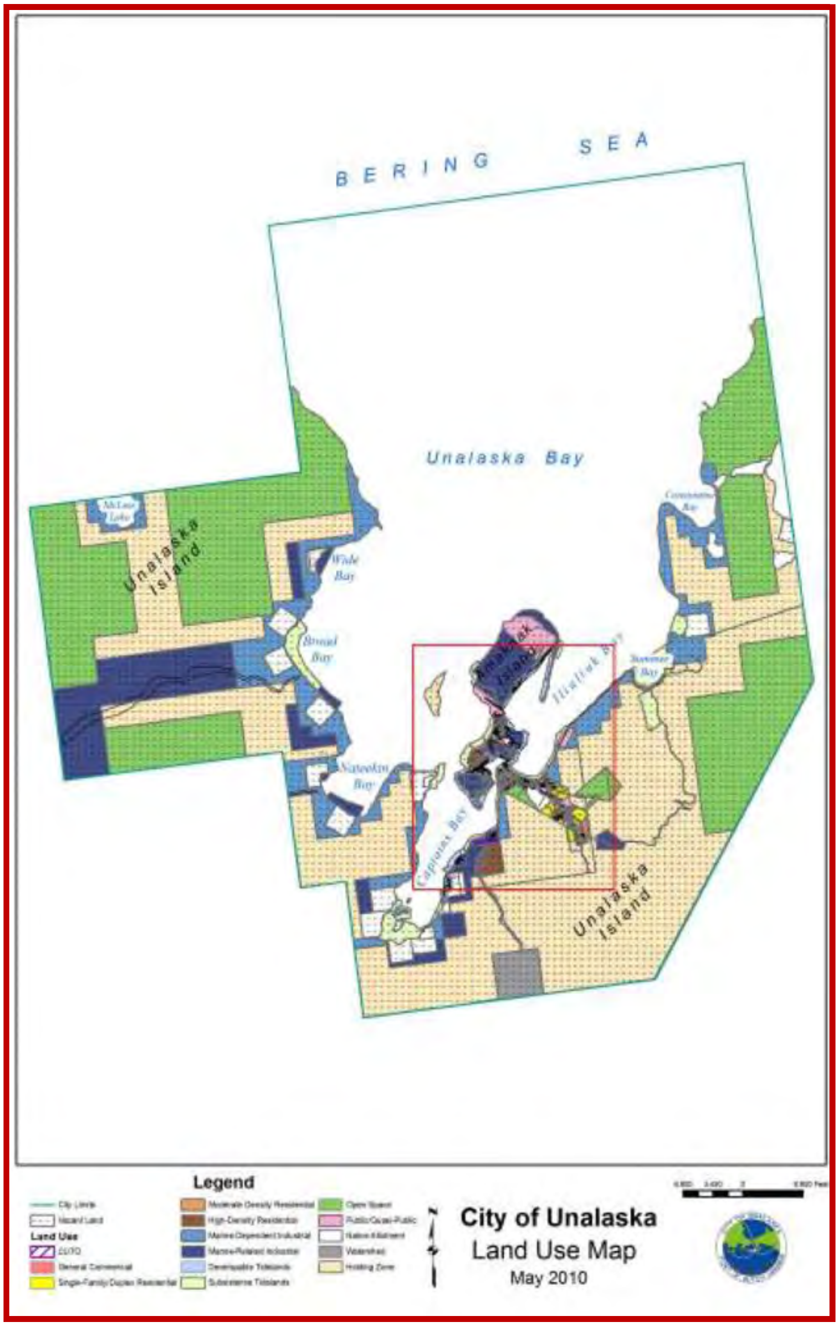


Figure 6-1 **Unalaska Area Land Use Map 1** (UCP 2011)

- *<u>Marine-Related Industrial</u> – Marine-Related/Industrial land uses include those industrial land uses and structures that are not dependent on direct access to a water body.*
- *<u>Developable Tidelands</u> – Developable Tidelands land uses include tide and submerged lands that have been identified as developable subject to guidelines and restrictions.*

- *<u>Subsistence Tidelands</u> – Subsistence, as defined in Title 8, Section 803, of the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act, "is the customary and traditional uses by rural Alaska residents of wild renewable resources for direct personal or family consumption, as food, shelter, fuel, clothing, tools, or transportation…for barter or sharing for personal or family consumption and for customary trade."*

  The Subsistence Tidelands land uses include tide and submerged lands that have been identified as important to fish and wildlife habitats, recreation and personal use subsistence activities, and water quality and circulation characteristics.
- *<u>Open Space</u> – Open-Space land uses include the community's scenic resources, parks, recreation, and subsistence activities.*
- *<u>Public/Quasi-Public</u> – Public/Quasi-Public land uses include public and quasi-public educational, recreational, health, utility, administrative, and institutional land uses and structures.*
- *<u>Native Allotment</u> – Native Allotment land uses include land that has been conveyed to individual Alaskan Natives under the Native Allotment Act of 1906, 34 Stat. 197, as amended.*
- *<u>Watershed</u> – Watershed land uses include potable water reserves available to the city.*
- *<u>Holding</u> – Land uses classified as Holding are those lands within the City of Unalaska that are suitable and intended for future development but for which the landowner has no proposed land use plans. The Holding areas are not intended to prohibit future development, but to provide both the City and the landowner flexibility in determining the future use of those lands.*

The UCP describes the OC land holdings throughout Unalaska Island,

> *"Formed in 1973 under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA), the OC is the Native village corporation of Unalaska, Alaska.*
>
> *As noted on OC's Web site, OC was incorporated with an original 269 Unangan shareholders, OC's shareholder base now represents about 400 original shareholders and original shareholders' descendants. Under ANCSA, OC is entitled to 115,000 acres of land on Unalaska, Amaknak, and Sedanka Islands. To date, the U.S. Bureau of Land Management has conveyed approximately 112,000 acres. Selection and conveyance of remaining land depends on development plans. Much of the land OC owns is undevelopable given the terrain of the islands (and current development standard), but the land within the City limits was well chosen by early leadership. Site work done during World War II set the stage for development in later years.*
>
> *OC is a for-profit corporation. Its business is land leasing and development. OC is the major land owner in Unalaska. OC leases land to commercial and residential interests – some short-term and some long-term. Commercial tenants*

include firms in the fishing industry and firms that support it, as well as firms in international shipping, sand and gravel extraction, retail, etc. It is the Board of Directors' policy to lease only. Lease terms range from month-to-month rentals for apartments and units in Kashega Ministorage to very long-term leases of 50+ years."

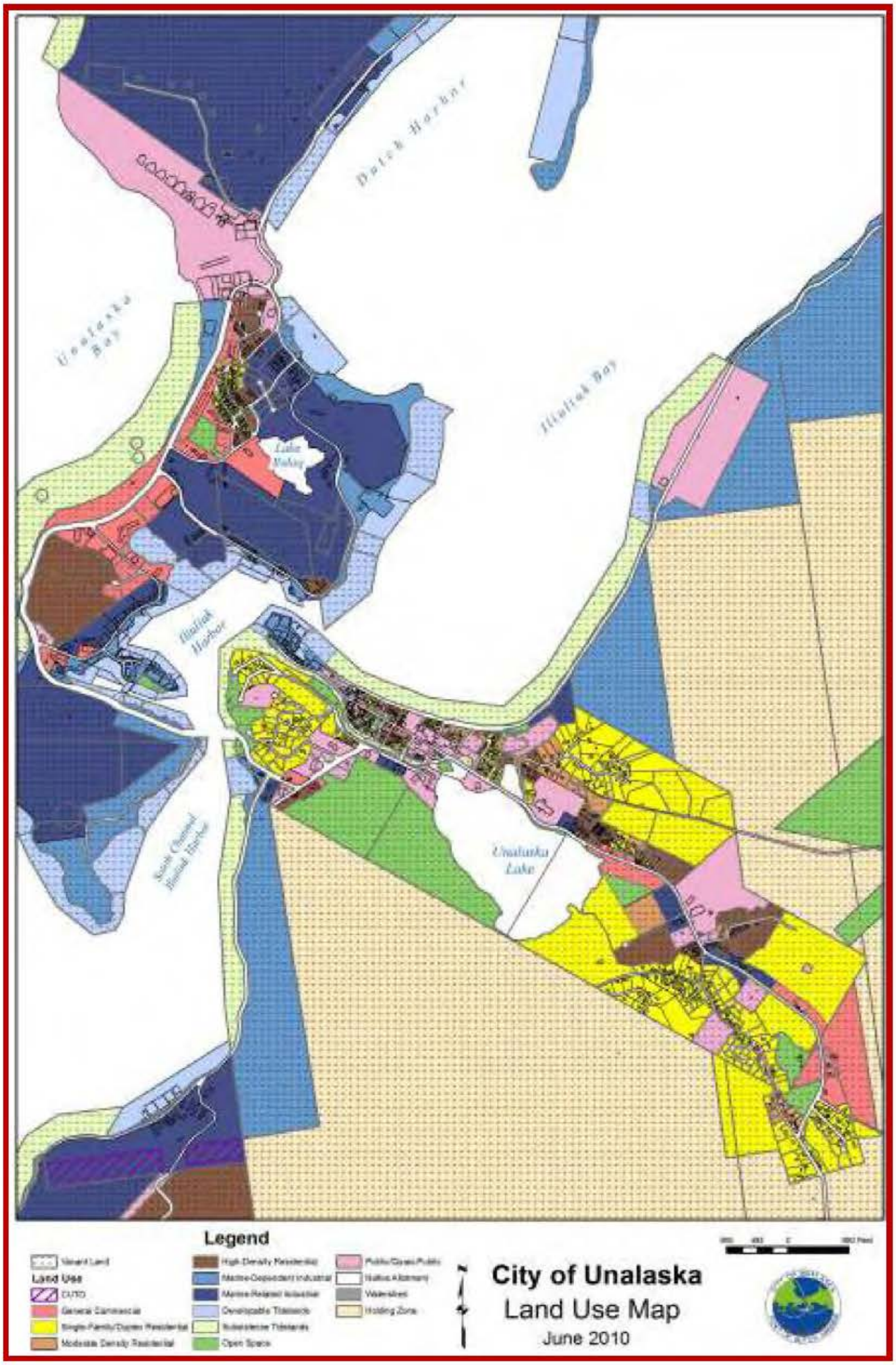


Figure 6-2 **Unalaska Area Land Use Map 2** (UCP 2011)

The UCP provides detailed "Existing Land Use Calculations" presented below in Table 6-2.

> *"The most significant finding presented in the chart is that the City of Unalaska has sufficient land area to accommodate any anticipated growth in the community for the foreseeable future, assuming that an adequate amount of the undeveloped land area is made available for development and is developable given contemporary construction limitations" (UCP 2011).*

The Planning Team explained, *"this table includes the entire land area within the corporate boundary, only a small fraction of which is developed."*

Table 6-2 provides a general land-use breakout:

Table 6-2 Existing Land Use Break-Out

Percentage Used	Land Use Description
0.50	*Developable Tidelands*
2.13	*Subsistence Tidelands*
0.19	*General Commercial*
1.01	*Residential areas include single or duplex, moderate-density, or high-density housing*
43.47	*Holding Zone (cannot be developed unless planned and approved for specific use)*
17.58	*Marine Industrial areas include Marine – Dependent or Marine – Related Industrial*
0.99	*Watershed*
30.00	*Open Space*
1.03	*Public and Quasi Public lands*
3.11	*Restricted Deeds and Native Allotments*
100%	***Total***

(UCP 2020a)

The largest land use in the City (90.95%) is predominately classified as either a "Holding Zone" (43.47%) or as "Open Space" (30.00%) followed by industrial classifications. This leaves very little space for residential, commercial, or future development (0.5%).

6.3 VULNERABILITY EXPOSURE ANALYSIS FOR CURRENT ASSETS

6.3.1 Asset Inventory

Asset inventory is the first step of a vulnerability analysis. Assets that may be affected by hazard events include population (for community-wide hazards), residential buildings (where data is available), and critical facilities and infrastructure. The critical facility and infrastructure assets and associated values throughout the City of Unalaska are addressed in Section 6.3.1.3. and Appendix D.

6.3.1.1 Population and Building Stock

Population data for Unalaska was obtained from the 2010 U.S. Census and the DCRA. The U.S. Census reports the City's total population for 2010 as 4,376, and 2017 DOL estimates for Unalaska reported a population of 4,341 (Table 6-3).

Table 6-3 Estimated Population and Building Inventory

Population		Residential Buildings	
2010 Census	2017 DOL Estimate	Total Building Count	Total Value of Buildings[1]
4,376	4,341	1,106	$209,918,800

Sources: U.S. Census 2010, and 2017 DOL Population Estimate.
[1] US Census listed the median housing unit value at $189,800.

Estimated replacement values for those structures, as shown in Table 6-3, were obtained from the 2010 U.S. Census and 2017 DCCED/DCRA certified estimate. A total of 1,106 housing units were considered in this analysis along with the U.S. Census estimated structure values.

6.3.1.2 Existing Infrastructure

The City of Unalaska has benefited from numerous funding opportunities to assist them with upgrading their infrastructure. The 1990s brought several housing construction and upgrade projects: several airport, dock, and harbor facility improvements; a new Airport Highway Channel Bridge along with landfill and baler upgrades, and the Iliuliuk Family & Health Services Clinic construction.

The years 2000 to 2010 brought a new hydro-electric project to Pyramid Creek, wastewater treatment plant upgrades, an Airport Master Plan Study, landfill leachate analysis, landfill cell development, roads rehabilitation, and a new chemical storage building. The following decade is bringing airport safety improvements, repurposing or demolition of old airport buildings, power house expansion, and waste water treatment plant improvements.

The City's Comprehensive Development Plan states,

> *"**Electrical Production***
>
> *The City of Unalaska has been very proactive in planning and upgrading their electrical power needs for current and future requirements. In 2002, the City started design on a new 16,000 square foot Powerhouse. The New Powerhouse Project consisted of two phases. Phase I consisted of installing two new Wartsila 12V32 Generator Sets in Bay One with a total capacity of 10.4 MW. On December 17, 2010, Phase I was put into service increasing the City's electrical capacity from 7.5 MW to 13.2 MW. Phase II consists of adding 10.4 MW or more capacity in Bay 2. In 2007, the City bought a new C280 Caterpillar Generator Set with a capacity of 4.4 MW. In March of 2011, the City installed the C280 Generator Set.*
>
> ***Electrical Distribution***
>
> *The City of Unalaska has also been proactive in upgrading their Electrical Distribution System. From 2007 – 2010, the City spent approximately $250,000 per year for Electrical Distribution System upgrades. These upgrades consisted of replacing damaged or aging transformers, section cans, switch gear and underground primary and secondary lines. The City developed an electrical line testing procedure where six-foot sections of underground electrical lines were removed and sent in for testing and analysis which evaluated its life expectancy. This information was used by the City for planning future line replacement" (UCP 2011.)*

6.3.1.3 Existing Critical Facilities

A critical facility is defined as a facility that provides essential products and services to the general public, such as preserving the quality of life in Unalaska and fulfilling important public safety, emergency response, and disaster recovery functions. The critical facilities profiled in this plan include the following:

- Government facilities, such as City and Tribal administrative offices, departments, or agencies;
- Emergency response facilities, including police department and firefighting equipment;
- Educational facilities, including K-12;
- Care facilities, such as medical clinics, congregate living health, residential and continuing care, and retirement facilities;
- Community gathering places, such as community and youth centers; and
- Utilities, such as electric generation, communications, water and waste water treatment, and landfills.

Note: The Critical Facilities list is provided as Appendix D, Table D-1. However, this information is not available to the general public. Contact the City of Unalaska, Director of Public Safety if you have a valid need to access this information.

Figures 6-3, 6-4, and 6-5 depict the City's road system and infrastructure locations.

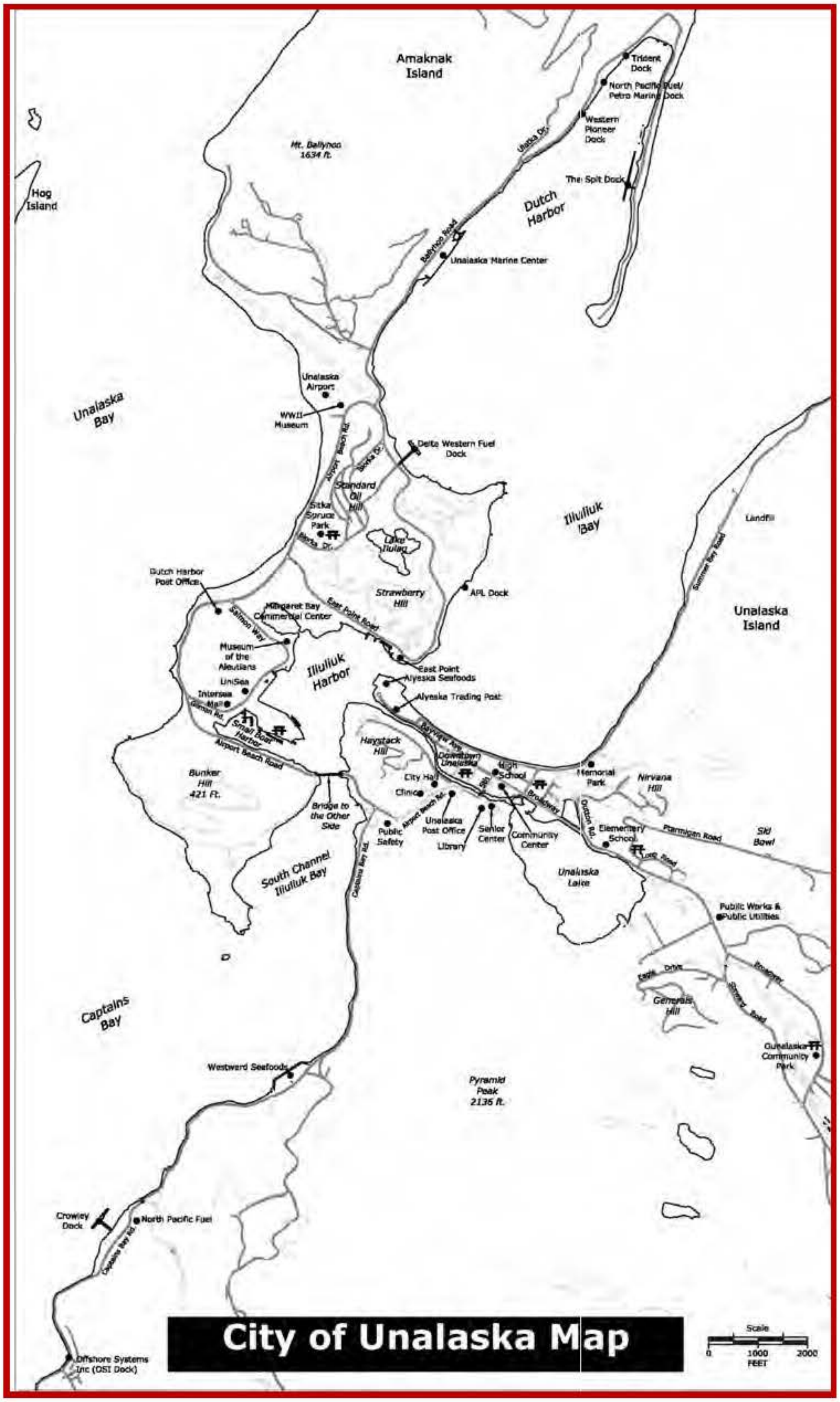
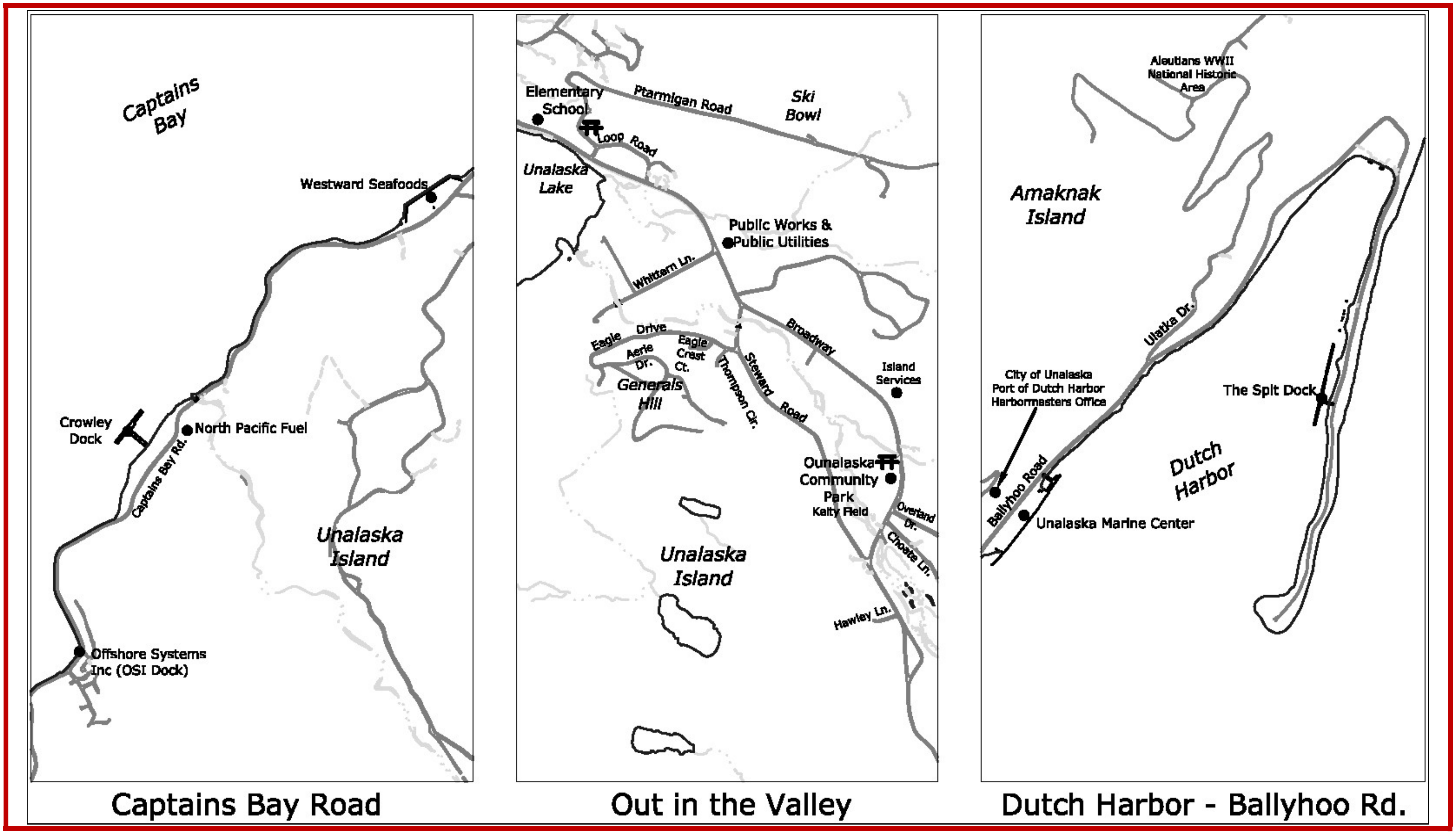


Figure 6-3 City of Unalaska Map 1 (Unalaska 2009)

Figure 6-4 **City of Unalaska Map 2** (Unalaska 2009)



Captains Bay Road

Out in the Valley

Dutch Harbor - Ballyhoo Rd.

Figure 6-5 **City of Unalaska Map 3** (Unalaska 2009)

6.4 REPETITIVE LOSS PROPERTIES

This section estimates the number and type of structures at risk to repetitive flooding. Properties which have experienced RL and the extent of flood depth and damage potential.

DMA 2000 Requirements
Addressing Risk and Vulnerability to NFIP Insured Structures **§201.6(c)(2)(ii):** The risk assessment shall include a description of the jurisdiction's vulnerability to the hazards described in paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section. This description shall include an overall summary of each hazard and its impact on the community. All plans approved after October 1, 2008 must also address NFIP insured structures that have been repetitively damaged by floods. The plan should describe vulnerability in terms of: **§201.6(c)(2)(ii)(A):** The plan should describe vulnerability in terms of the types and numbers of existing and future buildings, infrastructure, and critical facilities located in the identified hazard areas; **§201.6(c)(2)(ii)(B):** The plan should describe vulnerability in terms of an estimate of the potential dollar losses to vulnerable structures identified in paragraph (c)(2)(ii)(A) of this section and a description of the methodology used to prepare the estimate; **§201.6(c)(2)(ii)(C):** The plan should describe vulnerability in terms of providing a general description of land uses and development trends within the community so that mitigation options can be considered in future land use decisions. **§201.6(c)(3)(ii):** The mitigation strategy shall include a section that identifies and analyzes a comprehensive range of specific mitigation actions and projects being considered to reduce the effects of each hazard, with particular emphasis on new and existing buildings and infrastructure.
1. REGULATION CHECKLIST
ELEMENT B. NFIP Insured Structures
B4. Does the Plan address NFIP insured structures within the jurisdiction that have been repetitively damaged by floods?
C2. Does the Plan address each jurisdiction's participation in the NFIP and continued compliance with NFIP requirements, as appropriate?
Source: FEMA, October 2011.

6.4.1 NFIP Participation

Unalaska does not participate in the NFIP; neither do they have a repetitive flood property inventory that meets NFIP criteria as the loss thresholds are substantially below FEMA values.

6.5 VULNERABILITY ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY

A conservative exposure-level analysis was conducted to assess the risks of the identified hazards. This analysis is a simplified assessment of the potential effects of the hazards on values at risk without considering probability or damage levels.

The methodology used a two-pronged effort. First, the City of Unalaska provided a copy of their extensive GIS database and raster images. This information allowed the Planning Team to identify and locate critical facilities and infrastructure relevant to each facility's hazard threat exposure and vulnerability. Second, this data was used to develop a vulnerability assessment for those hazards where GIS based hazard mapping information was available.

Replacement structure values were developed for physical assets. These value estimates were provided by the Planning Team. For each physical asset located within a hazard area, exposure was calculated by assuming the worst-case scenario (that is, the asset would be completely destroyed and would have to be replaced). Finally, the aggregate exposure, in terms of replacement value, for each category of structure or facility was estimated. A similar analysis was used to evaluate the proportion of the population at risk. However, the analysis simply represents the number of people at risk; no estimate of the number of potential injuries or deaths was prepared.

6.6 DATA LIMITATIONS

The vulnerability estimates provided herein use the best data currently available, and the methodologies applied result in a risk approximation. These estimates may be used to understand relative risk from hazards and potential losses. However, uncertainties are inherent in any loss estimation methodology, arising in part from incomplete scientific knowledge concerning hazards and their effects on the built environment as well as the use of approximations and simplifications that are necessary for a comprehensive analysis.

It is also important to note that the quantitative vulnerability assessment results are limited to the exposure of people, buildings, critical facilities, and infrastructure to the identified hazards. It was beyond the scope of this MJHMP to develop a more detailed or comprehensive risk assessment (including annualized losses, people injured or killed, shelter requirements, loss of facility/system function, and economic losses).

6.7 VULNERABILITY EXPOSURE ANALYSIS

The City of Unalaska provided extensive area wide GIS data which formed the basis for the City's critical facility hazard exposure analysis. Tables 6-5 and Table 6-6 tabulates potential loss estimation data. Section 6.7.1 Exposure Analysis – Hazard Narrative Summaries provides an explanatory description of the tabulated exposure analysis.

Appendix D contains a detailed critical facility list that was used to develop the City's Vulnerability Exposure Analysis as summarized in Tables 6-5 and 6-6.

Appendix E provides figures (maps) that depict colored hazard impact areas. The various color codes define the extent of the impact area. Critical facilities are depicted as point locations within the City; and subsequently indicate their relative location within an identified potential hazard impacted area.

Table 6-5 Potential Hazard Exposure Analysis – Critical Facilities

			Government		Emergency Response		Educational		Medical		Community	
Hazard Type	**Hazard Area**	**Methodology**	*** #Bldgs./ # Occ**	**Value ($)**	*** #Bldgs./ # Occ**	**Value ($)**	*** #Bldgs. / # Occ**	**Value ($)**	*** #Bldgs ./ # Occ**	**Value ($)**	*** #Bldgs./ # Occ**	**Value ($)**
Earthquake	Severe	>40-60% (g)	6/125	9,098,690	4/25	14,568,669	6/504	29,466,700	3/80	7,016,000	20/>560	>99,987,330
Erosion	--	Within 300 ft of erosion areas	3/55	4,954,935	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Flood	--	Descriptive	3/55	4,954,935	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ground Failure	Moderate	>14-32 degrees	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	High	>32-56 degrees	2/45	4,954,935	--	--	--	--	--	--	6/Unknown	> 1,547,100
Tsunami	Inundation Elevation	Low (100 ft)	6/120	9,098,690	3/25	4,822,599	6/482	29,466,700	3/80	7,016,000	14/380	70,431,575
		Moderate (50 ft)	6/120	9,098,690	2/10	668,669	6/482	29,466,700	1/40	1,709,400	14/380	70,431,575
		High (30 ft)	5/70	3,898,690	2/10	668,669	6/482	29,466,700	1/40	1,709,400	14/380	70,431,575
Volcanic	--	Descriptive	6/125	9,398,090	4/25	14,568,669	6/504	29,466,700	3/80	7,016,000	19/>560	>99,987,330
Severe Weather	--	Descriptive	6/125	9,398,090	4/25	14,568,669	6/504	29,466,700	3/80	7,016,000	19/>560	>99,987,330

Note: Table 6-5 assumes 100% of critical facilities are vulnerable. Vulnerability percentages from Table 6-1 are applied in the descriptive narrative in Subsection 6.7.1.

Table 6-6 Potential Hazard Exposure Analysis – Critical Infrastructure

			Highway		Bridges		Transportation Facilities		Utilities	
Hazard Type	**Hazard Area**	**Methodology**	**Miles**	**Value ($)**	**No.**	**Value ($)**	*** #Bldgs./ # Occ**	**Value ($)**	*** #Bldgs. / # Occ**	**Value ($)**
Earthquake	Severe	>40-60% (g)	41	3,813,330	4	41,846,933	10/450	$160,907,321	13/26	185,060,000
Erosion	--	Within 300 ft of erosion areas	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Flood	--	Descriptive	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ground Failure	Moderate	>14-32 degrees	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	-
	High	>32-56 degrees	0.5	Unknown	--	--	--	--	--	--
Tsunami	Inundation Elevation	Low (100 ft)	Unknown	Unknown	2	30,024,907	9/410	143,737,321	3/12	7,979,807
		Moderate (50 ft)	Unknown	Unknown	2	30,024,907	9/410	143,737,321	3/12	7,979,807
		High (30 ft)	Unknown	Unknown	4	41,846,933	10/450	$160,907,321	--	--
Volcanic	--	Descriptive	41	3,813,330	4	41,846,933	10/450	$160,907,321	11/26	100,085,000
Severe Weather	--	Descriptive	41	3,813,330	4	41,846,933	10/450	$160,907,321	11/26	100,085,000

6.7.1 Exposure Analysis – Hazard Narrative Summaries

Earthquake

Unalaska and its surrounding area can expect to experience significant earthquake ground movement that may result in infrastructure damage. Intense shaking may be seen or felt based on past events. Although all structures are exposed to earthquakes, buildings constructed with wood have slightly less vulnerability to the effects of earthquakes than those with masonry.

Based on earthquake probability (PGA) maps produced by the USGS, the entire area is at risk of experiencing moderate to significant earthquake impacts as a result of its proximity along the Aleutian section of the "Ring of Fire," which possesses numerous volcanoes and a seismically active location.

The probability is high (see Section 5.4.1) that impacts to the community such as severe ground movement may result in infrastructure damage and personal injury.

The entire existing, transient, and future Unalaska population, residential structures, and critical facilities are exposed to the effects of "severe" earthquake events. For the purpose of this vulnerability assessment, it is estimated that 50% of the population, residences, and facilities would be affected. This includes approximately:

- 2,171 people in 553 residences (approximate value: $104,959,400)
- 125 people in six government facilities (approximate value: $9,098,690)
- 25 people in four emergency response facility (approximate value: $14,568,669)
- 504 people in six educational facilities (approximate value: $29,466,700)
- 80 people in three care facilities (approximate value: $7,016,000)
- >560 people in 20 community facilities (approximate value: >$99,987,330)
- 41 asphalt and gravel miles (approximate value: $3,813,330)
- four bridges (approximate value: $41,846,933)
- 450 people in ten transportation facilities (approximate value: $160,907,321)
- 26 people in 13 utilities (approximate value: $185,060,000)

Impacts to future populations, residential structures, critical facilities, and infrastructure are anticipated at the same historical impact level. See map in Appendix E.

Erosion

Impacts from erosion include loss of land and any development on that land. Erosion can cause increased sedimentation of harbors and river deltas and hinder channel navigation, reduction in water quality due to high sediment loads, loss of native aquatic habitats, damage to public utilities (beaches, docks, harbors, and electric and water/wastewater utilities), and economic impacts associated with costs trying to prevent or control erosion sites. Only a building's or facility's location can lessen its vulnerability to erosion on Unalaska Island.

Based on local knowledge, areas within the City affected by erosion are located adjacent to the Illiuliuk River, storm water run-off, and beach areas from storm surge damage (Section 5.4.2). For the purpose of this vulnerability assessment, it is estimated that 5% of the population, residences, and three government facilities would be affected. This includes approximately:

- 112 people in 56 residences (approximate value: $10,495,940)
- 55 people in three government facilities (approximate value: $454,935)

Impacts to future populations, residential structures, critical facilities, and infrastructure are anticipated at the same impact level. See map in Appendix E.

Flood

Typical flood impacts associated with flooding is water damage to structures and contents, roadbed erosion and damage, boat strandings, areas of standing water in roadways, and damage or displacement of fuel tanks, power lines, or other infrastructure. Buildings on slab foundations, not located on raised foundations, and/or not constructed with materials designed to withstand flooding events (e.g., cross vents to allow water to pass through an open area under the main floor of a building) are more vulnerable to the impacts of flooding (see Section 5.4.3).

No detailed 100-year flood analysis has been prepared for Unalaska. The USACE Floodplain Manager does not provide flood information or a 100-year floodplain map for Unalaska. Based on historical impacts, residential structures and government facilities are susceptible to flooding. For the purpose of this vulnerability assessment, it is estimated that 5% of the population, residences, and three government facilities would be affected. This includes approximately:

- 112 people in 56 residences (approximate value: $10,495,940)
- 55 people in three government facilities (approximate value: $454,935)

Impacts to future populations, residential structures, critical facilities, and infrastructure are anticipated at the same impact level. See map in Appendix E.

Ground Failure

Impacts associated with ground failure include surface subsidence, infrastructure, structure, and/or road damage. The potential ground failure impacts from avalanches, landslides, and subsidence can be widespread. Potential debris flows and landslides can impact transportation, utility systems, and water and waste treatment infrastructure along with public, private, and business structures located adjacent to steep slopes, along riverine embankments, or within alluvial fans or natural drainages. Response and recovery efforts will likely vary from minor cleanup to more extensive utility system rebuilding. Utility disruptions are usually local and terrain-dependent. Damages may require reestablishing electrical, communication, and gas pipeline connections occurring from specific breakage points. Initial debris clearing from emergency routes and high traffic areas may be required. Water and wastewater utilities may need treatment to quickly improve water quality by reducing excessive water turbidity and reestablishing waste disposal capability.

USGS elevation datasets were used to determine the ground failure hazard areas within Unalaska. Risk was assigned based on slope angle. A slope angle of less than 14 degrees was assigned a low risk, a slope angle between 14 and 32 degrees was assigned a medium risk, and a slope angle greater than 32 degrees was assigned a high risk.

Ground failure hazards periodically cause structure and infrastructure displacement due to ground shifting, sinking, and upheaval. According to mapping completed by the DGGS, Unalaska has no permafrost (see Section 5.4.4).

There have been periodic landslides and other ground failure incidents in Unalaska.

For the purpose of this vulnerability assessment, it is estimated that 5% of the population, two government facilities, six community facilities, and 0.5 highway miles would be affected. This includes approximately:

- 45 people in two government facilities (approximate value: $454,935)
- Six community facilities (approximate value: >$77,355)
- 0.5 highway miles (approximate value: Unknown)

Impacts to future populations, residential structures, critical facilities, and infrastructure are anticipated at the same impact level. See map in Appendix E.

Tsunami and Seiche

The UAF/GI indicates there is a minimal threat from distant source tsunamis; however, they indicated an Aleutian Trench generated tsunami could generate a two-meter-high tsunami that could come into Unalaska Bay. (UAF/GI 2012)

Potentially threatened facilities located within the **30 ft elevation**. For the purpose of this vulnerability assessment, it is estimated that 5% of the total dollar amount is lost.

- 70 people in five government facilities (approximate value: $194,935)
- Ten people in two emergency response facilities (approximate value: $33,434)
- 482 people in six educational facilities (approximate value: $1,473,335)
- 40 people in one medical facility (approximate value: $85,470)
- 380 people in 14 community facilities (approximate value: $3,521,579)
- Unknown highway facilities (approximate value: Unknown)
- Two bridges (approximate value: $1,501,246)
- 410 people in nine transportation facilities (approximate value: $7,186,866)
- 12 people in three utility facilities (approximate value: $398,991)

Impacts to future populations, residential structures, critical facilities, and infrastructure are unpredictable due to several complex factors, such as tsunami generating source, distance from community and originating direction of source wave. See map in Appendix E.

Volcano

Impacts associated with a volcanic eruption include strain on resources should other hub communities be significantly affected by volcanic eruption. An eruption of significant size in southcentral Alaska will certainly affect air routes, which in turn affects the entire state. Other impacts include respiratory problems from airborne ash, displaced persons/ lack of shelter, and personal injury. Other potential impacts include general property damage (electronics and unprotected machinery), structural damage from ash loading, state/regional transportation interruption, loss of commerce, and contamination of water supply.

Using information provided by the AVO, the entire existing and future Unalaska population, residences, and critical facilities are equally at risk from the effects of a volcanic eruption (see Section 5.4.6). For the purpose of this vulnerability assessment, it is estimated that 50% of the population, residences, and facilities would be affected. This includes approximately:

- 2,171 people in 553 residences (approximate value: $104,959,400)
- 125 people in six government facilities (approximate value: $9,098,690)
- 25 people in four emergency response facility (approximate value: $14,568,669)
- 504 people in six educational facilities (approximate value: $29,466,700)
- 80 people in three care facilities (approximate value: $7,016,000)
- >560 people in 20 community facilities (approximate value: >$99,987,330)
- 41 asphalt and gravel miles (approximate value: $3,813,330)
- four bridges (approximate value: $41,846,933)
- 450 people in ten transportation facilities (approximate value: $160,907,321)
- 26 people in 13 utilities (approximate value: $185,060,000)

Impacts to future populations, residential structures, critical facilities, and infrastructure are anticipated at the same historical impact level.

Severe Weather

Impacts associated with severe weather events includes roof collapse, trees and power lines falling, damage to light aircraft and sinking small boats, injury and death resulting from snow machine or vehicle accidents, overexertion while shoveling all due to heavy snow. A quick thaw after a heavy snow can also cause substantial flooding. Impacts from extreme cold include hypothermia, halting transportation from fog and ice, congealed fuel, frozen pipes, utility disruptions, frozen pipes, and carbon monoxide poisoning. Additional impacts may occur from secondary weather hazards or complex storms such as extreme high winds combined with freezing rain, high seas, and storm surge. Section 5.4.7 provides additional detail regarding severe weather impacts. Buildings that are older and/or not constructed with materials designed to withstand heavy snow and wind (e.g., hurricane ties on crossbeams) are more vulnerable to severe weather damage.

Based on information provided by the City of Unalaska and the National Weather Service, the entire existing, transient, and future Unalaska population, residential structures, and critical facilities are exposed to future severe weather impacts. For the purpose of this vulnerability assessment, it is estimated that 50% of the population, residences, and facilities would be affected. This includes approximately:

- 2,171 people in 553 residences (approximate value: $104,959,400)
- 125 people in six government facilities (approximate value: $9,098,690)
- 25 people in four emergency response facility (approximate value: $14,568,669)
- 504 people in six educational facilities (approximate value: $29,466,700)
- 80 people in three care facilities (approximate value: $7,016,000)
- >560 people in 20 community facilities (approximate value: >$99,987,330)
- 41 asphalt and gravel miles (approximate value: $3,813,330)
- four bridges (approximate value: $41,846,933)
- 450 people in ten transportation facilities (approximate value: $160,907,321)
- 26 people in 13 utilities (approximate value: $185,060,000)

Impacts to future populations, residential structures, critical facilities, and infrastructure are anticipated at the same historical impact level.

6.8 FUTURE DEVELOPMENT

The City's Comprehensive Plan describes their Future Land Use goals as:

> ***"Future Land Uses***
>
> *As noted by the previous sections of this chapter of the Comprehensive Plan:*
>
> - *The City of Unalaska has a tremendous amount of developable, undeveloped land;*
> - *An abundance of land is being held for future planning and development, land currently classified in a Holding Zone by the City's Zoning Ordinance;*
> - *The City has an established utility system, roadway system, and all other significant infrastructure to support continued growth and development of industry, general commercial, and housing;*
> - *The City has substantial plans for the continued expansion of infrastructure, and is working purposively to establish cost-effective and timely maintenance of all public facilities;*
> - *With expectations that the fishing industry will continue to grow and prosper, it appears that adequate land area is available for the continued development of needed facilities; and*
> - *While Unalaska is not without issues such as conflicting land uses, code violations, and the start of revitalization talks throughout the community, most land uses have been segregated, and future development has been planned for by zoning an adequate amount of land area to reasonably accommodate the growth needs of Unalaska, without over-zoning prematurely.*

> *The good news from a future planning perspective is that the community has a good existing planning foundation and, rather than wholesale planning and land use changes, the community should work to correct current land use conflicts, avoid similar conflicts in the future, and work to require compliance with all local growth and development codes.*
>
> *And, as previously noted, the City of Unalaska has sufficient land area to accommodate any anticipated growth in the community for the foreseeable future, assuming that an adequate amount of the undeveloped land area is made available for development and is developable given contemporary construction limitations" (UCP 2011).*

The Tribe describes their Future Land Use goals as: adding future housing units and relocating the Senior Center and Headstart out of the tsunami zone above sea level.

7

Mitigation Strategy

This section outlines the six-step process for preparing a mitigation strategy including:

1. Identifying each jurisdiction's existing authorities for implementing mitigation action initiatives;
2. NFIP Participation;
3. Developing Mitigation Goals;
4. Identifying Mitigation Actions;
5. Evaluating Mitigation Actions; and
6. Implementing the Mitigation Action Plan (MAP).

DMA requirements for developing a comprehensive mitigation strategy include:

DMA 2000 Requirements
Identification and Analysis of Mitigation Actions **§201.6(c)(3):** [The plan shall include the following:] A *mitigation strategy* that provides the jurisdiction's blueprint for reducing the potential losses identified in the risk assessment, based on existing authorities, policies, programs, and resources, and its ability to expand on and improve these existing tools. **§201.6(c)(3)(i):** [The hazard mitigation strategy shall include a] description of mitigation goals to reduce or avoid long-term vulnerabilities to the identified hazards. **§201.6(c)(3)(ii):** [The mitigation strategy shall include a] section that identifies and analyzes a comprehensive range of specific mitigation actions and projects being considered to reduce the effects of each hazard, with particular emphasis on new and existing buildings and infrastructure. **§201.6(c)(3)(iii):** [The hazard mitigation strategy shall include an] action plan, describing how the action identified in paragraph (c)(3)(ii) of this section will be prioritized, implemented, and administered by the local jurisdiction. Prioritization shall include a special emphasis on the extent to which benefits are maximized according to a cost benefit review of the proposed projects and their associated costs. **§201.6(c)(3)(iv):** For multi-jurisdictional plans, there must be identifiable action items specific to the jurisdiction requesting FEMA approval or credit of the plan. **Requirement §201.6(c)(4):** [The plan shall include a] process by which local governments incorporate the requirements of the mitigation plan into other planning mechanisms such as comprehensive or capital improvements, when appropriate.
ELEMENT C. Mitigation Strategy
C1. Does the plan document each jurisdiction's existing authorities, policies, programs, resources, and its ability to expand on and improve these existing policies and programs?
C2. Does the Plan address each jurisdiction's participation in the NFIP and continued compliance with NFIP requirements, as appropriate? *(Addressed in Section 6.4)*
C3. Does the Plan include goals to reduce/avoid long-term vulnerabilities to the identified hazards?
C4. Does the Plan identify and analyze a comprehensive range of specific mitigation actions and projects for each jurisdiction being considered to reduce the effects of hazards, with emphasis on new and existing buildings and infrastructure?
C5. Does the Plan contain an action plan that describes how the actions identified will be prioritized (including cost benefit review), implemented, and administered by each jurisdiction?
C6. Does the Plan describe a process by which local governments will integrate the requirements of the mitigation plan into other planning mechanisms, such as comprehensive or capital improvement plans, when appropriate?
Source: FEMA, October 2011.

7.1 UNALASKA'S CAPABILITY ASSESSMENT

The City's and Tribe's capability assessment reviews the technical and fiscal resources available to the community.

DMA 2000 Requirements
Incorporation into Existing Planning Mechanisms **§201.6(c)(3):** [The plan shall include the following:] A *mitigation strategy* that provides the jurisdiction's blueprint for reducing the potential losses identified in the risk assessment, based on existing authorities, policies, programs, and resources, and its ability to expand on and improve these existing tools.
ELEMENT C. Incorporate into Other Planning Mechanisms
C1. Does the plan document each jurisdiction's existing authorities, policies, programs and resources and its ability to expand on and improve these existing policies and programs?
C6. Does the Plan describe a process by which local governments will integrate the requirements of the mitigation plan into other planning mechanisms, such as comprehensive or capital improvement plans, when appropriate?
Source: FEMA, October 2011.

This section outlines the resources available to Unalaska for mitigation and mitigation-related funding and training. Tables 7-1, 7-2, and 7-3 delineate the City's and Tribe's regulatory tools, technical specialists, and financial resources available for project management. Additional funding resources are identified in Appendix A.

Table 7-1 Unalaska's Regulatory Tools

Regulatory Tools (ordinances, codes, plans)	Existing?	Comments (Year of most recent update; problems administering it, etc.)
Comprehensive Plan	Yes	2020 Comprehensive Plan. Explains the City's land use initiatives and natural hazard impacts.
Land Use Plan	Yes	The City's Land Use plan explains the City's land use goals and initiatives.
Tribal Corporation Land Use Plan	Yes	Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska Land Use Plan, 1999. Describes the Village's community development goals and initiatives.
Emergency Response Plan	Yes	
Wildland Fire Protection Plan	No	This hazard is not present within the surrounding area.
Building code	Yes	Title 17 Unalaska Municipal Code of Ordinances. IBC.
Zoning ordinances	Yes	Title 8.12 UCO. City Council Ordinance 2012-07 effective October 1, 2012.
Subdivision ordinances or regulations	Yes	Title 8.08 UCO. City Council Ordinance 2012-07 effective October 1, 2012.
Special purpose ordinances	Yes	The City can exercise this authority.

Local Resources

The City and Tribe have a number of planning and land management tools that will allow them to implement hazard mitigation activities. The resources available in these areas have been assessed by the Planning Team and are summarized below.

Table 7-2 Unalaska's Technical Specialists for Hazard Mitigation

Staff/Personnel Resources	Y/N	Department/Agency and Position
Planner or engineer with knowledge of land development and land management practices	Yes	The City has staff with land development and land management knowledge.
Engineer or professional trained in construction practices related to buildings and/or infrastructure	Yes	The City has staff with construction and building and/or infrastructure knowledge.
Planner or engineer with an understanding of natural and/or human-caused hazards	Yes	Director of Planning and the associate planner.
Floodplain Manager	No	
Surveyors	Yes	The City uses consultants when a surveyor is needed. City possesses survey-grade equipment including a Total Station and two survey-grade GPS units Staff trained in use these tools are the City Engineer and Roads Chief.
Staff with education or expertise to assess the jurisdiction's vulnerability to hazards	Yes	The City and Tribe have staff with this knowledge.
Personnel skilled in Geospatial Information System (GIS) and/or Hazards Us-Multi Hazard (Hazus-MH) software	Yes	The City and Tribe have staff with this knowledge.
Scientists familiar with the hazards of the jurisdiction	No	The City and Tribe work with U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS) and Fish & Game (ADF&G), the West Coast/Alaska Tsunami Warning Center (WC/ATWC), and AVO.
Emergency Manager	Yes	Director of Public Safety.
Finance (Grant writers)	Yes	City Finance Officer and the Tribal Administrator.
Public Information Officer	Yes	Director of Public Safety.

Table 7-3 Financial Resources Available for Hazard Mitigation

Financial Resource	Accessible or Eligible to Use for Mitigation Activities
General funds	Can exercise this authority with voter approval.
Community Development Block Grants	Can exercise this authority with voter approval.
Capital Improvement Project Funding	Can exercise this authority with voter approval.
Authority to levy taxes for specific purposes	Can exercise this authority with voter approval.
Incur debt through general obligation bonds	Can exercise this authority with voter approval.
Incur debt through special tax and revenue bonds	Can exercise this authority with voter approval.
Incur debt through private activity bonds	Can exercise this authority with voter approval.
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP)	FEMA funding which is available to local communities after a Presidentially-declared disaster. It can be used to fund both pre- and post-disaster mitigation plans and projects.
Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) grant program	FEMA funding which is available on an annual basis. This grant can only be used to fund pre-disaster mitigation plans and projects only.
Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program	FEMA funding which is available on an annual basis. This grant can be used to mitigate repetitively flooded structures and infrastructure to protect repetitive flood structures. ***Unalaska does not qualify for this funding source because they do not participate in the NFIP.***

Table 7-3 Financial Resources Available for Hazard Mitigation

Financial Resource	Accessible or Eligible to Use for Mitigation Activities
United State Fire Administration (USFA) Grants	The purpose of these grants is to assist state, regional, national or local organizations to address fire prevention and safety. The primary goal is to reach high-risk target groups including children, seniors, and firefighters.
Fire Mitigation Fees	Finance future fire protection facilities and fire capital expenditures required because of new development within Special Districts.

The Planning Team developed the mitigation goals and potential mitigation actions to address identified potential hazard impacts for Unalaska within Section 7.2.

7.2 DEVELOPING MITIGATION GOALS

The requirements for the local hazard mitigation goals, as stipulated in DMA 2000 and its implementing regulations, are described below.

DMA 2000 Requirements
Local Hazard Mitigation Goals **§201.6(c)(3)(i):** The hazard mitigation strategy shall include a description of mitigation goals to reduce or avoid long-term vulnerabilities to the identified hazards.
ELEMENT C. Mitigation Goals
C3. Does the Plan include goals to reduce/avoid long-term vulnerabilities to the identified hazards?
Source: FEMA, October 2011.

The exposure analysis results were used as a basis for developing the mitigation goals and actions. Mitigation goals are defined as general guidelines that describe what a community wants to achieve in terms of hazard and loss prevention. Goal statements are typically long-range, policy-oriented statements representing community-wide visions. As such, eleven goals were developed to reduce or avoid long-term vulnerabilities to the identified hazards (Table 7-4).

Table 7-4 Mitigation Goals

No.	Goal Description
Multi-Hazards	
1	Promote recognition and mitigation of all natural and manmade hazards that affect the City of Unalaska (City) and Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska (Tribe).
2	Promote cross-referencing mitigation goals and actions with other City and Tribal planning mechanisms and projects.
3	Reduce possibility of losses from all natural and manmade hazards that affect the City and Tribe.
Natural Hazards	
4	Reduce structural vulnerability to earthquake damage.
5	Reduce erosion damage and loss possibility.
6	Reduce flood damage and loss possibility.
7	Reduce ground failure damage and loss possibility.
8	Reduce tsunami impact vulnerability of population and infrastructure.
9	Reduce structural and population vulnerability to volcanic ashfall impacts.
10	Reduce structural vulnerability to severe weather damage.
Technological/Manmade Hazards	
11	Reduce population vulnerability to Utility and Transportation Disruptions.

7.3 IDENTIFYING MITIGATION ACTIONS

The requirements for the identification and analysis of mitigation actions, as stipulated in DMA 2000 and its implementing regulations, are described below.

DMA 2000 Requirements
Identification and Analysis of Mitigation Actions **§201.6(c)(3)(ii):** [The mitigation strategy shall include a] section that identifies and analyzes a comprehensive range of specific mitigation actions and projects being considered to reduce the effects of each hazard, with particular emphasis on new and existing buildings and infrastructure.
ELEMENT C. Mitigation Actions
C4. Does the Plan identify and analyze a comprehensive range of specific mitigation actions and projects for each jurisdiction being considered to reduce the effects of hazards, with emphasis on new and existing buildings and infrastructure?
Source: FEMA, October 2011.

After developing mitigation goals, the Planning Team reviewed a comprehensive list of potential mitigation actions that were identified during this MJHMP update process.

The Planning Team assessed the potential mitigation actions to carry forward into the mitigation strategy. Mitigation actions are activities, measures, or projects that help achieve the goals of a mitigation plan. Mitigation actions are usually grouped into three broad categories: property protection, public education and awareness, and structural projects.

In December 2017, the Planning Team updated the 42 natural hazard and one manmade/ technological hazard mitigation actions for the Mitigation Action Plan (MAP) that were implemented during the five-year life cycle of the 2013 HMP. The Planning Team considered and selected two additional mitigation actions for implementation during this plan update. The Planning Team placed particular emphasis on projects and programs that reduce the effects of hazards on both new and existing buildings and infrastructure as well as facilities located in potential flood zones to comply with NFIP requirements should the City join the NFIP.

The table breaks out the project criteria as considered, selected, ongoing, and completed. The Planning Team considered projects from a comprehensive list for each hazard type. They identified numerous "ongoing" mitigation actions currently in-process or those that were listed in other planning documents. The Planning Team then selected "newly identified" actions identified through this plan development activity that would most benefit the community.

These "Considered" projects are listed in Table 7-5 below.

Table 7-5 Potential Mitigation Actions

(Ongoing and newly selected items were identified for MAP implementation)

Supports Goal No.	Hazard	Criteria *Considered* *Selected* *Ongoing* *Completed*	Action Description
Multi- Hazards			
MH 1	Promote recognition and mitigation of all-natural hazards that affect the City of Unalaska (City) and Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska (Tribe).	S High	Identify and pursue funding opportunities to implement mitigation actions.
		C	Establish a formal role for the jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Planning Committees to develop a sustainable process to implement, monitor, and evaluate community wide mitigation actions.
		O Low	Develop, produce, and distribute information materials concerning mitigation, preparedness, and safety procedures for all identified natural hazards.
		O Med	Based on known high-risk hazard areas, identify hazard-specific signage needs and purchase and install hazard warning signs near these areas to notify and educate the public of potential hazards.
		O High	Identify evacuation routes away from high hazard areas and develop outreach program to educate the public concerning warnings and evacuation procedures.
		S High	Develop public outreach program to train proper response to each natural hazard type, i.e. Earthquake: drop, cover, and hold-on; Structure fire: Drop and Roll, and Drop and Crawl.
		Comp	Develop outreach program to educate and encourage residents to maintain several days of emergency supplies for power outages or road closures
MH 2	Cross reference Mitigation goals and actions with other City and Tribe planning mechanisms	O High	Develop Storm Water Management Plan and coordinate within other City and Tribal planning mechanisms (2020 Plan).
		S Med	The City will aggressively manage their existing plans to ensure they incorporate mitigation planning provisions into all community planning processes such as comprehensive, capital

Table 7-5 Potential Mitigation Actions

(Ongoing and newly selected items were identified for MAP implementation)

Supports Goal No.	Hazard	Criteria *Considered* *Selected* *Ongoing* *Completed*	Action Description
Multi- Hazards			
	and projects.		improvement, and land use plans, etc. to demonstrate multi-benefit considerations and facilitate using multiple funding source consideration.
		C	Integrate the Mitigation Plan findings for enhanced emergency planning.
		C	Prohibit new construction in identified mitigatable hazard impact areas (avalanche, flood, erosion, etc.) or require building to applicable building codes for other hazard impacts (earthquake, volcanic ash, weather, etc.).
MH 3	Reduce possibility of losses from all-natural hazards that affect the City and Tribe.	O	Improve riparian cover along Unalaska's waterways (2020 Plan).
		O	Install flood and erosion mitigation actions to reduce storm water-related erosion, mudslides, landslides, debris flows, and avalanches by extending pavement and ditching along gravel roads and installing catchment basins, sediment traps, and retention ponds to control sediment entry into community waterways. (2020 Plan)
		S Med	Purchase and install generators with main power distribution disconnect switches for identified and prioritized critical facilities susceptible to short term power disruption (i.e. first responder and medical facilities, schools, correctional facilities, and water and sewage treatment plants, etc.).
		S Med	Identify and harden utility headers located along river embankments to mitigate potential flood, debris, and erosion damages.
		S Low	Perform hydrologic and hydraulic engineering, and drainage studies and analyses. Use information obtained for feasibility determination and project design. This information should be a key component, directly related to a proposed project.
Natural- Hazards			
EQ 4	Reduce vulnerability of structures to earthquake damage.	S Med	Evaluate critical public facility seismic performance for fire stations, public works buildings, potable water systems, wastewater systems, electric power systems, and bridges within the jurisdiction.
		O Med	Encourage City utilities to evaluate and harden vulnerable infrastructure elements for sustainability.
ER 5	Reduce possibility of damage and losses from erosion.	O	Develop erosion control measures along Iliuliuk River from Unalaska Lake to Iliuliuk Harbor. (2020 Plan)
		O	Manage Iliuliuk River access to reduce sedimentation, trampling, and erosion by restricting access through fencing and constructing access walkways or elevated boardwalks at designated riverine entry locations. (2020 Plan)
		O	Conduct areawide coastal engineering evaluation to identify the most effective embankment stabilization techniques for revegetation and controlled access for subsistence and recreational uses. (2020 Plan)
		O	Determine most effective erosion protective measure for the Tanaxtagax, Amaknak Spit Site to protect from continued damage to this historical site. Artifacts found during erosion measure implementation would need to be cataloged and curated. (2020 Plan)

Table 7-5 Potential Mitigation Actions

(Ongoing and newly selected items were identified for MAP implementation)

Supports Goal No.	Hazard	Criteria *Considered* *Selected* *Ongoing* *Completed*	Action Description
Multi- Hazards			
		O	Implement appropriate erosion control and revegetate impact areas. (2020 Plan)
		O	Install bank protection such as rip-rap (large rocks), sheet pilings, gabion baskets, articulated matting, concrete, asphalt, vegetation, or other armoring or protective materials to provide river bank protection.
		O	Install embankment protection such as vegetation, riprap, gabion baskets, sheet piling, and walls to reduce or eliminate erosion.
		S High	Install embankment protection along Icy Dam reservoir.
FL 6	Reduce the possibility of damage and losses from flooding.	O	Improve water circulation along two sections of Unalaska Lake. (2020 Plan)
		O	Develop repetitive flood impacted structures to track damages for future NFIP requirements. (2020 Plan)
		S Med	Develop, vise, adopt, and enforce storm water ordinances and regulations to manage run-off from new development, including buffers and retention ponds.
		O	Create detention storage basins, ponds, reservoirs etc. to allow water to temporarily accumulate to reduce pressure on culverts and low water crossings allowing water to ultimately return to its watercourse at a reduced flow rate.
GF 7	Reduce possibility of damage and losses from ground failure.	S	Complete a landslide location inventory; identify threatened critical facilities and other buildings and infrastructure.
		S	Update the Storm Water Management Plan to include regulations to control runoff, both for flood reduction and to minimize saturated soils on steep slopes that can cause landslides. 2018 Update—This action will be deleted in the next update as there is no Storm Water Management Plan.
TS 8	Reduce vulnerability of population and infrastructure to tsunami impacts.	O	Increase available number of warning systems in high risk areas.
		O	Develop a public education effort to reduce the public health and safety risks for this hazard.
		O	Provide customers in the hazard area with information about what to do if there is a tsunami including the best evacuation route to avoid a tsunami.
		O	Install tsunami warning and evacuation route signs in hazard areas.
VOL 9	Reduce vulnerability of population and infrastructure to Volcanic eruption impacts.	O	Update public emergency notification procedures and develop an outreach program for ash fall events.
		O	Evaluate capability of water treatment plants to deal with high turbidity from ash fall events.
		O	Develop water plant protection or sustainability plan.
		O	Evaluate ash impact on storm water drainage systems and develop mitigation actions.
		O	Evaluate electric utility air intake filter quality and inspection processes within the facilities maintenance plan.
		S	Purchase 5,000 emergency kits, which include respirators or mask to protect people from ash. Added in 2018.
		S	Install sand filter at Pyramid Valley water treatment plant to

Table 7-5 Potential Mitigation Actions

(Ongoing and newly selected items were identified for MAP implementation)

Supports Goal No.	Hazard	Criteria *Considered* *Selected* *Ongoing* *Completed*	Action Description
Multi- Hazards			
			filter ash from water reservoir in the event of ashfall event. Added in 2018.
WX 10	Reduce vulnerability of structures to severe weather damage.	S high	Develop critical facility list needing emergency back-up power systems, prioritize, seek funding, and implement mitigation actions.
		Comp	Develop, implement, and maintain partnership program with electrical utilities to use underground utility placement methods where possible to reduce or eliminate power outages from severe winter storms. Consider developing incentive programs.
		O	Develop early warning test program partnering with NOAA, City Police, and Fire Department to coordinate tests.
		O	Review critical facilities and public facility energy efficiency, winter readiness, and electrical protection capability. Identify, prioritize and implement infrastructure upgrade or rehabilitation project prioritization and development.
		Comp	Revise requirements to place utilities underground to reduce power disruption from wind storm/tree blow down damage.
Manmade / Technological Hazards			
UTD 11	Reduce vulnerability to Utility and Transportation Disruptions.	S	Develop redundant communications capability for all critical facilities.

7.4 EVALUATING AND PRIORITIZING MITIGATION ACTIONS

The requirements for the evaluation and implementation of mitigation actions, as stipulated in DMA 2000 and its implementing regulations, are described below.

DMA 2000 Requirements: Mitigation Strategy - Implementation of Mitigation Actions

Implementation of Mitigation Actions

§201.6(c)(3)(iii): [The hazard mitigation strategy shall include an] action plan, describing how the action identified in paragraph (c)(3)(ii) of this section will be prioritized, implemented, and administered by the local jurisdiction. Prioritization shall include a special emphasis on the extent to which benefits are maximized according to a cost benefit review of the proposed projects and their associated costs.

ELEMENT C. MITIGATION STRATEGY

C5. Does the Plan contain an action plan that describes how the actions identified will be prioritized (including cost benefit review), implemented, and administered by each jurisdiction? (Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(iv)); (Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(iii))

Source: FEMA, October 2011.

The Planning Team evaluated and prioritized each of the mitigation actions on December 18, 2017 to determine which actions would be included in the Mitigation Action Plan. The Mitigation Action Plan represents mitigation projects and programs to be implemented through the cooperation of multiple entities in the City and Tribe. To complete this task, the Planning Team first prioritized the hazards that were regarded as the most significant within the community (earthquake, erosion, flood, ground failure, tsunami, volcano, severe weather, and climate change).

The Planning Team reviewed the simplified social, technical, administrative, political, legal, economic, and environmental (STAPLEE) evaluation criteria (Table 7-6) and the Benefit-Cost Analysis Fact Sheet (Appendix G) to consider the opportunities and constraints of implementing each particular mitigation action. For each action considered for implementation, a qualitative statement is provided regarding the benefits and costs and, where available, the technical feasibility. A detailed cost-benefit analysis is anticipated as part of the application process for those projects that the City and Tribe chooses to implement.

Table 7-6 Evaluation Criteria for Mitigation Actions

Social, Technical, Administrative, Political, Legal, Economic, and Environmental (STAPLEE)

Evaluation Category	Discussion "It is important to consider…"	Considerations
Social	The public support for the overall mitigation strategy and specific mitigation actions.	Community acceptance Adversely affects population
Technical	If the mitigation action is technically feasible and if it is the whole or partial solution.	Technical feasibility Long-term solutions Secondary impacts
Administrative	If the community has the personnel and administrative capabilities necessary to implement the action or whether outside help will be necessary.	Staffing Funding allocation Maintenance/operations
Political	What the community and its members feel about issues related to the environment, economic development, safety, and emergency management.	Political support Local champion Public support
Legal	Whether the community has the legal authority to implement the action, or whether the community must pass new regulations.	Local, State, and Federal authority Potential legal challenge
Economic	If the action can be funded with current or future internal and external sources, if the costs seem reasonable for the size of the project, and if enough information is available to complete a FEMA Benefit-Cost Analysis.	Benefit/cost of action Contributes to other economic goals Outside funding required FEMA Benefit-Cost Analysis
Environmental	The impact on the environment because of public desire for a sustainable and environmentally healthy community.	Effect on local flora and fauna Consistent with community environmental goals Consistent with Local, State, and Federal laws

In December 2017, the Planning Team updated 42 natural hazards and one manmade/technological mitigation actions that were selected to carry forward into the Mitigation Action Plan (MAP) in the 2013 HMP, and selected two new natural hazard mitigation actions for the 2018 MJHMP update.

The Planning Team considered each hazard's history, extent, and probability to determine each potential action's priority. A rating system based on high, medium, or low was used.

- High priorities are associated with actions for hazards that impact the community on an annual or near annual basis and generate impacts to critical facilities and/or people.
- Medium priorities are associated with actions for hazards that impact the community less frequently, and do not typically generate impacts to critical facilities and/or people.
- Low priorities are associated with actions for hazards that rarely impact the community and have rarely generated documented impacts to critical facilities and/or people.

Prioritizing the mitigation actions within the MAP Matrix (Table 7-8) was completed to provide the City and Tribe with an implementation approach. The City and Tribe chose in 2018 to keep the same priorities as the 2013 HMP.

7.5 MITIGATION ACTION PLAN

Table 7-7 delineates the acronyms used in the Mitigation Action Plan (Table 7-8). See Appendix A for summarized agency funding source descriptions.

Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan, Table 7-8, depicts how each mitigation action will be implemented and administered by the Planning Team. The MAP delineates each selected mitigation action, its priorities, the responsible entity, the anticipated implementation timeline, and provides a brief explanation as to how the overall benefit/costs and technical feasibility were taken into consideration.

Table 7-7 Potential Funding Source Acronym List

City of Unalaska (City)
Qawalangin Tribal Council (Tribe)
Federal Management Agency (FEMA) *Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) Grant Programs,* *Emergency Management Program Grant (EMPG)* *Debris Management Grant* *Flood Mitigation Assistance Grants* *National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program (NEHRP)* *National Dam Safety Program (NDS)*
US Department of Homeland Security (DHS) *Citizens Corp Program (CCP)* *Emergency Operations Center (EOC)* *Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP)* *Emergency Management Performance Grant (EMPG)* *State Homeland Security Program (SHSP)*
US Department of Commerce (DOC) *Remote Community Alert Systems Program (RCASP)* *National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)*
Denali Commission (Denali) *Energy Program*

Solid Waste Program

Alaska Department of Military and Veterans Affairs (DMVA), Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (DHSEM)
Mitigation Section (for PDM & HMGP projects and plan development)
Preparedness Section (for community planning)
State Emergency Operations Center (SEOC for emergency response)

Alaska Department of Community, Commerce, and Economic Development (DCCED) Division of Community and Regional Affairs (DCRA)
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)
Alaska Climate Change Impact Mitigation Program (ACCIMP)
Flood Mitigation Assistance Grants (FMA)

Alaska Department of Transportation
State road repair funding

Alaska Energy Authority (AEA)
AEA/Bulk Fuel (ABF)
AEA/Alternative Energy and Energy Efficiency (AEEE)

Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC)
V*illage Safe Water (VSW)*
DEC/Alaska Drinking Water Fund (ADWF)
DEC/Alaska Clean Water Fund (ACWF)
DEC/Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF)

US Army Corp of Engineers (USACE)
Planning Assistance
Capital Projects: Erosion, Flood, Ports & Harbors

Alaska Division of Forestry (DOF)
Volunteer Fire Assistance and Rural Fire Assistance Grant (VFAG/RFAG)
Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG)
Fire Prevention and Safety (FP&S)
Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response Grants (SAFER)
Emergency Food and Shelter (EF&S)

US Department of Agriculture (USDA)
Emergency Watershed Protection Program (EWP)
Emergency Conservation Fund (ECF)
Rural Development (RD)

US Geological Survey (USGS)
Alaska Volcano Observatory (AVO)

Assistance to Native Americans (ANA)
(NAFSMA)

Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)
Emergency Watershed Protection Program (EWP)
Wildlife Habitat Incentives Program (WHIP)
Watershed Planning

US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)
Planning Assistance Program

Lindbergh Foundation Grant Programs (LFGP)

Rasmuson Foundation Grants (LFG)

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	**Description**	**Priority** (High, Medium, Low)	**Responsible Department**	**Potential Funding Source(s)**	**Timeframe** (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	**Benefit-Costs** (BC) / **Technical Feasibility** (T/F)	**Update in 2018**
MH 1.1	Identify and pursue funding opportunities to implement mitigation actions.	High	City of Unalaska (City), Qawalangin Tribal Council (Tribe)	City, Tribe	(1-3 Years)	B/C: This ongoing activity is essential for the City and Tribe as there are limited funds available to accomplish effective mitigation actions. TF: This is an ongoing activity demonstrating its feasibility.	The City and Tribe are continually seeking funding to implement mitigation actions. The City funded projects to implement riverbank protection and storm drain improvements since the last plan update.
MH 1.2	Develop, produce, and distribute information materials concerning mitigation, preparedness, and safety procedures for all identified natural hazards.	Low	City LEPC, City Department of Public Safety, Tribe Environmental Department	City, Tribe	Completed	B/C: FEMA provides free publications for community education purposes. TF: This activity is an ongoing LEPC supported activity demonstrating its feasibility. Low to no cost outreach efforts makes this a very feasible project to successfully educate large populations.	The LEPC has produced and distributes a disaster preparedness guide and Tsunami inundation and evacuation map.
MH 1.3	Based on known high-risk hazard areas, identify hazard-specific signage needs, and purchase and install hazard warning signs near these areas to notify and educate the	Medium	City Department of Public Safety, Tribe Environmental Department	City, Tribe, Denali Commission, DCRA, DOF, DHS&EM Mitigation & Preparedness Sections	Completed	B/C: This project will ensure the community looks closely at their identified hazard areas to ensure they can safely evacuate their residents and visitors during a natural hazard event. TF: This is an ongoing technically	The City has posted signs about the Tsunami hazard and evacuation route, which is part of their certification as a Tsunami Ready

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	**Description**	**Priority** (High, Medium, Low)	**Responsible Department**	**Potential Funding Source(s)**	**Timeframe** (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	**Benefit-Costs** (BC) / **Technical Feasibility** (T/F)	**Update in 2018**
	public of potential hazards					feasible activity using existing city resources.	community.
MH 1.4	Identify evacuation routes away from high hazard areas and develop outreach program to educate the public concerning warnings and evacuation procedures.	High	City LEPC, City Planning Department, Tribe Environmental Department	City, Tribe	Completed	B/C: This project will ensure the community looks closely at their hazard areas to ensure they can safely evacuate their residents and visitors during a natural hazard event. TF: This is technically feasible using existing city and tribal resources.	The City was recently recertified by the NWS as a Tsunami Ready community. The City has marked tsunami evacuation routes, a public warning system, and a planned response method.
MH 1.5	Develop public outreach program to train proper response to each natural hazard type, i.e. Earthquake: drop, cover, and hold-on; Structure fire: Drop and Roll, and Drop and Crawl.	High	City Department of Public Safety, City LEPC, Tribe Environmental Department	City, Tribe	Completed	B/C: Sustained emergency response, preparedness, and mitigation planning and outreach programs have minimal cost and will help build and support community capacity enabling the public to prepare for, respond to, and recover from disaster events. TF: This project is technically feasible using existing City staff.	The local fire department regularly gives presentations in schools about fire safety. The LEPC also holds public meetings and distributes information about disaster response.
MH 1.6	Develop outreach program to educate and encourage residents to maintain several days of emergency supplies for power outages or road closures	Medium	City Department of Public Safety, City LEPC, Tribe Executive Director	City, Tribe	Completed	B/C: Sustained emergency response, preparedness, and mitigation planning and outreach programs have minimal cost and will help build and support community capacity enabling the public to prepare for, respond to,	This action was completed in 2014 with the development of a 12-part series about preparation for disasters and creating an emergency kit,

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	**Description**	**Priority** (High, Medium, Low)	**Responsible Department**	**Potential Funding Source(s)**	**Timeframe** (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	**Benefit-Costs** (BC) / **Technical Feasibility** (T/F)	**Update in 2018**
						and recover from disaster events. TF: This project is technically feasible using existing City staff.	which is shown over local media.
MH 2.1	Develop Storm Water Management Plan and coordinate within other City and Tribal planning mechanisms (2020 Plan).	High	City Planning Department, Tribe Environmental Department	City, Tribe	Will be deleted	B/C: Storm Water Management plans are an essential disaster management tool. Focused and coordinated planning enables effective damage abatement and ensures proper attention is assigned to reduce losses, damage, and materials management. TF: This action is feasible with limited fund expenditures. **This project is identified in the City's 2020 Plan*	The City does not have a large enough population to warrant a storm water management plan at this time. This action will be deleted in the next plan update.
MH 2.2	The City and Tribe will aggressively manage their existing plans to ensure they incorporate mitigation planning provisions into all community planning processes such as comprehensive, capital improvement, and land use plans, etc. to	Medium	City Planning Department, Tribal Administrator	City, Tribe	(3-5 Years)	B/C: Coordinated planning ensures effective damage abatement and ensures proper attention is assigned to reduce losses and damage to structures and residents. TF: This is feasible to accomplish as cost can be associated with plan reviews and updates. The action relies on staff and review committee availability and	The City has a consolidated Planning Department which works to incorporate mitigation planning into the community planning process.

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	**Description**	**Priority** (High, Medium, Low)	**Responsible Department**	**Potential Funding Source(s)**	**Timeframe** (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	**Benefit-Costs** (BC) / **Technical Feasibility** (T/F)	**Update in 2018**
	demonstrate multi-benefit considerations and facilitate using multiple funding sources.					willingness to serve their community.	
MH 3.1	Improve riparian cover along Unalaska's waterways (2020 Plan)	Medium	City Public Works Department, Tribe Executive Director	City, Tribe, ANA, NRCS, USACE	(3-5 Years)	B/C: Improving slope stability and ground cover will greatly reduce potential material losses. Improving ground cover would reduce erosion and natural vegetation would help reduce foreign material intrusion within the waterways. TF: Technically feasible as the community has the skill to implement this action using existing equipment and native materials. *This project is identified in the City's 2020 Plan.	The Community is working to improve riparian protection along its waterways.
MH 3.2	Install flood and erosion mitigation actions to reduce storm water related erosion, mudslides, landslides, debris flows, and avalanches by extending pavement and ditching along gravel roads and installing catchment	Low	City Public Works Department, USACE, NRCS	City, Tribe, FHWA, DOT/PF, USACE, NRCS	(3-5 Years)	B/C: Improving water flow capability will greatly reduce potential infrastructure and residential losses. Project costs would outweigh replacement costs of lost facilities. TF: The Community has the skill to implement this action. Specialized skills may need to be contracted-out with materials and	In 2016, the City Public Works Department commissioned a Lake and River restoration project, which included erosion control measures along the lower Iliuliuk River and

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	**Description**	**Priority** (High, Medium, Low)	**Responsible Department**	**Potential Funding Source(s)**	**Timeframe** (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	**Benefit-Costs** (BC) / **Technical Feasibility** (T/F)	**Update in 2018**
	basins, sediment traps, and retention ponds to control sediment entry into community waterways. (2020 Plan)					equipment barged in depending on the method selected. *This project is identified in the City's 2020 Plan.	improvements to storm drains on Overland Drive, Armstrong Court, and Steward Road. The Public Works Department also has done work on the storm drains on Delta Way.
MH 3.3	Purchase and install generators with main power distribution disconnect switches for identified and prioritized critical facilities susceptible to short-term power disruption (i.e. first responder and medical facilities, schools, correctional facilities, and water and sewage treatment plants, etc.).	Medium	City Public Utilities Department	City, Tribe, Lindbergh, HMGP, FP&S, SAFER, ANA, CCP, EMPG, EOC	(1-3 Years)	B/C: Emergency power generation is a minor cost to ensure their availability for use after a hazard strikes. TF: Installing emergency generators is technically feasible for this Community as they already have staff to maintain existing community power generation facilities. *This project typically needs to be associated with essential facility upgrades for FEMA funding.	A back-up generator and automatic disconnect switch was installed at the Pyramid Water Treatment Plant as part of a series of upgrades which were contracted for in 2014. The City is working to install, maintain, and improve back-up power systems at other critical facilities as well.
MH 3.4	Identify and harden utility headers located along river embankments to	Medium	City Public Utilities Department	City, Tribe, ANA, DOT/PF, Denali Commission,	Completed	B/C: Hardening infrastructure to reduce erosion and flood damages reduces potential future	The utilities are run underneath roadways, and receive consistent

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	Description	Priority (High, Medium, Low)	Responsible Department	Potential Funding Source(s)	Timeframe (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	Benefit-Costs (BC) / Technical Feasibility (T/F)	Update in 2018
	mitigate potential flood, debris, and erosion damages.			NRCS, USACE, USDA/EWP, USDA/ECP, DCRA/ ACCIMP		damages and replacement costs. TF: The City has the technical capability to manage and conduct this project.	upgrades and improvements as part of regular maintenance.
MH 3.5	Perform hydrologic and hydraulic engineering, and drainage studies and analyses. Use information obtained for feasibility determination and project design. This information should be a key component, directly related to implementing a proposed project identified from the study.	Low	City Public Works Department, Tribe Environmental Department, USACE	City, Tribe, NRCS, USACE, USDA/EWP, USDA/ECP, DCRA/ ACCIMP	(1-3 Years)	B/C: Flood hazard mitigation is among FEMA's highest national priorities. FEMA desires communities focus on repetitive flood loss properties. This activity will ensure the City and Tribal Councils focus on priority flood locations and projects. TF: The City has the technical capability to manage and conduct this project. Hiring contractors to accomplish specialized studies is expected in rural/remote Alaska.	The City commissioned a study in 2016 to look for alternative water supplies outside of Pyramid Valley or raise the dam because of the high demand of water by fish processors.
EQ 4.1	Evaluate critical public facility seismic performance for fire stations, public works buildings, potable water systems, wastewater systems, electric power systems, and bridges within the jurisdiction.	Medium	City Public Works Department, Tribe	City, Tribe, ANA, EFSP, DOT/PF	(3-5 Years)	B/C: Retrofit projects can be very cost-effective methods for bush communities as materials and shipping costs are very high. Project viability is dependent on the cost and extent of modifications. A comprehensive BCA will need to be conducted for each facility to validate this activity.	The Summer Bay bridge was recently replaced with seismic considerations in the construction, including steel piles socketed into bedrock to prevent damage in the event of soil liquefication.

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	Description	Priority (High, Medium, Low)	Responsible Department	Potential Funding Source(s)	Timeframe (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	Benefit-Costs (BC) / Technical Feasibility (T/F)	Update in 2018
						TF: The Community has the skill to implement this action. Specialized skills may need to be contracted-out with materials and equipment barged in depending on the method selected.	
EQ 4.2	Encourage City Utilities to evaluate and harden vulnerable infrastructure elements for sustainability.	Medium	City Public Utilities Department, Tribe	City, Tribe, ANA, EFSP, DOT/PF	Complete	B/C: This project would ensure threatened infrastructures are available for use – their loss would exacerbate potential damages and further threaten survivability. F: This project is feasible using existing staff skills, equipment, and materials.	The City recently developed master plans for electrical utilities, wastewater, and water systems, which include seismic considerations.
ER 5.1	Develop erosion control measures along Iliuliuk River from Unalaska Lake to Iliuliuk Harbor. (2020 Plan)	Medium	City, Tribe	City, Tribe, ANA, NRCS, USACE, USDA/EWP, USDA/ECP, DCRA/ACCIMP	(1-3 Years)	B/C: Improving embankment and slope stability will greatly reduce potential infrastructure and residential losses. Project costs would outweigh replacement costs of lost facilities. TF: The community has the skill to implement this action. Specialized skills may need to be contracted-out with materials and equipment barged in depending on the method selected. *This project is identified in the	In 2016, the Public Works Department contracted out a number of Lake and River restoration projects, which included erosion control measures along the lower Iliuliuk River. These measures included installing riprap and planting beach

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	**Description**	**Priority** (High, Medium, Low)	**Responsible Department**	**Potential Funding Source(s)**	**Timeframe** (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	**Benefit-Costs** (BC) / **Technical Feasibility** (T/F)	**Update in 2018**
						City's 2020 Plan.	wildrye.
ER 5.2	Manage Iliuliuk River access to reduce sedimentation, trampling, and erosion by restricting access through fencing and constructing access walkways or elevated boardwalks at designated riverine entry locations. (2020 Plan)	Medium	City Parks and Recreation Department, Tribe Executive Director	City, Tribe, ANA, NRCS, USACE, USDA/EWP, USDA/ECP, DCRA/ACCIMP	(1-3 Years)	B/C: Pre-planning and implementing appropriate access controls will greatly reduce or delay potential damage and reduce sedimentation accumulation. Project costs would outweigh replacement costs of lost facilities. TF: The community has the skill and resources to implement this action. *This project is identified in the City's 2020 Plan.	In 2016, the Public Works Department contracted out a number of Lake and River restoration projects, which included work on the lower Iliuliuk river. Further management and improvements may be required.
ER 5.3	Conduct area-wide coastal engineering evaluation to identify the most effective embankment stabilization techniques for revegetation and controlled access for subsistence and recreational uses. (2020 Plan)	Medium	City Planning Department, Tribe Environmental Department	City, Tribe, ANA, NRCS, USACE, USDA/EWP, USDA/ECP, DCRA/ACCIMP	(3-5 Years)	B/C: Pre-planning and implementing appropriate embankment stability actions will greatly reduce or delay potential infrastructure and residential losses. Project costs would outweigh replacement costs of lost facilities. TF: Technically feasible as the community has the skill to implement this action using native materials and equipment. *This project is identified in the	The City and Tribe are working toward attaining funding and conducting a study.

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	**Description**	**Priority** (High, Medium, Low)	**Responsible Department**	**Potential Funding Source(s)**	**Timeframe** (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	**Benefit-Costs** (BC) / **Technical Feasibility** (T/F)	**Update in 2018**
						City's 2020 Plan.	
ER 5.4	Determine most effective erosion protective measure for the Tanaxtagax, Amaknak Spit Site to protect from continued damage to this historical site. Artifacts found during erosion measure implementation would need to be cataloged and curated. (2020 Plan)	Medium	City Planning Department, Tribe Environmental Department, USACE	City, Tribe, ANA, NRCS, USACE	(1-3 Years)	B/C: Improving embankment and slope stability will greatly reduce potential infrastructure and residential losses. Project costs would outweigh replacement costs of lost facilities. TF: Technically feasible as the community has the skill to implement this action using native materials and equipment. *This project is identified in the City's 2020 Plan.	This action is ongoing, the community is working to determine the best protection method.
ER 5.5	Implement appropriate erosion control, to revegetate impact areas. (2020 Plan)	Medium	City Public Works Department, Tribe	City, Tribe, ANA, NRCS, USACE	(1-3 Years)	B/C: Improving slope stability will greatly reduce potential infrastructure and residential losses. Project costs would outweigh replacement costs of lost facilities. TF: Technically feasible as the community has the skill to implement this action using native materials and equipment. *This project is identified in the City's 2020 Plan.	In 2016, the Public Works Department contracted out Lake and River restoration projects, which included planting Beach Wildrye and hydroseeding on the banks of the Lower Iliuliuk river to stabilize the bank.
ER 5.6	Install bank protection such as rip-rap (large	Medium	City Public Works	City, Tribe, ANA, NRCS, USACE,	(1-3 Years)	B/C: Improving embankment and slope stability will greatly reduce	The City is working to install river bank

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	**Description**	**Priority** (High, Medium, Low)	**Responsible Department**	**Potential Funding Source(s)**	**Timeframe** (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	**Benefit-Costs** (BC) / **Technical Feasibility** (T/F)	**Update in 2018**
	rocks), sheet pilings, gabion baskets, articulated matting, concrete, asphalt, vegetation, or other armoring or protective materials to provide river bank protection.		Department, Tribe Executive Director	USDA/EWP, USDA/ECP, DCRA/ACCIMP		potential infrastructure and residential losses. Project costs would outweigh replacement costs of lost facilities. TF: The Community has the skill and resources to implement this action.	protection. Since the last Plan update, the Public Works Department planted vegetation along the Lower Iliuliuk River to prevent erosion. The community is working on installing more riverbank protection.
ER 5.7	Install embankment protection along Icy Dam reservoir.	High	City Public Works Department, Tribe Executive Director	City, Tribe, NRCS, USACE, USDA/EWP, USDA/ECP, DCRA/ ACCIMP	(3-5 Years)	B/C: Improving embankment and slope stability will greatly reduce potential infrastructure and residential losses. Project costs would outweigh replacement costs of lost facilities. TF: The community has the skill and resources to implement this action.	This action has been delayed by technical problems with sediment related to the Dam and Reservoir that the Community is working to solve.
FL 6.1	Develop, revise, adopt, and enforce storm water ordinances and regulations to manage run-off from new development, including buffers and retention ponds.	Medium	City Mayor, City Council, Tribe Executive Director	City, Tribe, ANA, DEC/WSRF	(3-5 Years)	B/C: Storm water management plans are an essential disaster management tool. Focused and coordinated planning enables effective damage abatement and ensures proper attention is assigned to reduce losses, damage, and materials management.	The Community has focused on higher priority actions and has not yet developed storm water ordinances.

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	**Description**	**Priority** (High, Medium, Low)	**Responsible Department**	**Potential Funding Source(s)**	**Timeframe** (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	**Benefit-Costs** (BC) / **Technical Feasibility** (T/F)	**Update in 2018**
						TF: This action is feasible with limited fund expenditures.	
FL 6.2	Create detention storage basins, ponds, reservoirs etc. to allow water to temporarily accumulate to reduce pressure on culverts and low water crossings allowing water to ultimately return to its watercourse at a reduced flow rate.	Medium	City Public Works, Tribe Environmental Director	City, Tribe, ANA, Denali Commission, NRCS, USACE, USDA/EWP, USDA/ECP, DCRA/ ACCIMP	(3-5 Years)	B/C: Improving water flow capability will greatly reduce potential infrastructure and residential losses. Project costs would outweigh replacement costs of lost facilities. TF: The community has the skills and resources to implement this action.	The community is working to improve storm water drainage. A drainage pond was installed, and more work is planned to reduce sediment entry into lakes.
GF 7.1	Complete a landslide location inventory; identify threatened critical facilities and other buildings and infrastructure.	Low	City Planning Department	City, Tribe, ANA, NRCS, Denali Commission, DCRA, USACE	Complete	B/C: Identifying ground failure locations is a minimal cost project which would decrease damage to facilities if they were sited appropriately. Project must be associated with an eligible relocation or construction project. TF: Technically feasible as the Community is currently aware of landslide locations but they have not created a formal locational inventory.	The mapping/GIS division of the City Planning Department has created an inventory and map of most known landslide and rockfall locations (see Appendix E).
GF 7.2	Update the Storm Water Management Plan to include regulations to control runoff, both for	Low	City Planning Department	City, Tribe, ANA, EPA, DEC/CWSRF	Will be deleted in next HMP update	B/C: Storm water management plans are an essential disaster management tool. Focused and coordinated planning enables	The Community does not meet the population requirements to

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	Description	Priority (High, Medium, Low)	Responsible Department	Potential Funding Source(s)	Timeframe (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	Benefit-Costs (BC) / Technical Feasibility (T/F)	Update in 2018
	flood reduction and to minimize saturated soils on steep slopes that can cause landslides. (2020 Plan)					effective damage abatement and ensures proper attention is assigned to reduce losses, damage, and materials management. TF: This action is feasible with limited fund expenditures. *This project is identified in the City's 2020 Plan.	warrant this action at this time. This action will be deleted in the next update.
TS 8.1	Increase available number of warning systems in high risk areas.	High	City Department of Public Safety, Tribe	City, Tribe, DHS/SHSP, EOP, DOF/AFG, FP&S, SAFER	Completed	B/C: Sustained emergency warning, response planning, and mitigation outreach programs enable communities to plan for, warn, and protect their hazard threatened populations. Each project type is cost dependent, but for the most part is cost effective and will help build and support community capacity enabling the public to prepare for, respond to, and recover from disasters. TF: This project is technically feasible using existing City staff.	The City maintains seven sirens and conducts weekly test on the warning system. Additionally, the primary cellular service provider for the region is working on improving its mobile emergency alerts.
TS 8.2	Develop a public education effort to reduce the public health	High	City LEPC, City Department of Public Safety,	City, Tribe	(1-3 Years)	B/C: Sustained mitigation outreach programs have minimal cost and will help build and	The LEPC promotes public education efforts through

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	**Description**	**Priority** (High, Medium, Low)	**Responsible Department**	**Potential Funding Source(s)**	**Timeframe** (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	**Benefit-Costs** (BC) / **Technical Feasibility** (T/F)	**Update in 2018**
	and safety risks for this hazard.		Tribe Executive Director			support community capacity enabling the public to appropriately prepare for, respond to, and recover from disasters. TF: This project is technically feasible using existing City and Tribal staff.	distributing Tsunami information. The High school also hosts the annual Tsunami Bowl, which encourages high schoolers to learn about ocean science and Tsunami hazards.
TS 8.3	Provide customers in the hazard area with information about what to do if there is a tsunami including the best evacuation route to avoid a tsunami.	High	City Department of Public Safety, City LEPC, Tribe Executive Director	City, Tribe, DHS&EM, NOAA, NWS, Denali Commission	Complete	B/C: This project will ensure the community looks closely at their hazard areas to ensure they can safely evacuate their residents and visitors to safety during a natural hazard event. TF: This is technically feasible using existing City and Tribal resources.	This action has been completed through the LEPC distributing Tsunami inundation and evacuation maps, and the City ensuring evacuation routes are marked clearly.
TS 8.4	Install tsunami warning and evacuation route signs in hazard areas.	High	City, Tribe	City, Tribe, DHS&EM, DOC/NOAA, RCASP, NWS, Denali Commission	Complete	B/C: Sustained emergency warning, response planning, and mitigation outreach programs enable communities to plan for, warn, and protect their hazard threatened populations. Each project type is cost dependent, but for the most part is cost effective and will help build and support community capacity enabling the public to prepare	This action has been completed. The City is recertified as a Tsunami Ready community, which includes signage that identifies Tsunami danger areas, evacuation routes, and assemblage areas.

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	**Description**	**Priority** (High, Medium, Low)	**Responsible Department**	**Potential Funding Source(s)**	**Timeframe** (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	**Benefit-Costs** (BC) / **Technical Feasibility** (T/F)	**Update in 2018**
						for, respond to, and recover from disasters. TF: This project is technically feasible using existing City staff.	
VOL 9.1	Update public emergency notification procedures and develop an outreach program for ash fall events.	High	City LEPC, City Department of Public Safety, Tribe Executive Director	City, Tribe, DHS&EM, USGS, AVO, DOC/NOAA, RCASP, NWS, Denali Commission	(1-3 Years)	B/C: Sustained emergency warning, response planning, and mitigation outreach programs enable communities to plan for, warn, and protect their hazard threatened populations. Each project type is cost dependent, but for the most part is cost effective and will help build and support community capacity enabling the public to prepare for, respond to, and recover from disasters. TF: This project is technically feasible using existing City staff.	The LEPC has completed this action and has a set of established procedures for ashfall events. The LEPC would like to purchase 5,000 emergency kits for distribution in the community to help residents prepare for disasters and is looking for funding to complete this.
VOL 9.2	Evaluate capability of water treatment plants to deal with high turbidity from ash fall events	High	City Public Utilities Department, Tribe Executive Director	City, Tribe, ANA, EPA, DEC/CWSRF	(1-3 Years)	B/C: Water Plant Protection plans are an essential disaster management tool. Focused and coordinated planning enables effective damage abatement and ensures proper attention is assigned to reduce losses, damage, and materials management.	The City has determined that ash fall events will shut down the open reservoirs at the Pyramid Water plant and the City will have to rely on enclosed reservoirs and wells

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	**Description**	**Priority** (High, Medium, Low)	**Responsible Department**	**Potential Funding Source(s)**	**Timeframe** (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	**Benefit-Costs** (BC) / **Technical Feasibility** (T/F)	**Update in 2018**
						TF: This action is feasible with limited fund expenditures.	until the ash issue is resolved. The City believes a sand filter may mitigate the risk of ash clogging the system.
VOL 9.3	Develop water plant protection or sustainability plan.	Medium	City Public Utilities Department, City Planning Department	City, Tribe, ANA, EPA, DEC/CWSRF	Completed	B/C: Water Plant Protection plans are an essential disaster management tool. Focused and coordinated planning enables effective damage abatement and ensures proper attention is assigned to reduce losses, damage, and materials management. TF: This action is feasible with limited fund expenditures.	Completed.
VOL 9.4	Evaluate ash impact on storm water drainage systems and develop mitigation actions.	Low	City Public Utilities Department, Tribe	City, Tribe, ANA, EPA, DEC/CWSRF	(1-3 Years)	B/C: Storm water management plans are an essential disaster management tool. Focused and coordinated planning enables effective damage abatement and ensures proper attention is assigned to reduce losses, damage, and materials management. TF: This action is feasible with limited fund expenditures.	A sand filter is needed.

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	**Description**	**Priority** (High, Medium, Low)	**Responsible Department**	**Potential Funding Source(s)**	**Timeframe** (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	**Benefit-Costs** (BC) / **Technical Feasibility** (T/F)	**Update in 2018**
						*This project is associated with an identified City's 20/20 Plan project.	
VOL 9.5	Evaluate electric utility air intake filter quality and inspection processes within the facilities maintenance plan	Low	City Public Utilities Department	City, Tribe, HMA, ANA, EPA, DEC/CWSRF	(1-3 Years)	B/C: Critical Facility Maintenance plans are an essential disaster management tool. Focused and coordinated planning enables effective damage abatement and ensures proper attention is assigned to reduce losses, damage, and materials management. TF: This action is feasible with limited fund expenditures. **This project is associated with identified projects in the City's 20/20 Plan.*	The City is working to improve the filter system and maintenance schedule as it is already affected by particulate suspended from the road.
VOL 9.6	Purchase 5,000 emergency kits, which include respirators or mask to protect people from ash. Added in 2018.	High	City Department of Public Safety, City LEPC, Tribe Executive Director	City, Tribe	(1-3 Years)	B/C: Having emergency supplies on hand in a remote community like Unalaska will significantly improve the ability of the community to cope with emergencies and reduce the likelihood of injuries. TF: This action is feasible but may require outside funding resources.	Selected in 2018.

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	**Description**	**Priority** (High, Medium, Low)	**Responsible Department**	**Potential Funding Source(s)**	**Timeframe** (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	**Benefit-Costs** (BC) / **Technical Feasibility** (T/F)	**Update in 2018**
VOL 9.7	Install sand filter at Pyramid Valley water treatment plant to filter ash from water reservoir in the event of ashfall event. Added in 2018.	Medium	City Public Utilities Department, City Public Works Department	City, Tribe, USDA	(3-5 Years)	B/C: Adding additional filtration for water coming from the reservoir will reduce the likelihood of shutdown in the event of an ashfall event and help the City maintain a clean water supply. TF: This project is technically feasible, but may require outside funding.	Selected in 2018.
WX 10.1	Develop critical facility list needing emergency back-up power systems, prioritize, seek funding, and implement mitigation actions.	High	City Public Works Department, City Public Utilities Department, Tribe Executive Director	City, Tribe, Lindbergh Grants Program, FP&S, SAFER, ANA, HMGP, EMPG, EOC	(1-3 Years)	B/C: Emergency power generation is a relatively minor cost to ensure facilities' availability for use after a hazard strikes. TF: Installing emergency generators is technically feasible for this community as they already have staff to maintain existing community power generation facilities. This project typically needs to be associated with essential facility upgrades for FEMA funding.	The community has back-up power systems in place at the Pyramid Water treatment plant.
WX 10.2	Develop, implement, and maintain partnership program with electrical utilities to use	Medium	City Mayor, City Council	City, Tribe, NNRCS, ANA, USACE, USDA,	Complete	B/C: This project would ensure threatened infrastructures are available for use – their loss would exacerbate potential	This project is complete. The City runs utilities underneath roadways,

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	**Description**	**Priority** (High, Medium, Low)	**Responsible Department**	**Potential Funding Source(s)**	**Timeframe** (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	**Benefit-Costs** (BC) / **Technical Feasibility** (T/F)	**Update in 2018**
	underground utility placement methods where possible to reduce or eliminate power outages from severe winter storms.			LFGP, RFG		damages and further threaten survivability. F: This project is feasible using existing staff skills, equipment, and materials.	which protects them from wind damages. This is written as a City ordinance.
WX 10.3	Develop early warning test program partnering with NOAA, City Police, Fire Department, and local industries to coordinate tests.	Medium	City Department of Public Safety, NOAA	City, Tribe, Lindbergh Grants Program, FP&S, SAFER, ANA, EMPG, EOC	Complete	B/C: Sustained emergency warning and response planning programs enable communities to plan for, warn, and protect their hazard threatened populations. Each project type is cost dependent, but for the most part is cost effective and will help build and support community capacity enabling the public to prepare for, respond to, and recover from disasters. TF: This project is technically feasible using existing City staff.	This project is complete. NOAA, the Department of Public Safety and local industries regularly partner to conduct test of the warning system.
WX 10.4	Review critical facilities and public facility energy efficiency, winter readiness, and electrical protection capability. Identify, prioritize and implement infrastructure upgrade or rehabilitation	Low	City Public Works Department, Tribe Executive Director	City, Tribe, NRCS, USACE, USDA/EWP, USDA/ECP, DCRA/ ACCIMP, AHFC	(1-3 Years)	B/C: Identifying threatened infrastructure proximity to natural hazards is vital to their sustainability. There are currently few mapped hazard areas. This is a vital first step. This knowledge will help the community focus on activities to protect their vital	AHFC conducted a study about the energy efficiency of public buildings across the state of Alaska, which included buildings from the Aleut Region. The City

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	**Description**	**Priority** (High, Medium, Low)	**Responsible Department**	**Potential Funding Source(s)**	**Timeframe** (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	**Benefit-Costs** (BC) / **Technical Feasibility** (T/F)	**Update in 2018**
	project prioritization and development.					infrastructure. Emergency power sustainability is essential to ensure facilities' availability for use after a hazard strikes. TF: This project is technically feasible for this community as they already have staff to inspect and maintain existing community infrastructure.	is working toward studying energy efficiency in more detail and implementing infrastructure improvement projects that will improve buildings efficiency.
WX 10.5	Revise requirements to place utilities underground to reduce power disruption from wind storm/tree blow down damage	Low	City Public Utilities Department	City, NRCS, USACE, USDA/EWP, USDA/ECP, DCRA/ ACCIMP	Complete	B/C: This project would ensure threatened infrastructures are available for use – there loss would exacerbate potential damages and further threaten survivability. F: This project is feasible using existing staff skills, equipment, and materials.	This project is complete. The City runs most utilities underneath roadways to prevent wind damage.
Manmade / Technological Hazards							
UTD 11.1	Develop redundant communications capability for the City and the Tribe to the outside world as well as all critical facilities	Medium	City Department of Public Safety	City, Tribe, Lindbergh Grants Program, FP&S, SAFER, ANA, EMPG, EOC	(1-3 Years)	B/C: Sustained emergency warning, communication, and response activity capabilities enable communities to warn and protect their hazard threatened populations. This project is dependent on	In addition to regular phone and internet access, the City has access to Satellite phones, HAM radios, and single band radios on marine vessels.

Table 7-8 Unalaska's Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

(Italicized Projects were brought forward from cross referenced – Identified Plans)

(See acronym and abbreviations list for complete titles)

Goal/ Action ID	**Description**	**Priority** (High, Medium, Low)	**Responsible Department**	**Potential Funding Source(s)**	**Timeframe** (1-3 Years 2-4 Years 3-5 Years)	**Benefit-Costs** (BC) / **Technical Feasibility** (T/F)	**Update in 2018**
						emerging technology. The City is researching options to replace satellite communications (such as fiber optic undersea cabling) and their viability for development and implementation. This project will help build and support community capacity enabling the public to prepare for, respond to, and recover from disasters. TF: This project is technically feasible using existing City staff.	

7.6 IMPLEMENTING MITIGATION STRATEGY INTO EXISTING PLANNING MECHANISMS

The requirements for implementation through existing planning mechanisms, as stipulated in the DMA 2000 and its implementing regulations, are described here.

DMA 2000 Requirements
Incorporation into Existing Planning Mechanisms **§201.6(c)(4)(ii):** [The plan shall include a] process by which local governments incorporate the requirements of the mitigation plan into other planning mechanisms such as comprehensive or capital improvement plans, when appropriate.
ELEMENT C. Incorporate into Other Planning Mechanisms
C6. Does the Plan describe a process by which local governments will integrate the requirements of the mitigation plan into other planning mechanisms, such as comprehensive or capital improvement plans, when appropriate?
Source: FEMA, October 2011.

After the adoption of the MJHMP, each Planning Team Member will ensure that the MJHMP, in particular each Mitigation Action Project, is incorporated into existing planning mechanisms. Each member of the Planning Team will achieve this incorporation by undertaking the following activities.

- Review the community-specific regulatory tools to determine where to integrate the mitigation philosophy and implementable initiatives. These regulatory tools are identified in the Section 7.1 Capability Assessment.
- Work with pertinent community departments to increase awareness for implementing MJHMP philosophies and identified initiatives. Provide assistance with integrating the mitigation strategy (including the Mitigation Action Plan) into relevant planning mechanisms (i.e. Comprehensive Plan, Capital Improvement Project List, Transportation Improvement Plan, etc.).
- Implementing this philosophy and activities may require updating or amending specific planning mechanisms.

This page intentionally left blank

8

References

ADN 2009. Anchorage Daily News (ADN), Wind topples 110-foot crane at Dutch Harbor.

AVO 2008. Alaska Volcano Observatory (AVO) 2008. Map showing Monitoring Status of Alaska Volcanoes, 2008.

AVO 2009a. AVO. *The eruption of Redoubt Volcano, Alaska, December 14, 1989-August 31, 1990.*

AVO 2009b. AVO. *Service Review, Mount Redoubt Volcanic Eruptions, March – April 2009*.

AVO 2012a. AVO. About Alaska's Volcanoes.

AVO 2012b. Alaska Volcano Observatory, Makushin Volcano Description and Information.

AVO 2018. Alaska's Volcanic Activity. Available: https://www.avo.alaska.edu/volcanoes/eruptsearch.php.

BKP. 1988. Baker, V.R.; Kochel, R.C.; Patton, P.C. *Flood Geomorphology*, Published by Wiley-Interscience, April 1988.

Brown et al 2001. Brown, J., O.J. Ferrians Jr., J.A. Heginbottom, and E.S. Melnikov, 1998, revised February 2001. Circum-Arctic Map of permafrost and ground-ice conditions. Boulder, CO: National Snow and Ice Data Center/World Data Center for Glaciology, Digital Media.

Census (United States Census Bureau) 2010. American Fact Finder, Unalaska Alaska. http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml.

CMP 2008. Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area, Volume II, Resource Inventory and Analysis, Appendix C, Coastal Management Plan (CMP), Mitigation Opportunities in Unalaska, State Review Draft, Prepared June 2008 by LaRoche and Associates.

DCCED 2018. DCCED, Community Plans and Infrastructure Libraries 2018. Available: https://www.commerce.alaska.gov/web/dcra/PlanningLandManagement/CommunityPlansAndInfrastructure.aspx.

DGGS 2000. DNR/DGGS, Preliminary Volcano-Hazard Assessment for Makushin Volcano, Alaska, by J.E. Begét, C.J. Nye1, and K.W. Bean, Report of Investigations 2000-4.

DGGS (Division of Geological and Geophysical Survey [DGGS]). 2009.

DGGS. 2012. Natural Resources Geological & Geophysical Surveys Publications, Aleutians West CRSA Coastal District-Volcano Hazard Assessments.

DHS&EM (Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management). 2013. *Alaska State Hazard Mitigation Plan, 2013.* Available: http://ready.alaska.gov/Plans/documents/Alaskas%20HMP%202016.pdf.

DHS&EM. 2010. *Critical Facilities Inventory,* 2010.

DHS&EM. 2016. *Disaster Cost Index 2016*.

DNR 2009. Department of Natural Resources (DNR) Coastal Processes and Erosion Response Seminar. October 6-9, 2009.

FEMA. 2002. *Mitigation Planning How-To Guides.* U.S. Department of Homeland Security, FEMA 386-1.

FEMA. 2010a. FEMA Mitigation Planning Fact Sheet.

FEMA. 2010b. FEMA FY 2011 Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA Unified Guidance, June 1, 2010).

FEMA. 2011. FEMA Local Multi-Hazard Mitigation Planning Guidance, October 1, 2011.

FEMA. 2012a. FEMA *Flooding and Flood Risks*.

FEMA. 2012b. FEMA *Flood Frequently Asked Questions*.

FEMA. 2012c FEMA *What is a Flood?*

FEMA 2012d. FEMA *Flood Facts*.

FEMA 2012e. FEMA Community Status Book Report.

Haeussler, P. USGS. 2009. E-mail correspondence concerning Shake Maps. (September 2012).

HDR 2004. Referenced in Unalaska Comprehensive Plan 2020. (See Unalaska 2020a below)

KIAL 2007. KUCB News article developed by KIAL News, Thursday, November 29, 2007.

Miller, T. P., McGimsey, R. G., Richter, D. H., Riehle, J. R., Nye, C. J., Yount, M. E., and Dumoulin, J. A. USGS. 1998. Catalog of the historically active volcanoes of Alaska: Open-File Report OF 98-0582, 104 p.

MMI. 2012. *Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale.* Michigan Technical University.

NCDC. (National Climate Data Center) Severe Weather Results 2011.

NHLP 1978. National Historic Landmark Program.

NOAA. 2001. *Winter Storms: The Deceptive Killers: A Preparedness Guide.* National Weather Service.

NOAA. 2006a. *National Weather Service Definitions*.

NOAA. 2010. Coast Pilot 9 – 30th Edition, 2012.

NWS. (National Weather Service (NWS), Climate Search Results 2010.

Qawalangin 2012. Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska. Tribal website. Available: http://www.qawalangin.org/index.htm.

UAF/GI 2012. University of Alaska Fairbanks/Geophysical Institute. Email communication conversations with tsunami program staff, October, 2012.

URCDP 1977. City of Unalaska, Alaska, Recommended Community Development Plan (URCDP), November, 1977.

UCP 2020a. Comprehensive Plan 2020, Unalaska, Alaska (UCP), February 22, 2011. Available: http://ci.unalaska.ak.us/documents?field_synonym_value=8.

UCP 2020b. Comprehensive Plan 2020 – Housing Plan, Unalaska, Alaska, February 22, 2011. Available: http://ci.unalaska.ak.us/documents?field_synonym_value=8.

UCVF 1991. Unalaska Community Visions for the Future 1991-2000. Available: https://www.commerce.alaska.gov/dcra/DCRARepoExt/RepoPubs/Plans/Unalaska-VP-1991.pdf.

UEDP 2004. Unalaska Economic Development Plan (UEDP), March 2004. Available: https://www.commerce.alaska.gov/dcra/DCRARepoExt/RepoPubs/Plans/Unalaska-EDP-2004.pdf.

Unalaska 2009. Unalaska City Street Maps, July 2009.

Unalaska 2010. Unalaska Road Improvement Master Plan, February 2010. Prepared by Shannon & Wilson Inc. Project Number 32-1-02030.

Unalaska 2012b. Unalaska Zoning Map.

Unalaska 2017. Unalaska Local Planning Team. Comments received during MJHMP update development. (November 2017 – May 2018).

USACE. (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers). 2011. *Civil Works Branch, Alaska Floodplain Management Flood Hazard Data, Unalaska, Alaska.*

USGS (United States Geologic Survey). 1998a. *Can Another Great Volcanic Eruption Happen in Alaska?* USGS Fact Sheet 075-98.

USGS. 2002. Preliminary Volcano-Hazard Assessments.

USGS. 2012. National Earthquake Information Center, Probability Mapping.

USGS 2018. USGS *Historic Earthquake Catalog Search Results*. Available: https://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/map/.

UW 2011. Tsunami Impact Assessment for Unalaska, AK, by Yong Wei, (Joint Institute for the Study of Atmosphere and Ocean (JISAO), University of Washington and NOAA Center for Tsunami Research (NCTR), NOAA/PMEL.

WC/ATWC 2012. West Coast/Alaska Tsunami Warning Center, March 28, 1964 Earthquake Information.

WRCC 2012. Western Regional Climate Center, 2012. Available: http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/.

Appendix A

Funding Resources

This page intentionally left blank.

Funding Resources

Federal Funding Resources

The Federal government requires local governments to have a HMP in place to be eligible for mitigation funding opportunities through FEMA such as the UHMA Programs and the HMGP. The Mitigation Technical Assistance Programs available to local governments are also a valuable resource. FEMA may also provide temporary housing assistance through rental assistance, mobile homes, furniture rental, mortgage assistance, and emergency home repairs. The Disaster Preparedness Improvement Grant also promotes educational opportunities with respect to hazard awareness and mitigation.

- FEMA, through its Emergency Management Institute, offers training in many aspects of emergency management, including hazard mitigation. FEMA has also developed a large number of documents that address implementing hazard mitigation at the local level. Five key resource documents are available from FEMA Publication Warehouse (1-800-480-2520) and are briefly described here:
    - How-to Guides. FEMA has developed a series of how-to guides to assist states, communities, and tribes in enhancing their hazard mitigation planning capabilities. The first four guides describe the four major phases of hazard mitigation planning. The last five how-to guides address special topics that arise in hazard mitigation planning such as conducting cost-benefit analysis and preparing multi-jurisdictional plans. The use of worksheets, checklists, and tables make these guides a practical source of guidance to address all stages of the hazard mitigation planning process. They also include special tips on meeting DMA 2000 requirements.
    - Post-Disaster Hazard Mitigation Planning Guidance for State and Local Governments. FEMA DAP-12, September 1990. This handbook explains the basic concepts of hazard mitigation and shows state and local governments how they can develop and achieve mitigation goals within the context of FEMA's post-disaster hazard mitigation planning requirements. The handbook focuses on approaches to mitigation, with an emphasis on multi-objective planning.
    - A Guide to Recovery Programs FEMA 229(4), September 2005. The programs described in this guide may all be of assistance during disaster incident recovery. Some are available only after a Presidential declaration of disaster, but others are available without a declaration. Please see the individual program descriptions for details.
    - The Emergency Management Guide for Business and Industry. FEMA 141, October 1993. This guide provides a step-by-step approach to emergency management planning, response, and recovery. It also details a planning process that businesses can follow to better prepare for a wide range of hazards and emergency events. This effort can enhance a business's ability to recover from financial losses, loss of market share, damages to equipment, and product or business interruptions. This guide could be of great assistance to a community's industries and businesses located in hazard prone areas.
    - The FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA Unified Guidance, June 1, 2010. The guidance introduces the five HMA grant programs, funding opportunities, award

information, eligibility, application and submission information, application review process, administering the grant, contracts, additional program guidance, additional project guidance, and contains information and resource appendices (FEMA 2009).

- FEMA also administers emergency management grants (http://www.fema.gov/help/site.shtm) and various firefighter grant programs (http://www.firegrantsupport.com/) such as
  - Emergency Management Performance Grant (EMPG). This is a pass-through grant. The amount is determined by the State. The grant is intended to support critical assistance to sustain and enhance State and local emergency management capabilities at the State and local levels for all-hazard mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery including coordination of inter-governmental (Federal, State, regional, local, and tribal) resources, joint operations, and mutual aid compacts state-to-state and nationwide. Sub-recipients must be compliant with National Incident Management System (NIMS) implementation as a condition for receiving funds. Requires 50% match.
  - Assistance to Fire Fighters Grant (AFG), Fire Prevention and Safety (FP&S), Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response Grants (SAFER), and Assistance to Firefighters Station Construction Grant programs.
- Department of Homeland Security (DHS) provides the following grants:
  - Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP), State Homeland Security Program (SHSP) are 80% pass through grants. SHSP supports implementing the State Homeland Security Strategies to address identified planning, organization, equipment, training, and exercise needs for acts of terrorism and other catastrophic events. In addition, SHSP supports implementing the National Preparedness Guidelines, the NIMS, and the National Response Framework (NRF). Must ensure at least 25% of funds are dedicated towards law enforcement terrorism prevention-oriented activities.
  - Citizen Corps Program (CCP). The Citizen Corps mission is to bring community and government leaders together to coordinate involving community members in emergency preparedness, planning, mitigation, response, and recovery activities.
  - Emergency Operations Center (EOC) This program is intended to improve emergency management and preparedness capabilities by supporting flexible, sustainable, secure, strategically located, and fully interoperable Emergency Operations Centers (EOCs) with a focus on addressing identified deficiencies and needs. Fully capable emergency operations facilities at the State and local levels are an essential element of a comprehensive national emergency management system and are necessary to ensure continuity of operations and continuity of government in major disasters or emergencies caused by any hazard. Requires 25% match.
- U.S. Department of Commerce's grant programs include:
  - Remote Community Alert Systems (RCASP) grant for outdoor alerting technologies in remote communities effectively underserved by commercial mobile service for the purpose of enabling residents of those communities to receive emergency messages.

    This program is a contributing element of the Warning, Alert, and Response Network (WARN) Act.

    - National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), provides funds to the State of Alaska due to Alaska's high threat for tsunami. The allocation supports the promotion of local, regional, and state level tsunami mitigation and preparedness; installation of warning communications systems; installation of warning communications systems; installation of tsunami signage; promotion of the Tsunami Ready Program in Alaska; development of inundation models; and delivery of inundation maps and decision-support tools to communities in Alaska.

- Department of Agriculture (USDA). Disaster assistance provided includes: Emergency Conservation Program, Non-Insured Assistance, Emergency Forest Restoration Program, Emergency Watershed Protection, Rural Housing Service, Rural Utilities Service, and Rural Business and Cooperative Service.
- Department of Energy (DOE), Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, Weatherization Assistance Program. This program minimizes the adverse effects of high energy costs on low-income, elderly, and handicapped citizens through client education activities and weatherization services such as an all-around safety check of major energy systems, including heating system modifications and insulation checks.
    - The Tribal Energy Program offers financial and technical assistance to Indian tribes to help them create sustainable renewable energy installations on their lands. This program promotes tribal energy self-sufficiency and fosters employment and economic development on America's tribal lands.
- US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Under EPA's CWSRF program, each state maintains a revolving loan fund to provide independent and permanent sources of low-cost financing for a wide range of water quality infrastructure projects, including: municipal wastewater treatment projects; non-point source projects; watershed protection or restoration projects; and estuary management projects.
    - Public Works and Development Facilities Program. This program provides assistance to help distressed communities attract new industry, encourage business expansion, diversify local economies, and generate long-term, private sector jobs. Among the types of projects funded are water and sewer facilities, primarily serving industry and commerce; access roads to industrial parks or sites; port improvements; business incubator facilities; technology infrastructure; sustainable development activities; export programs; brownfields redevelopment; aquaculture facilities; and other infrastructure projects. Specific activities may include demolition, renovation, and construction of public facilities; provision of water or sewer infrastructure; or the development of stormwater control mechanisms (e.g., a retention pond) as part of an industrial park or other eligible project.
- Department of Health and Human Services, Administration of Children & Families, Administration for Native Americans (ANA). The ANA awards funds through grants to American Indians, Native Americans, Native Alaskans, Native Hawaiians, and Pacific Islanders. These grants are awarded to individual organizations that successfully apply

for discretionary funds. ANA publishes in the Federal Register an announcement of funds available, the primary areas of focus, review criteria, and the method of application.

- Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) provides a variety of disaster resources. They also partner with Federal and state agencies to help implement disaster recovery assistance. Under the *National Response Framework,* the FEMA and the Small Business Administration (SBA) offer initial recovery assistance.
    - HUD, Office of Homes and Communities, Section 108 Loan Guarantee Programs. This program provides loan guarantees as security for Federal loans for acquisition, rehabilitation, relocation, clearance, site preparation, special economic development activities, and construction of certain public facilities and housing.
    - HUD, Office of Homes and Communities, Section 184 Indian Home Loan Guarantee Programs (IHLGP). The Section 184 Indian Home Loan Guarantee Program is a home mortgage specifically designed for American Indian and Alaska Native families, Alaska Villages, Tribes, or Tribally Designated Housing Entities. Section 184 loans can be used, both on and off native lands, for new construction, rehabilitation, purchase of an existing home, or refinance.
    - Because of the unique status of Indian lands being held in Trust, Native American homeownership has historically been an underserved market. Working with an expanding network of private sector and tribal partners, the Section 184 Program endeavors to increase access to capital for Native Americans and provide private funding opportunities for tribal housing agencies with the Section 184 Program.
    - HUD/CDBG provides grant assistance and technical assistance to aid communities in planning activities that address issues detrimental to the health and safety of local residents, such as housing rehabilitation, public services, community facilities, and infrastructure improvements that would primarily benefit low-and moderate-income persons.
- Department of Labor (DOL), Employment and Training Administration, Disaster Unemployment Assistance. Provides weekly unemployment subsistence grants for those who become unemployed because of a major disaster or emergency. Applicants must have exhausted all benefits for which they would normally be eligible.
    - The Workforce Investment Act contains provisions aimed at supporting employment and training activities for Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian individuals. The Department of Labor's Indian and Native American Programs (INAP) funds grant programs that provide training opportunities at the local level for this target population.
- U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), Hazardous Materials Emergency Preparedness Grant. DOT increases State, Territorial, Tribal and local effectiveness in safely and efficiently handling hazardous materials accidents and incidents, enhances implementation of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986, and encourages a comprehensive approach to emergency training and planning by incorporating the unique challenges of responses to transportation situations, through planning and training. Requires a 20% local match.

- Federal Financial Institutions. Member banks of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, Financial Reporting Standards or Federal Home Loan Bank Board may be permitted to waive early withdrawal penalties for Certificates of Deposit and Individual Retirement Accounts.
- Internal Revenue Service (IRS), Disaster Tax Relief. Provides extensions to current year's tax return, allows deductions for disaster losses, and allows amendment of previous year's tax returns.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has several funding sources to fulfill mitigation needs. The Emergency Watershed Protection Program (EWP). This funding source is designed is to undertake emergency measures, including the purchase of flood plain easements, for runoff retardation and soil erosion prevention to safeguard lives and property from floods, drought, and the products of erosion on any watershed whenever fire, flood or any other natural occurrence is causing or has caused a sudden impairment of the watershed.
  - WHIP. This is a voluntary program for conservation-minded landowners who want to develop and improve wildlife habitat on agricultural land, nonindustrial private forest land, and Indian land.
  - Watershed Planning. NRCS watershed activities in Alaska are voluntary efforts requested through conservation districts and units of government and/or tribes. The watershed activities are lead locally by a "watershed management committee" that is comprised of local interest groups, local units of government, local tribal representatives and any organization that has a vested interest in the watershed planning activity. This committee provides direction to the process as well as provides the decision-making necessary to implement the process. Technical assistance is provided to the watershed management committee through a "technical advisory committee" comprised of local, state and federal technical specialist. These specialists provide information to the watershed management committee as needed to make sound decisions. NRCS also provides training on watershed planning organization and process.
- U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA) Disaster Assistance provides information concerning disaster assistance, preparedness, planning, cleanup, and recovery planning.
  - May provide low-interest disaster loans to individuals and businesses that have suffered a loss due to a disaster. Requests for SBA loan assistance should be submitted to DHS&EM.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Alaska District's Civil Works Branch studies potential water resource projects in Alaska. These studies analyze and solve water resource issues of concern to the local communities. These issues may involve navigational improvements, flood control or ecosystem restoration. The agency also tracks flood hazard data for over 300 Alaskan communities on floodplains or the sea coast. These data help local communities assess the risk of floods to their communities and prepare for potential future floods. The USACE is a member and co-chair of the Alaska Climate Change Sub-Cabinet.

State Funding Resources

- Department of Military and Veterans Affairs (DMVA): Provides damage appraisals and settlements for VA-insured homes, and assists with filing of survivor benefits.
    - DHS&EM within DMVA is responsible for improving hazard mitigation technical assistance for local governments for the State of Alaska. Providing hazard mitigation training, current hazard information and communication facilitation with other agencies will enhance local hazard mitigation efforts. DHS&EM administers FEMA mitigation grants to mitigate future disaster damages such as those that may affect infrastructure including elevating, relocating, or acquiring hazard-prone properties.

      DHS&EM also provides mitigation funding resources for mitigation planning on their Web site at http://www.ready.alaska.gov.
- Division of Senior Services (DSS): Provides special outreach services for seniors, including food, shelter and clothing.
- Division of Insurance (DOI): Provides assistance in obtaining copies of policies and provides information regarding filing claims.
- DCRA within the DCCED administers the HUD/CDBG, FMA Program, and the Climate Change Sub-Cabinet's Interagency Working Group's program funds and administers various flood and erosion mitigation projects, including the elevation, relocation, or acquisition of flood-prone homes and businesses throughout the State. This division also administers programs for State's" distressed" and "targeted" communities.
    - DCRA Planning and Land Management staff provide Alaska Climate Change Impact Mitigation Program (ACCIMP) funding to Alaskan communities that meet one or more of the following criteria related to flooding, erosion, melting permafrost, or other climate change-related phenomena: Life/safety risk during storm/flood events; loss of critical infrastructure; public health threats; and loss of 10% of residential dwellings.

      The Hazard Impact Assessment is the first step in the ACCIMP process. The HIA identifies and defines the climate change-related hazards in the community, establishes current and predicted impacts, and provides recommendations to the community on alternatives to mitigate the impact. The community may then pursue these recommendations through an ACCIMP Community Planning Grant.
- Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC). DEC's primary roles and responsibilities concerning hazards mitigation are ensuring safe food and safe water, and pollution prevention and pollution response. DEC ensures water treatment plants, landfills, and bulk fuel storage tank farms are safely constructed and operated in communities. Agency and facility response plans include hazards identification and pollution prevention and response strategies.
    - The Division of Water's Village Safe Water Program works with rural communities to develop sustainable sanitation facilities. Communities apply each year to VSW for grants for sanitation projects. Federal and state funding for this program is administered and managed by the State of Alaska's Village Safe Water (VSW) program. VSW provides technical and financial support to Alaska's smallest

    communities to design and construct water and wastewater systems. In some cases, funding is awarded by VSW through the Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium, who in turn assist communities in design and construct of sanitation projects.

  - Municipal Grants and Loans Program. The Department of Environmental Conservation / Division of Water administer the Alaska Clean Water Fund (ACWF) and the Alaska Drinking Water Fund (ADWF). The division is fiscally responsible to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to administer the loan funds as the EPA provides capitalization grants to the division for each of the loan funds. In addition, it is prudent upon the division to administer the funds in a manner that ensures their continued viability.
  - Under EPA's CWSRF program, each state maintains a revolving loan fund to provide independent and permanent sources of low-cost financing for a wide range of water quality infrastructure projects, including: municipal wastewater treatment projects; non-point source projects; watershed protection or restoration projects; and estuary management, [and stormwater management] projects.

    Alaska's Revolving Loan Fund Program, prescribed by Title VI of the Clean Water Act as amended by the Water Quality Act of 1987, Public Law 100-4. DEC will use the ACWF account to administer the loan fund. This Agreement will continue from year-to-year and will be incorporated by reference into the annual capitalization grant agreement between EPA and the DEC. DEC will use a fiscal year of July 1 to June 30 for reporting purposes.

- Department of Transportation and Public Facilities (DOT/PF) personnel provide technical assistance to the various emergency management programs, to include mitigation. This assistance is addressed in the DHS&EM-DOT/PF Memorandum of Agreement and includes but is not limited to: environmental reviews, archaeological surveys, and historic preservation reviews.
  - DOT/PF and DHS&EM coordinate buy-out projects to ensure that there are no potential right-of-way conflicts with future use of land for bridge and highway projects, and collaborate on earthquake mitigation.
  - Additionally, DOT/PF provides the safe, efficient, economical, and effective State highway, harbor, and airport operation. DOT/PF uses it's Planning, Design and Engineering, Maintenance and Operations, and Intelligent Transportation Systems resources to identify hazards, plan and initiate mitigation activities to meet the transportation needs of Alaskans, and make Alaska a better place to live and work. DOT/PF budgets for temporary bridge replacements and materials necessary to make the multi-modal transportation system operational following natural disaster events.
- DNR administers various projects designed to reduce stream bank erosion, reduce localized flooding, improve drainage, and improve discharge water quality through the storm water grant program funds. Within DNR,
  - The Division of Geological and Geophysical Survey (DGGS) is responsible Alaska's mineral, land, and water resources use, development, and earthquake mitigation collaboration.

Their geologists and support staff are leaders in researching Alaska's geology and implementing technological tools to most efficiently collect, interpret, publish, archive, and disseminate information to the public.

  - The DNR's Division of Forestry (DOF) participates in a statewide wildfire control program in cooperation with the forest industry, rural fire departments and other agencies. Prescribed burning may increase the risks of fire hazards; however, prescribed burning reduces the availability of fire fuels and therefore the potential for future, more serious fires.
  - DOF also manages various wildland fire programs, activities, and grant programs such as the FireWise Program, Community Forestry Program (CFP), Assistance to Fire Fighters Grant (AFG), Fire Prevention and Safety (FP&S), Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response Grants (SAFER), and Volunteer Fire Assistance and Rural Fire Assistance Grant (VFA-RFA) programs.

Other Funding Resources

The following provide focused access to valuable planning resources for communities interested in sustainable development activities.

- FEMA, http://www.fema.gov - includes links to information, resources, and grants that communities can use in planning and implementation of sustainable measures.
- American Planning Association (APA), http://www.planning.org - a non-profit professional association that serves as a resource for planners, elected officials, and citizens concerned with planning and growth initiatives.
- Institute for Business and Home Safety (IBHS), http://ibhs.org - an initiative of the insurance industry to reduce deaths, injuries, property damage, economic losses, and human suffering caused by natural disasters.
- American Red Cross (ARC). Provides for the critical needs of individuals such as food, clothing, shelter, and supplemental medical needs. Provides recovery needs such as furniture, home repair, home purchasing, essential tools, and some bill payment may be provided.
- Crisis Counseling Program. Provides grants to State and Borough Mental Health Departments, which in turn provide training for screening, diagnosing and counseling techniques. Also provides funds for counseling, outreach, and consultation for those affected by disaster.
- Denali Commission. Introduced by Congress in 1998, the Denali Commission is an independent federal agency designed to provide critical utilities, infrastructure, and economic support throughout Alaska. With the creation of the Denali Commission, Congress acknowledged the need for increased inter-agency cooperation and focus on Alaska's remote communities. Since its first meeting in April 1999, the Commission is credited with providing numerous cost-shared infrastructure projects across the State that exemplifies effective and efficient partnership between federal and state agencies, and the private sector.

  - The Energy Program primarily funds design and construction of replacement bulk fuel storage facilities, upgrades to community power generation and distribution systems, alternative-renewable energy projects, and some energy cost reduction projects. The Commission works with the Alaska Energy Authority (AEA), Alaska Village Electric Cooperative (AVEC), Alaska Power and Telephone and other partners to meet rural communities' fuel storage and power generation needs.
  - The goal of the solid waste program at the Denali Commission is to provide funding to address deficiencies in solid waste disposal sites which threaten to contaminate rural drinking water supplies.
- Lindbergh Foundation Grants. Each year, The Charles A. and Anne Morrow Lindbergh Foundation provides grants of up to $10,580 (a symbolic amount representing the cost of the Spirit of St. Louis) to men and women whose individual initiative and work in a wide spectrum of disciplines furthers the Lindberghs' vision of a balance between the advance of technology and the preservation of the natural/human environment.
- Rasmuson Foundation Grants. The Rasmuson foundation invests both in individuals and well-managed 501(c)(3) organizations dedicated to improving the quality of life for Alaskans.

  Rasmuson Foundation awards grants both to organizations serving Alaskans through a base of operations in Alaska, and to individuals for projects, fellowships and sabbaticals. To be considered for a grant award, grant seekers must meet specific criteria and complete and submit the required application according to the specific guidelines of each program.

  - Tier 1 Awards: Grants of up to $25,000 for capital projects, technology updates, capacity building, program expansion, and creative works.
  - Tier 2 Awards: Grants over $25,000 for projects of demonstrable strategic importance or innovative nature.
  - Pre-Development Program: Guidance and technical resources for planning new, sustainable capital projects.

  The Foundation seeks to support not-for-profit organizations that are focused and effective in the pursuit of their goals, with special consideration for those organizations that demonstrate strong leadership, clarity of purpose and cautious use of resources.

  The Foundation trustees believe successful organizations can sustain their basic operations through other means of support and prefer to assist organizations with specific needs, focusing on requests which allow the organizations to become more efficient and effective. The trustees look favorably on organizations which demonstrate broad community support, superior fiscal management and matching project support.

Appendix B

FEMA Hazard Mitigation Plan (MJHMP) Review Tool

To be FEMA provided and inserted after Final Review and Approval.

Appendix C
Community MJHMP Adoption Resolution

To be inserted after City and Tribal formal adoption.

Appendix D

Critical Facility and Infrastructure List

This page intentionally left blank

Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

Table D-1 provides an extensive list of the City of Unalaska's critical facilities and infrastructure, their physical address, GPS coordinates, estimated value, Hazus building types, and the natural hazards that may impact each facility. This data provides input to determine listed facilities' vulnerability to each identified hazard type. This enabled the Planning Team to estimate potential property losses defined in Section Six, Vulnerability Assessment.

Table D-1 Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

Facilities	Number of Occupants	Facilities	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Estimated Value	Building Type	Earthquake	Erosion	Flood	Ground Failure	Tsunami	Volcano	Severe Weather
Government	50	Unalaska City Hall	43 Raven Way	53.873	-166.5377	$5,200,000	W2	X	X				X	X
	20	Court Building	196 West Broadway Ave	53.8746	-166.5356	$497,800	W1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	20	Qawalangin Tribal Office	51 Driftwood Way	53.8749	-166.5353	$479,300	W1	X		X		X	X	X
	25	Ounalashka Corporation Office	400 Salmon Way	53.8826	-166.5506	$761,980	W1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	5	Dutch Harbor Post Office	1745 Airport Beach Road	53.8841	-166.5547	$2,159,610	S1L	X				X	X	X
	5	Unalaska Post Office	82 Airport Beach Road	53.8725	-166.5351	Unknown	S1L	X					X	X
Transportation	70	Unalaska Airport (3,900' long by 100' wide paved runway)	105 Terminal Drive	53.8948	-166.5425	$9,100,000	W1	X				X	X	X
	0	Seaplane Base	Henry Swanson Drive	53.8964	-166.5377	Unknown	N/A	X				X	X	X
	70	City of Unalaska Carl E. Moses Small Boat Harbor at Little South America Harbor	570 Henry Swanson Drive	53.8704	-166.5546	$72,000,000	W2	X				X	X	X
	0	C&M Breakwater	Henry Swanson Drive	53.8672	-166.5549	$18,000,000	655 FT	X				X	X	X
	75	Unalaska Marine Center	731 Ballyhoo Road (UMC	53.9019	-166.53011	$28,515,631	Unknown	X				X	X	X

Table D-1 Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

Facilities	Number of Occupants	Facilities	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Estimated Value	Building Type	Earthquake	Erosion	Flood	Ground Failure	Tsunami	Volcano	Severe Weather
			Dock)											
	150	US Coast Guard Dock	939 Ballyhoo Rd	53.9039	-166.5261	$300,000	Unknown	X				X	X	X
	10	Unalaska Light Cargo Dock (Pot Dock) at the Spit	2633 Ballyhoo Rd	53.9072	-166.5097	$12,220,300	Unknown	X				X	X	X
	40	Ballyhoo Dock (Tustumena Dock, Positions 3 & 4)	731 Ballyhoo Road	53.9021	-166.5291	$14,500,000	Unknown	X				X	X	X
	0	International Port of Dutch Harbor (5,200' moorage, 1,232' floating dock)	731 Ballyhoo Road	53.9057	-166.5158	$4,000,000	Unknown	X				X	X	X
	35	Robert Storrs Int'l. Small Boat Harbor	22 Pacesetter Way	53.8778	-166.5536	$2,271,390	Unknown	X				X	X	X
Emergency Response	15	Unalaska Police Department (Public Safety Building)	29 Safety Way	53.8713	-166.5419	$3,100,000	S1L	X				X	X	X
	5	State Troopers Post	2315 Airport Beach Road (located within the "FTS Building"	53.8894	-166.5442	$600,000	S1L	X				X	X	X
	0	Emergency Mooring Buoy	Broad Bay	54.1092	-166.7742	$10,200,000		X				X	X	X
	5	Amaknak Fire Station	2713 Airport Beach Road	53.89404	-166.5399	$776,000	S1L	X				X	X	X
Educational	15	Unalaska Pre-School (Head Start)	77 W. Broadway Ave.	53.8737	-166.5329	Unknown	W1	X				X	X	X
		APIA Headstart												
	20	Walkabout (Alternative	55 E Broadway	53.8728	-166.5302	$564,900	MH	X				X	X	X

Table D-1 Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

Facilities	Number of Occupants	Facilities	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Estimated Value	Building Type	Earthquake	Erosion	Flood	Ground Failure	Tsunami	Volcano	Severe Weather
		School)	Avenue											
	229	Eagles View Elementary Achigaalux	501 E. Broadway Ave.	53.869	-166.5225	$9,500,000	W2	X				X	X	X
	218	Unalaska City School (High School)	55 E. Broadway Ave.	53.8728	-166.5302	$18,627,600	S1L/W2	X					X	X
	7	Unalaska School District Office	55 E. Broadway Ave.	53.8728	-166.5302	$774,200	W2	X					X	X
	15	University of Alaska (UAF)	14 Mission Avenue	53.87222	-166.5286	Unknown	W1	X					X	X
Medical	15	Oonalaska Wellness Center	34 Lavelle Court	53.8721	-166.5393	Unknown	W1	X					X	X
	25	Iliuliuk Medical Center (Family & Health Services, Inc.)	34 Lavelle Court	53.8724	-166.5393	$5,306,600	W2	X					X	X
	40	Father Ishmail Gromoff Senior Center	79 Eleanor Drive	53.87106	-166.53058	$1,709,400	W2	X					X	X
Community	80	Church, Russian Orthodox, Church of the Holy Ascension	265 West Broadway Avenue	53.8756	-166.5363	$433,210	W1/W2	X				X	X	X
	10	PCR Community Center	37 S. 5th Street			$10,400,000		X				X	X	X
	5	Museum of the Aleutians Aleutian World War II National Park	Ulatka Head, Mt. Ballyhoo	53.9159	-166.5149	$3,900,000	W2/W1	X				X	X	X
	250	The Grand Aleutian	498 Salmon Way	53.8841	-166.5511	$9,141,000	W2	X				X	X	X
	50	Carl's Bayview Inn	404 W Broadway Avenue	53.8771	-166.5388	Unknown	S1L	X					X	X

Table D-1 Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

Facilities	Number of Occupants	Facilities	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Estimated Value	Building Type	Earthquake	Erosion	Flood	Ground Failure	Tsunami	Volcano	Severe Weather
	100	Unisea Inn	188 Gilman Rd	53.8784	-166.5547	$3,640,800	W2	X				X	X	X
	25	Unalaska Senior Center	Same as Father Ishmail Gromoff Senior Center	53.8711	-166.5307	Unknown	W2	X					X	X
		Aleutian Housing Senior Center						X				X	X	X
	50	Public Library	64 Eleanor Drive	53.8711	-166.5319	$3,500,000	W2	X					X	X
	Unknown	Alyeska Seafoods, LLC	551 W. Broadway Ave	53.8791	-166.5409	Unknown	S1L	X					X	X
	Unknown	North Pacific Fuel	1654 Ballyhoo Rd	53.9121	-166.5103	Unknown	S1L	X			X		X	X
	Unknown	Off Shore Systems Inc.	Mile 4 Captains Bay Rd	53.8435	-166.5788	Unknown	S1L	X			X		X	X
	Unknown	Radiant Heating Fuel Service	717 E. Broadway Ave.	53.8666	-166.5179	Unknown	W1	X					X	X
	Unknown	Westward Seafoods	1200 Captains Bay Rd	53.8579	-166.5542	$24,888,04	S1L	X				X	X	X
	Unknown	Unisea Seafoods	88 Salmon Way	53.8788	-166.5531	$27,376,76	S1L	X				X	X	X
	Unknown	Alyeska Seafoods, LLC	Listed above on line 41	Unknown	Unknown	$16,171,05	S1L	X				X	X	X
	Unknown	Icicle Seafoods	1829 Ballyhoo Rd	53.9119	-166.5069	$1,547,10	W2	X			X	X	X	X
	Unknown	Trident Seafoods	1787 Ballyhoo Rd	53.9124	-166.5085	Unknown	W2	X			X	X	X	X
	Unknown	Trident Bunkhouse	1836 Ballyhoo Road	53.9131	-166.5078	Unknown	W2	X			X		X	X
	Unknown	Trident Warehouse	1712 Ballyhoo Road	53.9124	-166.5097	Unknown	S1L	X			X		X	X
	Unknown	Royal Aleutian Seafoods	441 East Point Road	53.8815	-166.5422	Unknown	S1L	X				X	X	X

Table D-1 Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

Facilities	Number of Occupants	Facilities	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Estimated Value	Building Type	Earthquake	Erosion	Flood	Ground Failure	Tsunami	Volcano	Severe Weather
Roads	0	2nd Street	~41 miles (61 Km)	N/A	N/A	$3,813,330	HRD1	X					X	X
	0	3rd Street						X					X	X
	0	4th Street						X					X	X
	0	5th Street						X					X	X
	0	Aerie Drive						X					X	X
	0	Airport Beach Road						X					X	X
	0	Armstrong Court						X					X	X
	0	Ballyhoo Road						X					X	X
	0	Bayview Avenue						X					X	X
	0	Bendiksen Road						X					X	X
	0	Biorka Drive						X					X	X
	0	Captains Bay Road						X				X	X	X
	0	Chernofski Drive						X					X	X
	0	Choate Lane						X					X	X
	0	Dutton Road						X					X	X
	0	Eagle Crest Court						X					X	X
	0	Eagle Drive						X					X	X
	0	East Broadway						X					X	X
	0	East Point Road						X					X	X
	0	Gilman Road						X					X	X
	0	Gromoff Lane						X					X	X
	0	Haystack Drive						X					X	X
	0	Henry Swanson						X					X	X

Table D-1 Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

Facilities	Number of Occupants	Facilities	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Estimated Value	Building Type	Earthquake	Erosion	Flood	Ground Failure	Tsunami	Volcano	Severe Weather
		Drive												
	0	Jack London Drive						X					X	X
	0	Kashega Drive						X					X	X
	0	Lake Drive						X					X	X
	0	Lavelle Court						X					X	X
	0	Lear Road						X					X	X
	0	Loop Road						X					X	X
	0	Makushin Drive						X					X	X
	0	Nirvana Drive						X					X	X
	0	Overland Drive						X					X	X
	0	Pacesetter Way						X					X	X
	0	Ptarmigan Road						X					X	X
	0	Pyramid Creek Road						X					X	X
	0	Raven way						X					X	X
	0	Riverside Drive						X					X	X
	0	Safety Way						X					X	X
	0	Salmon Way						X					X	X
	0	Stewart Road						X					X	X
	0	Summer Bay Road						X					X	X
	0	Thompson Circle						X					X	X
	0	Trapper Drive						X					X	X
	0	Tundra Drive						X					X	X
	0	Ulatka Drive						X					X	X
	0	West						X					X	X

Table D-1 Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

Facilities	Number of Occupants	Facilities	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Estimated Value	Building Type	Earthquake	Erosion	Flood	Ground Failure	Tsunami	Volcano	Severe Weather
		Broadway												
	0	Willow Drive						X					X	X
	0	Wittern Lane						X					X	X
Bridges	0	South Channel Bridge	Airport Beach Road (S310)	53.8739	-166.5465	$30,024,907	Unknown	X				X	X	X
	0	UMC City Dock Facility Fill Bridge	Ballyhoo Road	53.9028	-166.5281	$11,822,026	Unknown	X				X	X	X
	0	Summer Bay Bridge	Summer Bay Road	53.8965	-166.4595	Unknown	Unknown	X				X	X	X
	0	Captains Bay Road Bridge	Captains Bay Road	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	X				X	X	X
Utilities	0	Bulk Fuel Storage Tank Farm: Delta Western North Pacific Offshore Systems	Fuel tank farms are not addressed in our system	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	OTF	X					X	X
	0	Icy Creek Reservoir	2500 Pyramid Creek Road	53.8305	-166.5534	Unknown	Unknown	X					X	X
	0	Icy Lake Reservoir	3175 Pyramid Creek Rd	53.8081	-166.5504	Unknown	Unknown	X					X	X
	0	Water Storage Tanks	410 Lear Road	53.8601	-166.5045	Unknown	PWST	X					X	X
	8	Wastewater Treatment Facility	19 Gilman Rd	53.8797	-166.5582	$30,800,000	WWTS	X					X	X
	5	Water Treatment Facility	1400 Pyramid Creek Rd	53.8504	-166.5607	$23,800,000	PWTS	X					X	X
	0	City-wide piped water	Citywide	N/A	N/A	$17,800,000	PWP	X					X	
	0	City-wide piped wastewater	Citywide	N/A	N/A	Unknown	WWP	X					X	X
	7	Unalaska Electric Utility	Citywide	N/A	N/A	$76,300,000	EPPS	X					X	X

Table D-1 Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

Facilities	Number of Occupants	Facilities	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Estimated Value	Building Type	Earthquake	Erosion	Flood	Ground Failure	Tsunami	Volcano	Severe Weather
	4	Unalaska Community Broadcasting Inc.	28 East Broadway Ave (same building as Burma Road Chapel)	53.8727	-166.5313	Unknown	CBO	X					X	X
	2	Chemical Storage Building	2486 E. Broadway Ave.	53.8455	-166.5045	$52,000,000	Unknown	X					X	X
		Solid Waste Facility				$3,300,000		X					X	X
		Department of Public Works Facility				$5,800,000		X					X	X
Total Occ.	1770			**Total Damages:**		$565,398,634								

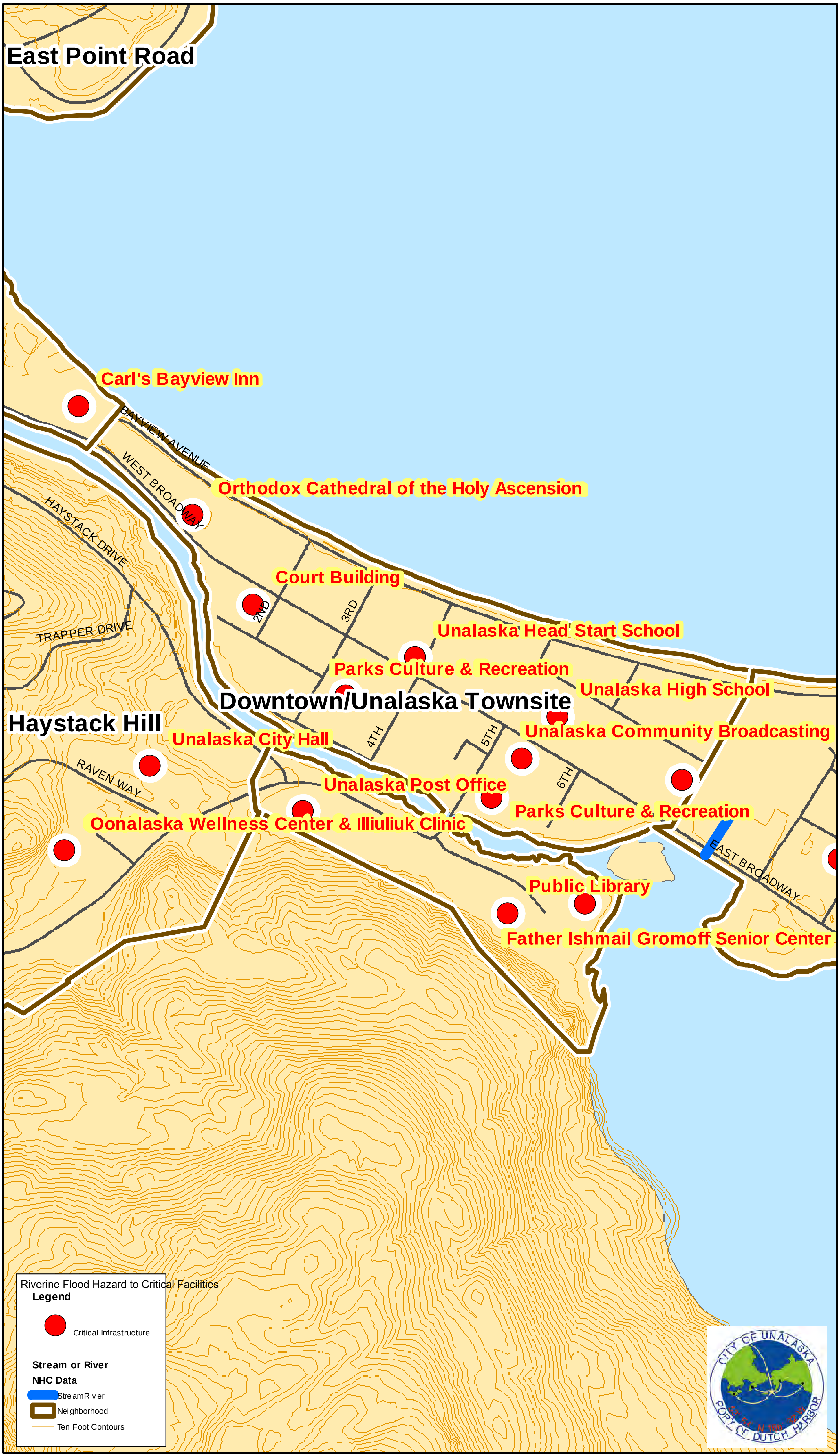
(Unalaska 2018, DHS&EM 2009a)

Appendix E

Figures

Section Six, Vulnerability Analysis Support

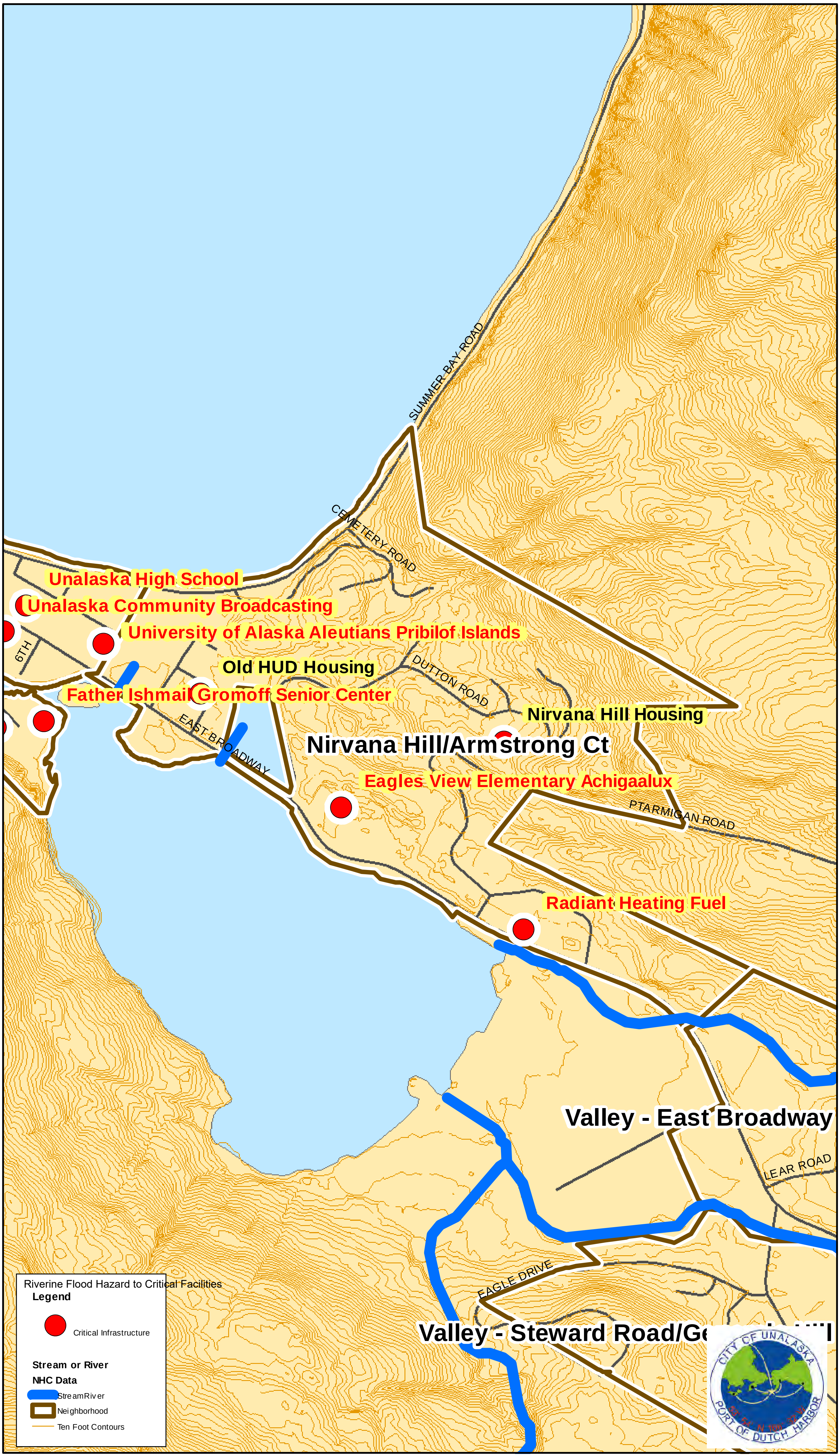
This page intentionally left blank.

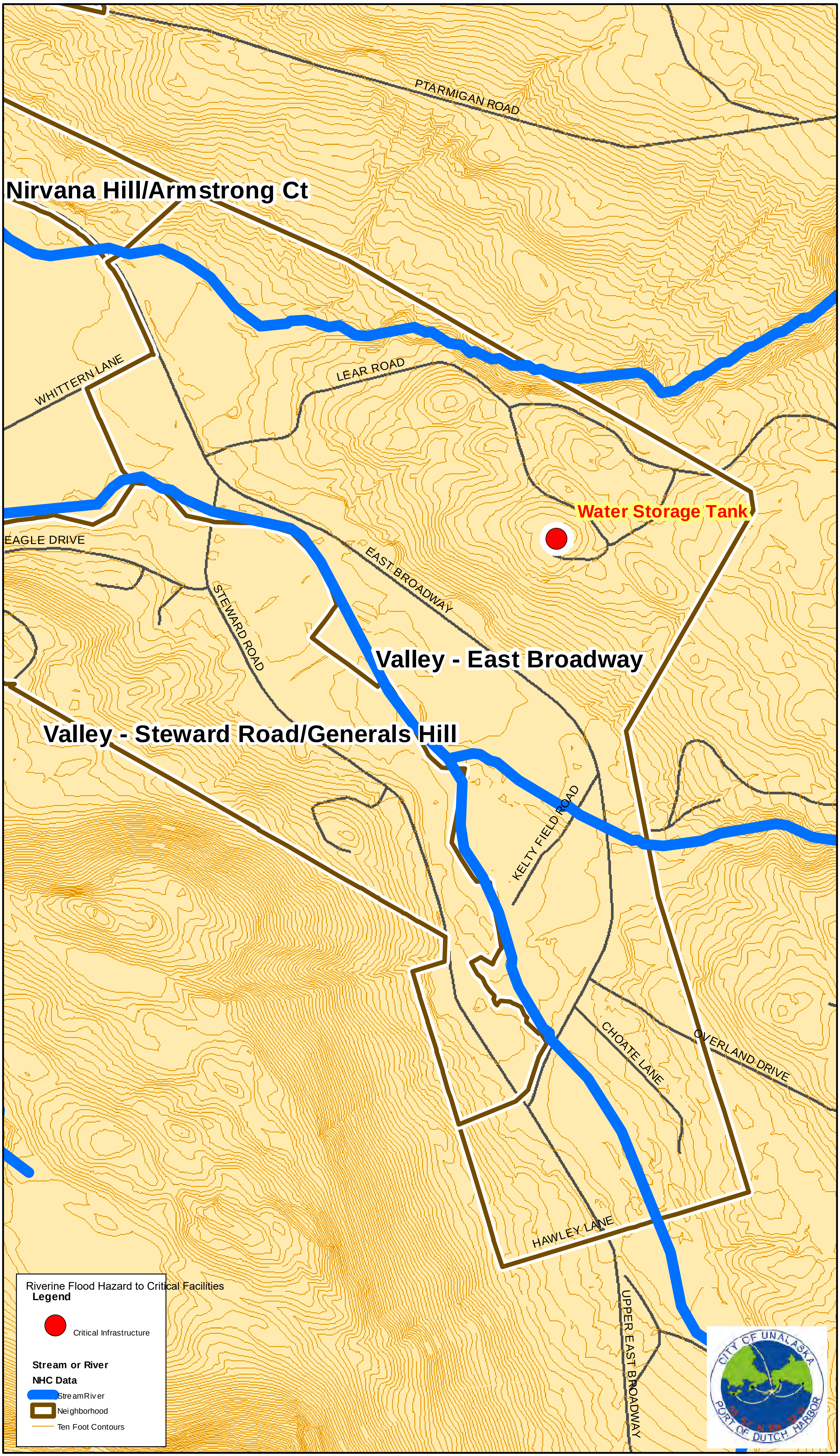


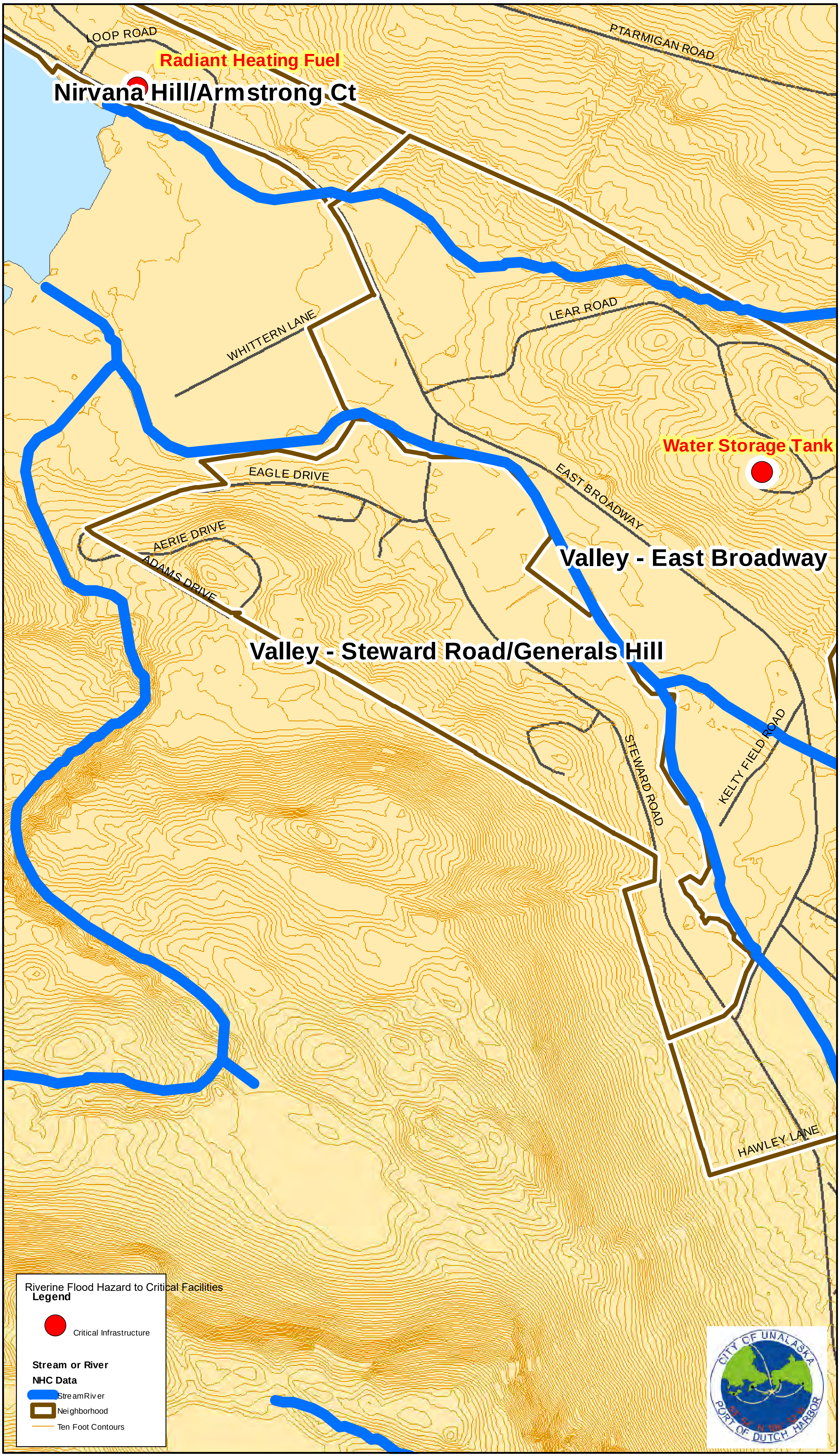
Riverine Flood Hazard to Critical Facilities


BENDIKSEN DRIVE
East Point Road
EAST POINT ROAD
Alyeska Seafoods
Alyeska
Carl's Bayview Inn
WEST BROADWAY
CATHEDRAL WAY
BAYVIEW AVENUE
Downtown/Unalaska Townsite
LOWER HAYSTACK ROAD
Haystack Hill
HAYSTACK DRIVE
TRAPPER DRIVE
Riverine Flood Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Stream or River
NHC Data
StreamRiver
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR

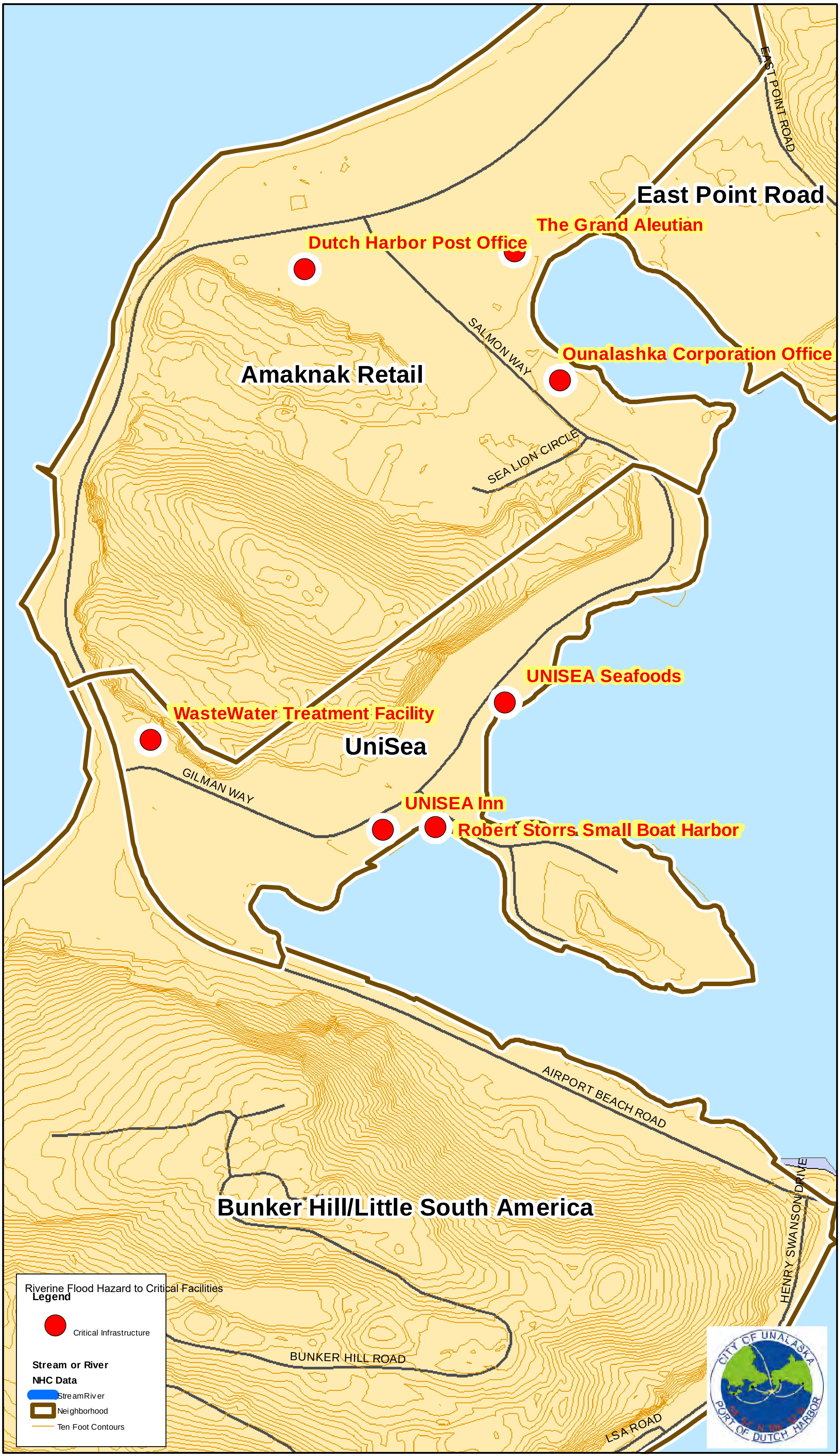

East Point Road
Alyeska Seafoods
Alyeska
Carl's Bayview Inn
WEST BROADWAY
BAYVIEW AVENUE
LOWER HAYSTACK ROAD
Orthodox Cathedral of the Holy Ascension
HAYSTACK DRIVE
2ND
Court Building
Downtown/Unalaska Townsite
ALEUTIAN AVENUE
TRAPPER DRIVE
3RD
Haystack Hill
South Channel Bridge
Unalaska City Hall
RAVEN WAY
Unalaska Post Office
Oonalaska Wellness Center & Illiuliuk Clinic
AIRPORT BEACH ROAD
Unalaska Department of Public Safety
SAFETY WAY
CAPTAINS BAY ROAD
Riverine Flood Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
● Critical Infrastructure
Stream or River
NHC Data
StreamRiver
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR

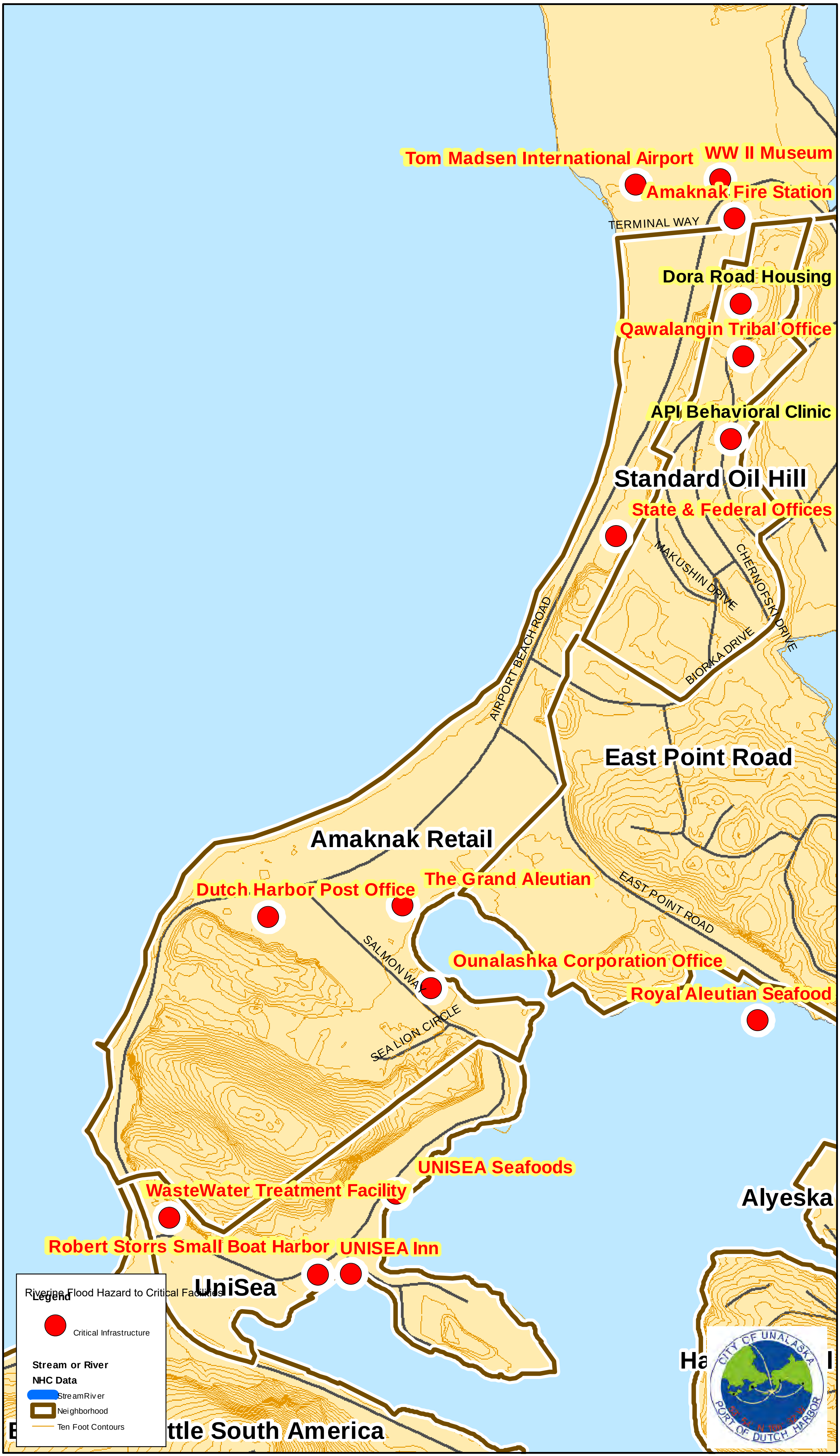

SUMMER BAY ROAD
CEMETERY ROAD
Unalaska High School
Unalaska Community Broadcasting
University of Alaska Aleutians Pribilof Islands
6TH
Old HUD Housing
DUTTON ROAD
Father Ishmail Gromoff Senior Center
Nirvana Hill Housing
EAST BROADWAY
Nirvana Hill/Armstrong Ct
Eagles View Elementary Achigaalux
PTARMIGAN ROAD
Radiant Heating Fuel
Valley - East Broadway
LEAR ROAD
EAGLE DRIVE
Valley - Steward Road/Ge
Riverine Flood Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
● Critical Infrastructure
Stream or River
NHC Data
StreamRiver
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR


PTARMIGAN ROAD
Nirvana Hill/Armstrong Ct
WHITTERN LANE
LEAR ROAD
Water Storage Tank
EAGLE DRIVE
EAST BROADWAY
STEWARD ROAD
Valley - East Broadway
Valley - Steward Road/Generals Hill
KELTY FIELD ROAD
CHOATE LANE
OVERLAND DRIVE
HAWLEY LANE
UPPER EAST BROADWAY
Riverine Flood Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Stream or River
NHC Data
StreamRiver
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR


LOOP ROAD
Radiant Heating Fuel
Nirvana Hill/Armstrong Ct
PTARMIGAN ROAD
WHITTERN LANE
LEAR ROAD
Water Storage Tank
EAST BROADWAY
EAGLE DRIVE
AERIE DRIVE
ADAMS DRIVE
Valley - East Broadway
Valley - Steward Road/Generals Hill
STEWARD ROAD
KELTY FIELD ROAD
HAWLEY LANE
Riverine Flood Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Stream or River
NHC Data
StreamRiver
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR

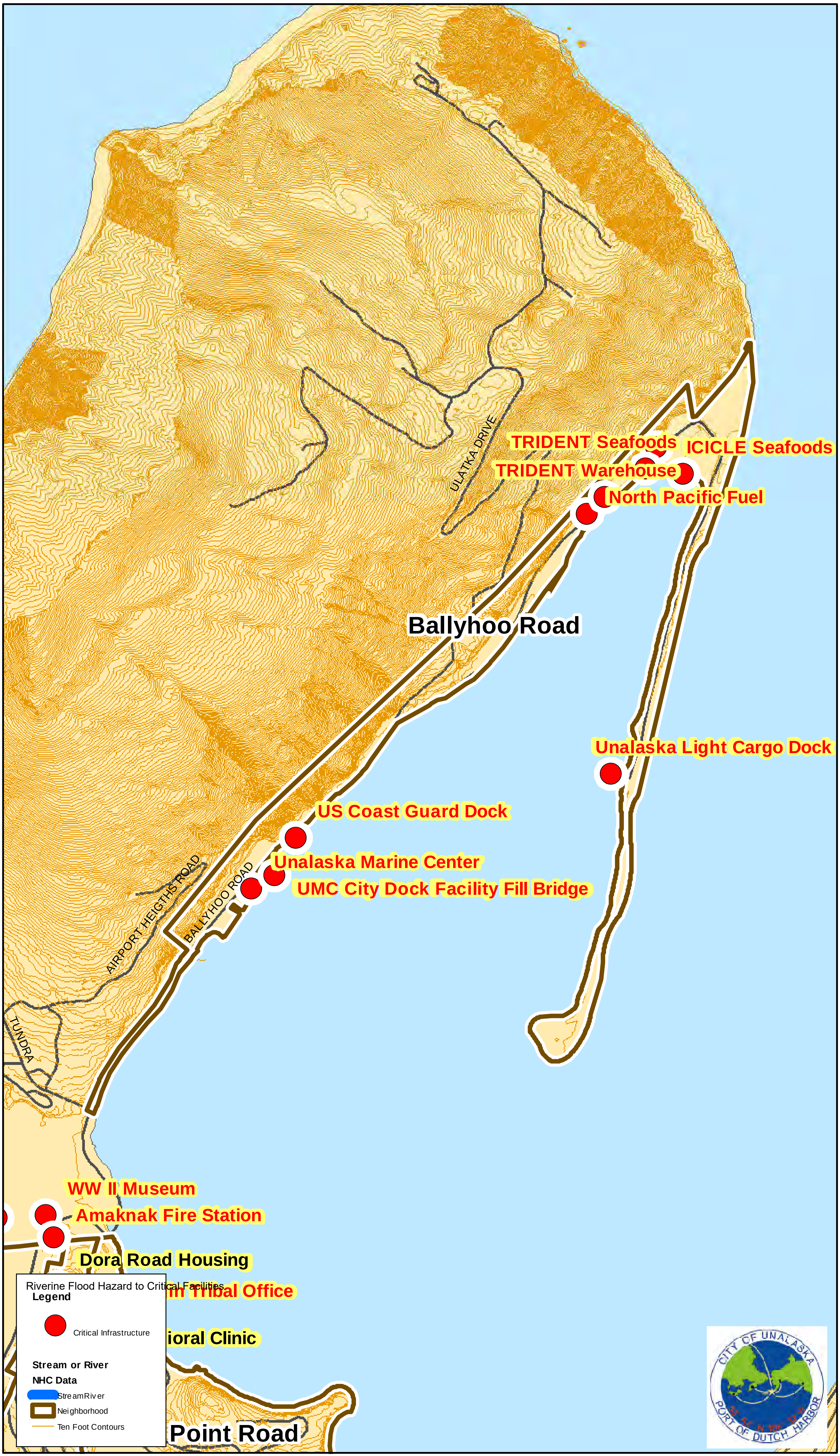
Riverine Flood Hazard to Critical Facilities


East Point Road
EAST POINT ROAD
The Grand Aleutian
Dutch Harbor Post Office
Amaknak Retail
SALMON WAY
Ounalashka Corporation Office
SEA LION CIRCLE
UNISEA Seafoods
WasteWater Treatment Facility
UniSea
GILMAN WAY
UNISEA Inn
Robert Storrs Small Boat Harbor
AIRPORT BEACH ROAD
HENRY SWANSON DRIVE
Bunker Hill/Little South America
BUNKER HILL ROAD
LSA ROAD
Riverine Flood Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
● Critical Infrastructure
Stream or River
NHC Data
StreamRiver
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR


Riverine Flood Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
● Critical Infrastructure
Stream or River
NHC Data
StreamRiver
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
Tom Madsen International Airport
WW II Museum
Amaknak Fire Station
TERMINAL WAY
Dora Road Housing
Qawalangin Tribal Office
API Behavioral Clinic
Standard Oil Hill
State & Federal Offices
MAKUSHIN DRIVE
CHERNOFSKI DRIVE
BIORKA DRIVE
AIRPORT BEACH ROAD
East Point Road
Amaknak Retail
The Grand Aleutian
Dutch Harbor Post Office
EAST POINT ROAD
SALMON WAY
Ounalashka Corporation Office
Royal Aleutian Seafood
SEA LION CIRCLE
UNISEA Seafoods
WasteWater Treatment Facility
Alyeska
Robert Storrs Small Boat Harbor
UNISEA Inn
UniSea
ttle South America
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR


Riverine Flood Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Stream or River
NHC Data
StreamRiver
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
Ballyhoo Road
TUNDRA
ADOT ACCESS
BALLYHOO ROAD
Tom Madsen International Airport
WW II Museum
Amaknak Fire Station
TERMINAL WAY
Dora Road Housing
Qawalangin Tribal Office
API Behavioral Clinic
Standard Oil Hill
State & Federal Offices
ROCKY POINT ACCESS
AIRPORT BEACH ROAD
EAST POINT ROAD
BIORKA DRIVE
Amaknak Retail
East Point Road
STRAWBERRY HILL ROAD
The Grand Aleutian
SALMON WAY
Ounalashka Corporation Office
Royal Aleutian Seafood
BENDIKSEN DRIVE
UNISEA Seafoods
Alyeska Seafoods
Alyeska
Carl's Bayview Inn
Orthodox Cathedral of the Holy Ascension
Court Buil
Unalaska Hea
Haystack Hill
Parks Culture & Recreation
Unalask
Downtown/Unalaska Townsite
4TH

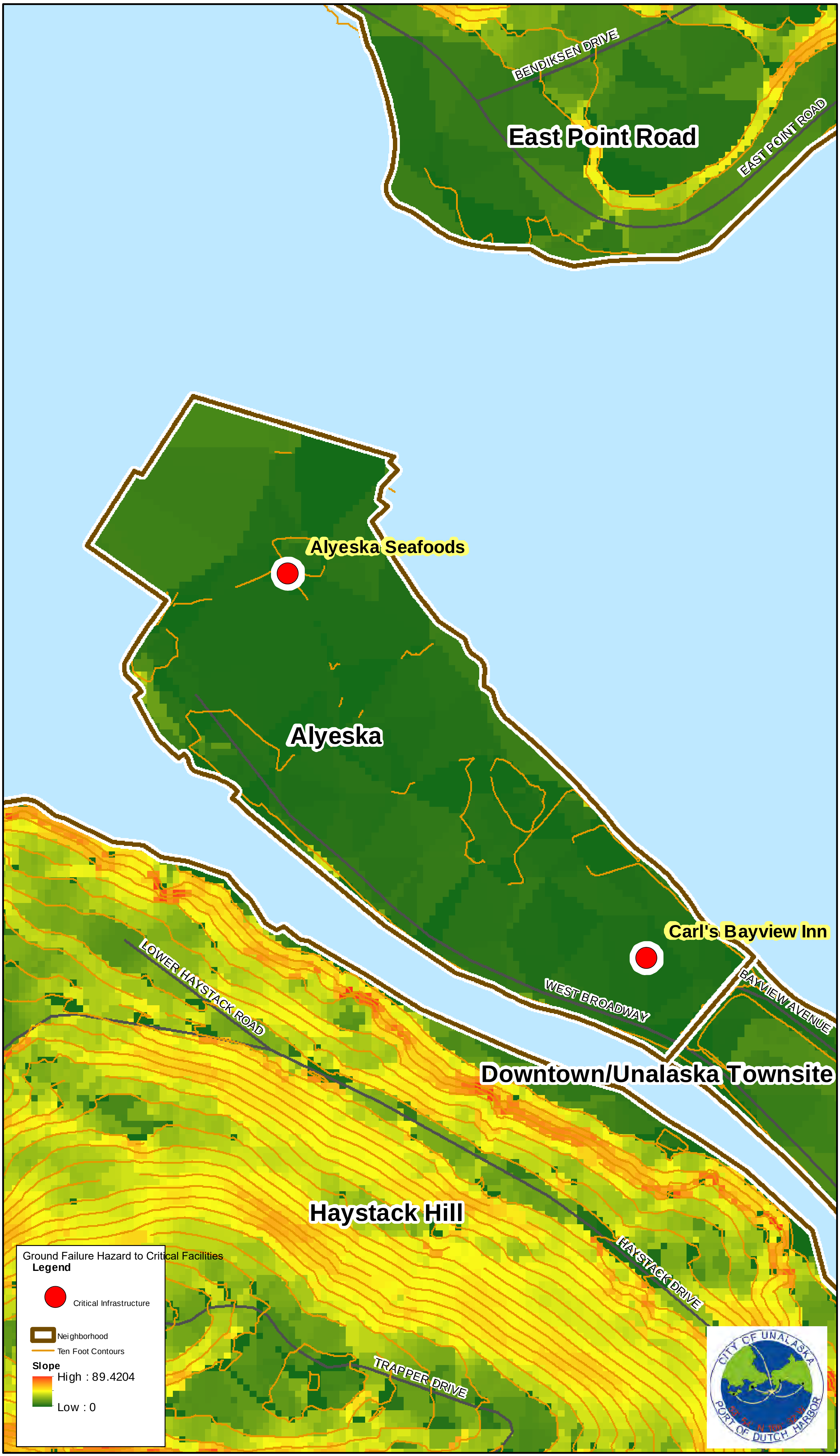

WW II Museum
Tom Madsen International Airport
Amaknak Fire Station
TERMINAL WAY
EAST POINT ROAD
Dora Road Housing
DORA CIRCLE
DRIFTWOOD WAY
Qawalangin Tribal Office
Amaknak Retail
BIORKA DRIVE
API Behavioral Clinic
AIRPORT BEACH ROAD
MAKUSHIN DRIVE
Standard Oil Hill
WILLOW CIRCLE
DELTA WAY
WILLOW DRIVE
State & Federal Offices
KASHEGA DRIVE
KASHEGA COURT
CHERNOFSKI DRIVE
East Point Road
Riverine Flood Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Stream or River
NHC Data
StreamRiver
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR


TRIDENT Seafoods
ICICLE Seafoods
TRIDENT Warehouse
North Pacific Fuel
ULATKA DRIVE
Ballyhoo Road
Unalaska Light Cargo Dock
US Coast Guard Dock
Unalaska Marine Center
UMC City Dock Facility Fill Bridge
AIRPORT HEIGTHS ROAD
BALLYHOO ROAD
TUNDRA
WW II Museum
Amaknak Fire Station
Dora Road Housing
n Tribal Office
ioral Clinic
Point Road
Riverine Flood Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Stream or River
NHC Data
StreamRiver
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours


Carl E Moses Boat Harbor
Carl E Moses Boat Harbor
Bunker Hill/Little South America
CAPTAINS BAY ROAD
Westward Seafoods
Captains Bay Road Bridge
Delta Fuels Tank Farm
Captains Bay
Water Treatment Facility
Off Shore Systems Inc
PYRAMID CREEK ROAD
Icy Creek Reservoir
ICY LAKE
Riverine Flood Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
● Critical Infrastructure
Stream or River
NHC Data
StreamRiver
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR

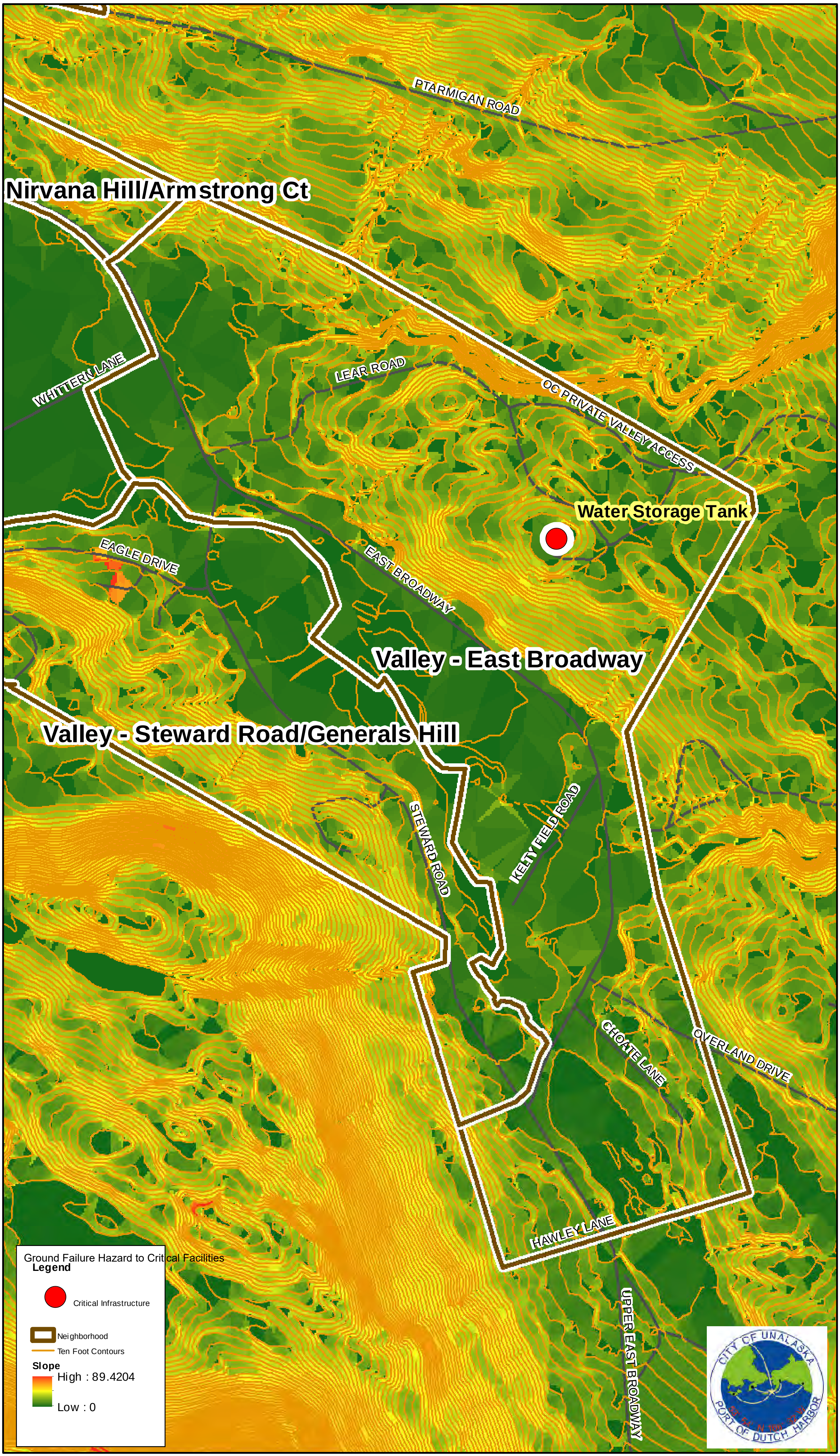

MORRIS COVE PRIVATE
MORRIS COVE ROAD
Summer Bay
Tribal "Q" Camp
Summer Bay Bridge
SUMMER BAY ROAD
OVERLAND DRIVE
Riverine Flood Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
● Critical Infrastructure
Stream or River
NHC Data
StreamRiver
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR

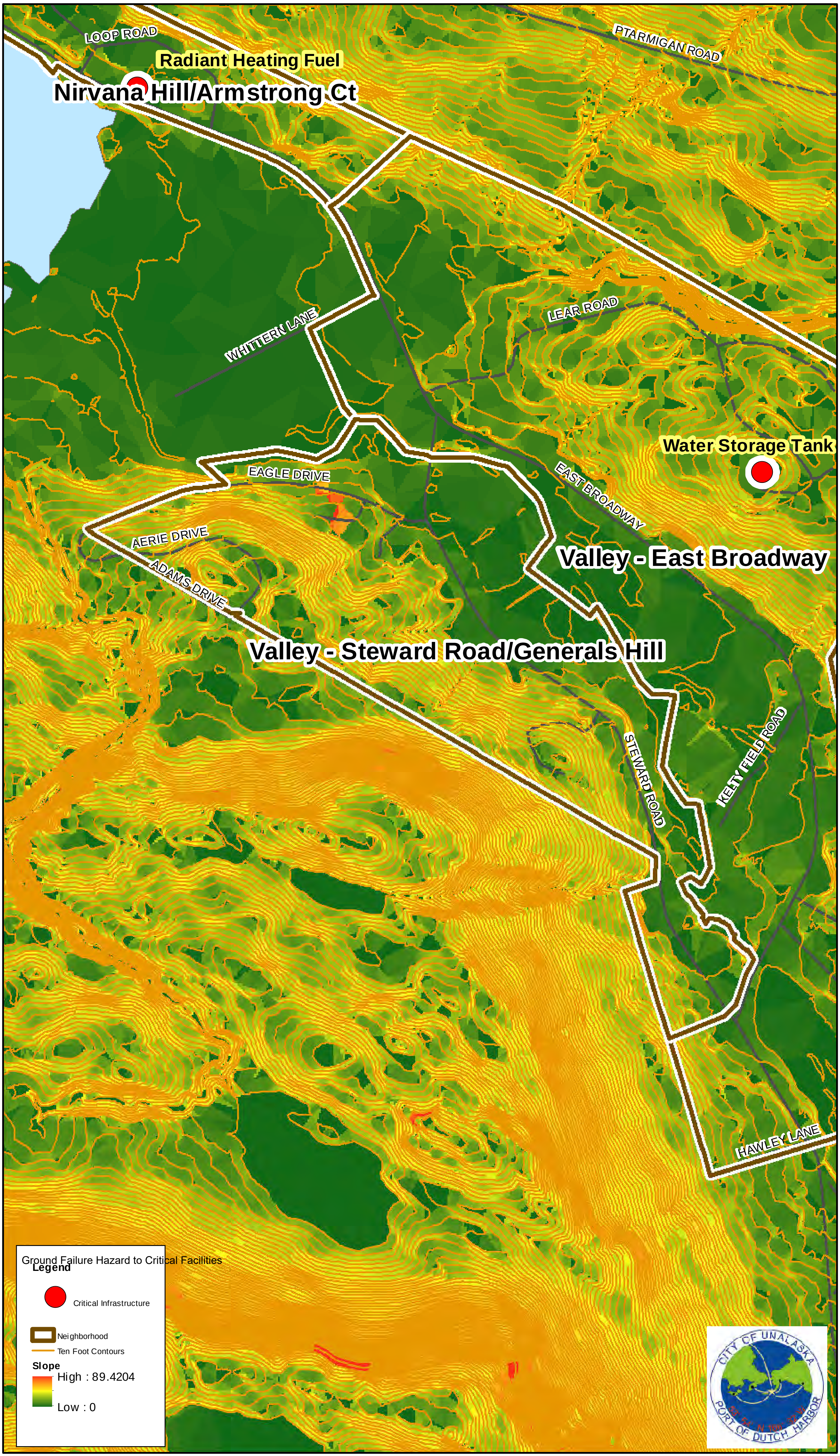

East Point Road
Carl's Bayview Inn
WEST BROADWAY
Orthodox Cathedral of the Holy Ascension
HAYSTACK DRIVE
Court Building
2ND
3RD
TRAPPER DRIVE
Unalaska Head Start School
Parks Culture & Recreation
Unalaska High School
Downtown/Unalaska Townsite
Haystack Hill
Unalaska Community Broadcasting
Unalaska City Hall
4TH
5TH
ARMSTRONG COURT
RAVEN WAY
6TH
Unalaska Post Office
Parks Culture & Recreation
Oonalaska Wellness Center & Illiuliuk Clinic
EAST BROADWAY
Public Library
Father Ishmail Gromoff Senior Center
Ground Failure Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
● Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
Slope
High : 89.4204
Low : 0
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR


BENDIKSEN DRIVE
East Point Road
EAST POINT ROAD
Alyeska Seafoods
Alyeska
Carl's Bayview Inn
BAYVIEW AVENUE
WEST BROADWAY
LOWER HAYSTACK ROAD
Downtown/Unalaska Townsite
Haystack Hill
HAYSTACK DRIVE
TRAPPER DRIVE
Ground Failure Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
Slope
High : 89.4204
Low : 0
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR


East Point Road
Alyeska Seafoods
Alyeska
Carl's Bayview Inn
WEST BROADWAY
BAYVIEW AVENUE
LOWER HAYSTACK ROAD
HAYSTACK DRIVE
Orthodox Cathedral of the Holy Ascension
2ND
Downtown/Unalaska Townsite
Court Building
ALEUTIAN AVENUE
TRAPPER DRIVE
3RD
Haystack Hill
South Channel Bridge
Unalaska City Hall
RAVEN WAY
Unalaska Post Office
Oonalaska Wellness Center & Illiuliuk Clinic
AIRPORT BEACH ROAD
Unalaska Department of Public Safety
SAFETY WAY
CAPTAINS BAY ROAD
Ground Failure Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
Slope
High : 89.4204
Low : 0
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR


SUMMER BAY ROAD
CEMETERY ROAD
Unalaska High School
Unalaska Community Broadcasting
University of Alaska Aleutians Pribilof Islands
6TH
Old HUD Housing
DUTTON ROAD
Father Ishmail Gromoff Senior Center
EAST BROADWAY
Nirvana Hill Housing
Nirvana Hill/Armstrong Ct
Eagles View Elementary Achigaalux
PTARMIGAN ROAD
Radiant Heating Fuel
Valley - East Broadway
LEAR ROAD
EAGLE DRIVE
Valley - Steward Road/Ge
Ground Failure Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
Slope
High : 89.4204
Low : 0
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR


PTARMIGAN ROAD
Nirvana Hill/Armstrong Ct
WHITTERN LANE
LEAR ROAD
OC PRIVATE VALLEY ACCESS
Water Storage Tank
EAGLE DRIVE
EAST BROADWAY
Valley - East Broadway
Valley - Steward Road/Generals Hill
STEWARD ROAD
KELTY FIELD ROAD
CHOATE LANE
OVERLAND DRIVE
HAWLEY LANE
UPPER EAST BROADWAY
Ground Failure Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
Slope
High : 89.4204
Low : 0


Ground Failure Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
Slope
High : 89.4204
Low : 0
LOOP ROAD
Radiant Heating Fuel
Nirvana Hill/Armstrong Ct
PTARMIGAN ROAD
WHITTERN LANE
LEAR ROAD
Water Storage Tank
EAGLE DRIVE
EAST BROADWAY
AERIE DRIVE
ADAMS DRIVE
Valley - East Broadway
Valley - Steward Road/Generals Hill
STEWARD ROAD
KELTY FIELD ROAD
HAWLEY LANE
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR

Ground Failure Hazard to Critical Facilities


East Point Road
The Grand Aleutian
Dutch Harbor Post Office
EAST POINT ROAD
SALMON WAY
Ounalashka Corporation Office
Amaknak Retail
SEA LION CIRCLE
UNISEA Seafoods
WasteWater Treatment Facility
UniSea
GILMAN WAY
UNISEA Inn
Robert Storrs Small Boat Harbor
AIRPORT BEACH ROAD
HENRY SWANSON DRIVE
Bunker Hill/Little South America
BUNKER HILL ROAD
LSA ROAD
Ground Failure Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
Slope
High : 89.4204
Low : 0
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR

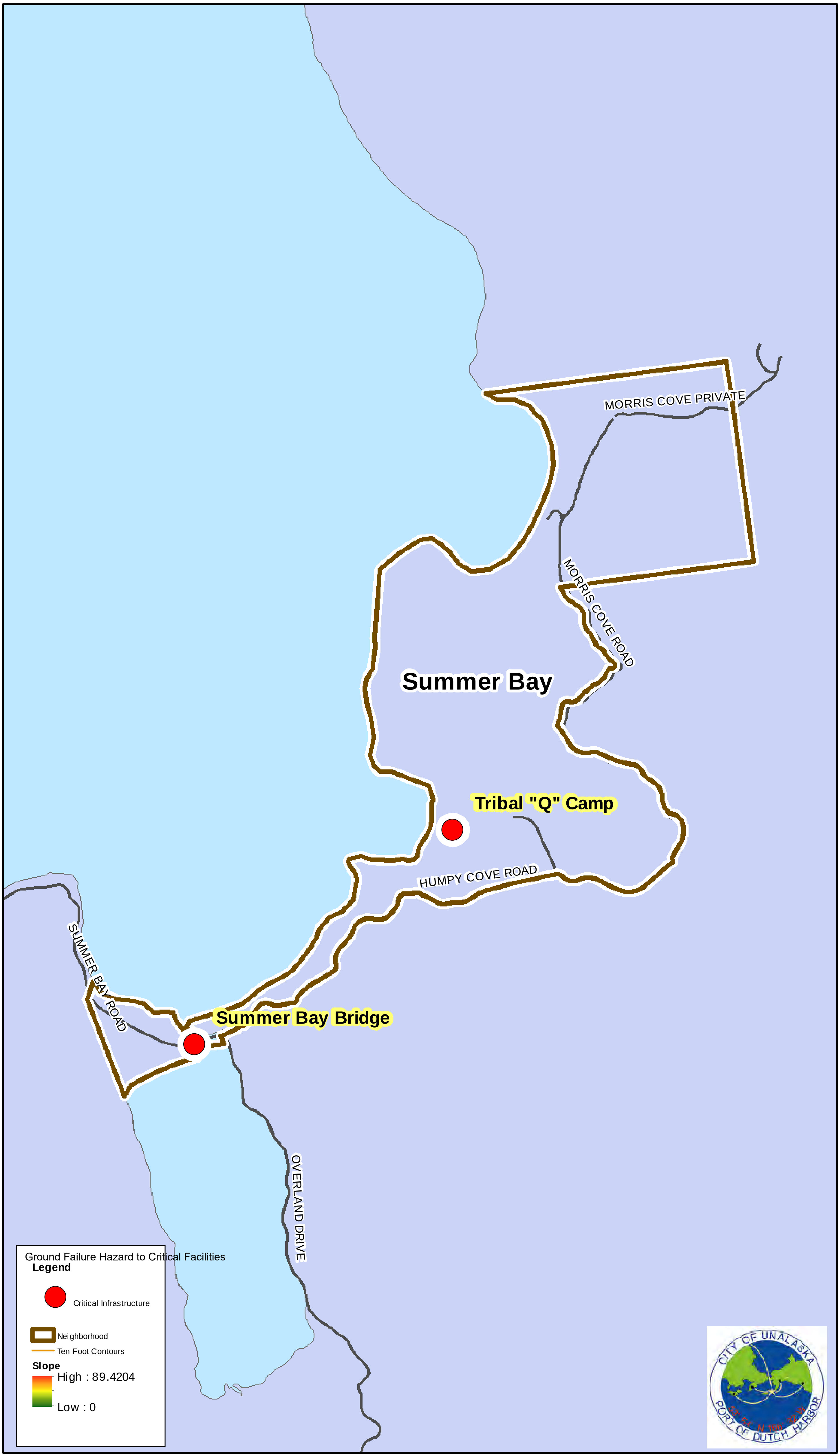

Tom Madsen International Airport
WW II Museum
Amaknak Fire Station
TERMINAL WAY
Dora Road Housing
Qawalangin Tribal Office
API Behavioral Clinic
Standard Oil Hill
State & Federal Offices
MAKUSHIN DRIVE
CHERNOFSKI DRIVE
BIORKA DRIVE
AIRPORT BEACH ROAD
East Point Road
STRAWBERRY HILL ROAD
Amaknak Retail
The Grand Aleutian
Dutch Harbor Post Office
EAST POINT ROAD
SALMON WAY
Ounalashka Corporation Office
Royal Aleutian Seafood
SEA LION CIRCLE
UNISEA Seafoods
WasteWater Treatment Facility
Alyeska
Small Boat Harbor
UNISEA Inn
UniSea
Ha
ttle South America
Ground Failure Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
Slope
High : 89.4204
Low : 0

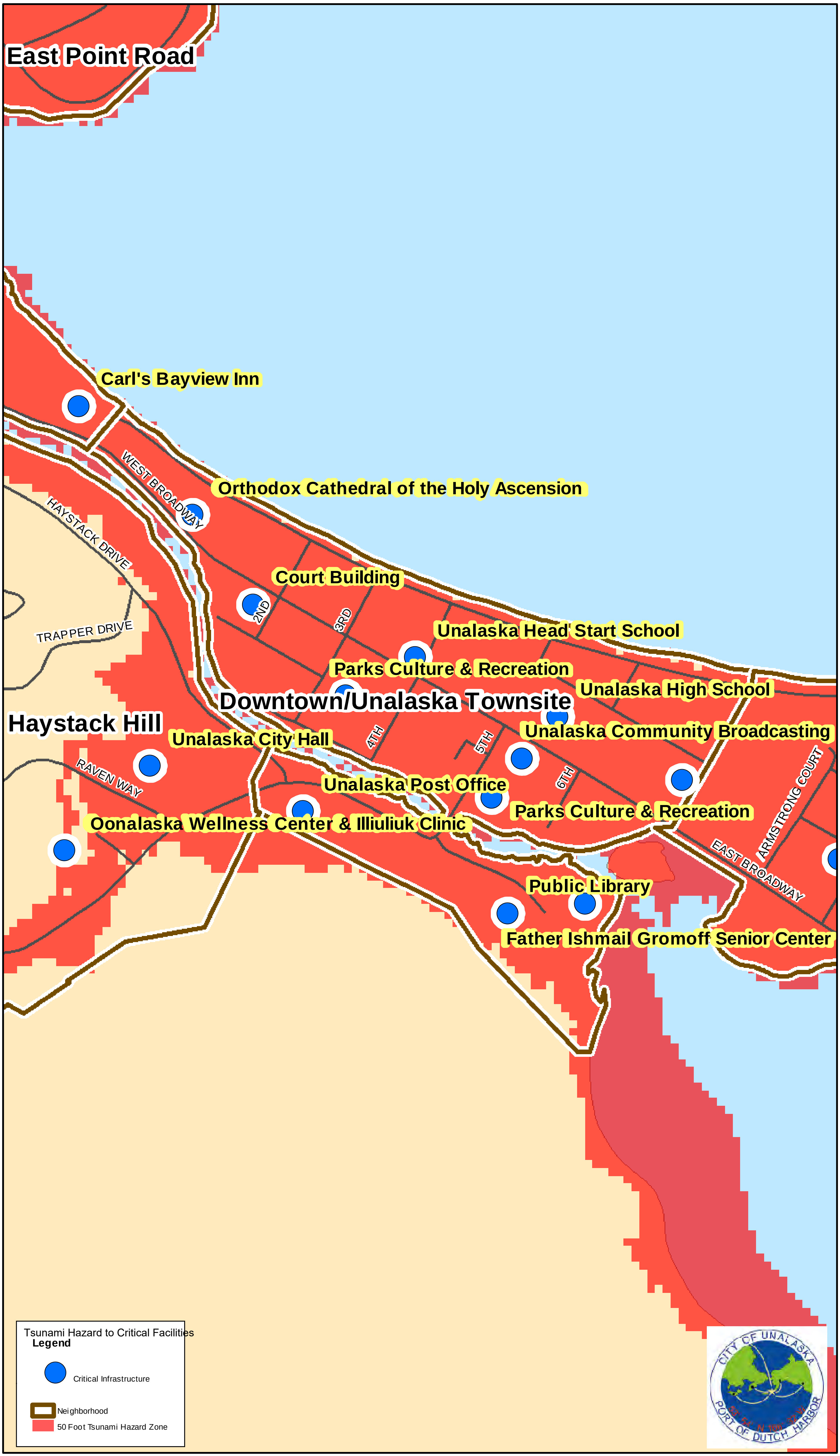

Ballyhoo Road
TUNDRA
ADOT ACCESS
BALLYHOO ROAD
Tom Madsen International Airport
WW II Museum
Amaknak Fire Station
TERMINAL WAY
Dora Road Housing
Qawalangin Tribal Office
API Behavioral Clinic
Standard Oil Hill
State & Federal Offices
ROCKY POINT ACCESS
AIRPORT BEACH ROAD
EAST POINT ROAD
BIORKA DRIVE
Amaknak Retail
East Point Road
STRAWBERRY HILL ROAD
The Grand Aleutian
SALMON WAY
Ounalashka Corporation Office
Royal Aleutian Seafood
BENDIKSEN DRIVE
UNISEA Seafoods
Alyeska Seafoods
Alyeska
Carl's Bayview Inn
Orthodox Cathedral of the Holy Ascension
Court Buil
Unalaska Hea
Unalask
Haystack Hill
Parks Culture & Recreation
Downtown/Unalaska Townsite
4TH
Ground Failure Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
● Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
Slope
High : 89.4204
Low : 0

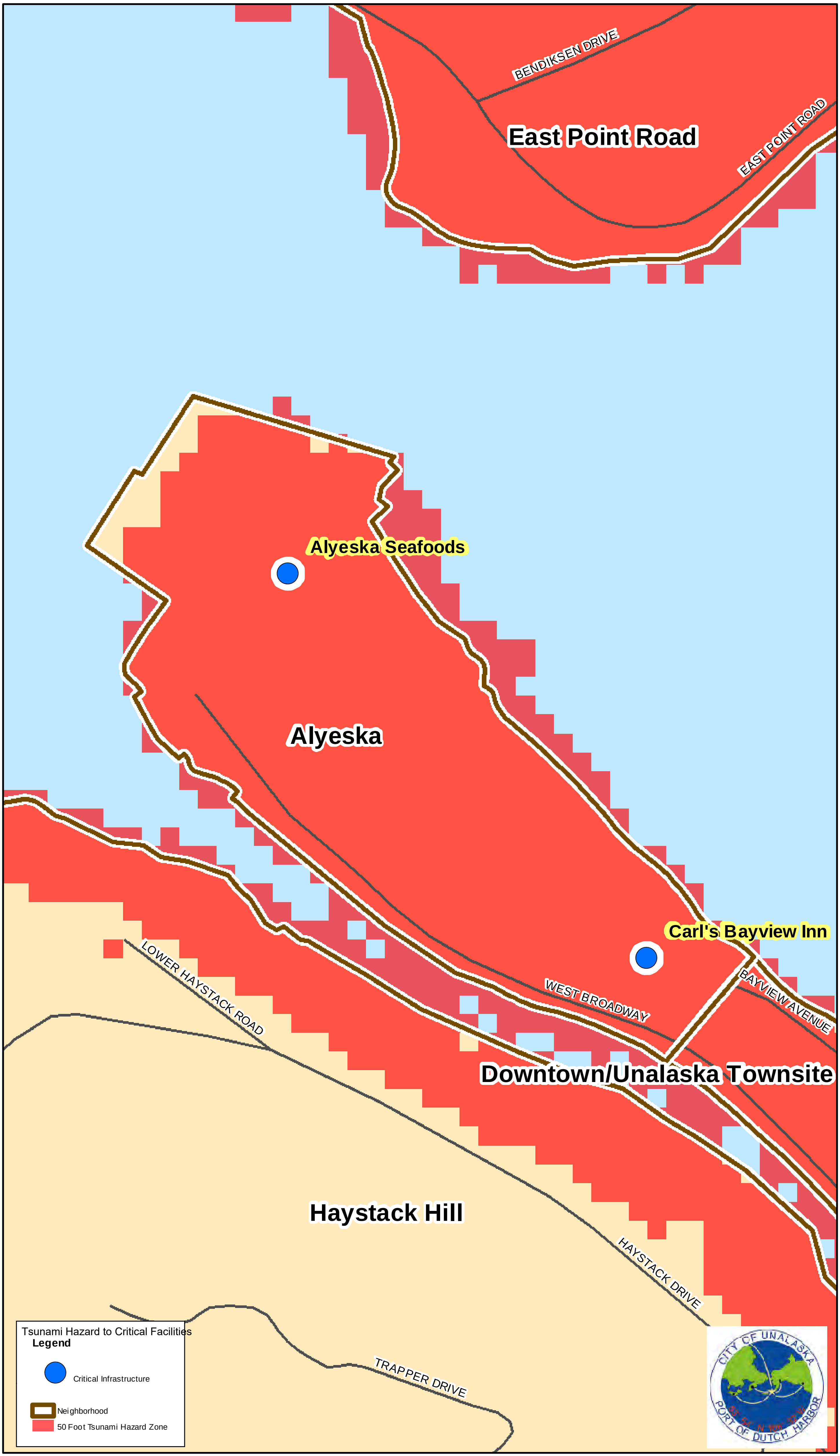

Tom Madsen International Airport
WW II Museum
Amaknak Fire Station
TERMINAL WAY
Dora Road Housing
DORA CIRCLE
EAST POINT ROAD
Qawalangin Tribal Office
Amaknak Retail
DRIFTWOOD WAY
BIORKA DRIVE
API Behavioral Clinic
MAKUSHIN DRIVE
AIRPORT BEACH ROAD
Standard Oil Hill
WILLOW CIRCLE
DELTA WAY
WILLOW DRIVE
State & Federal Offices
KASHEGA DRIVE
KASHEGA COURT
CHERNOFSKI DRIVE
East Point Road
Ground Failure Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
Slope
High : 89.4204
Low : 0
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR

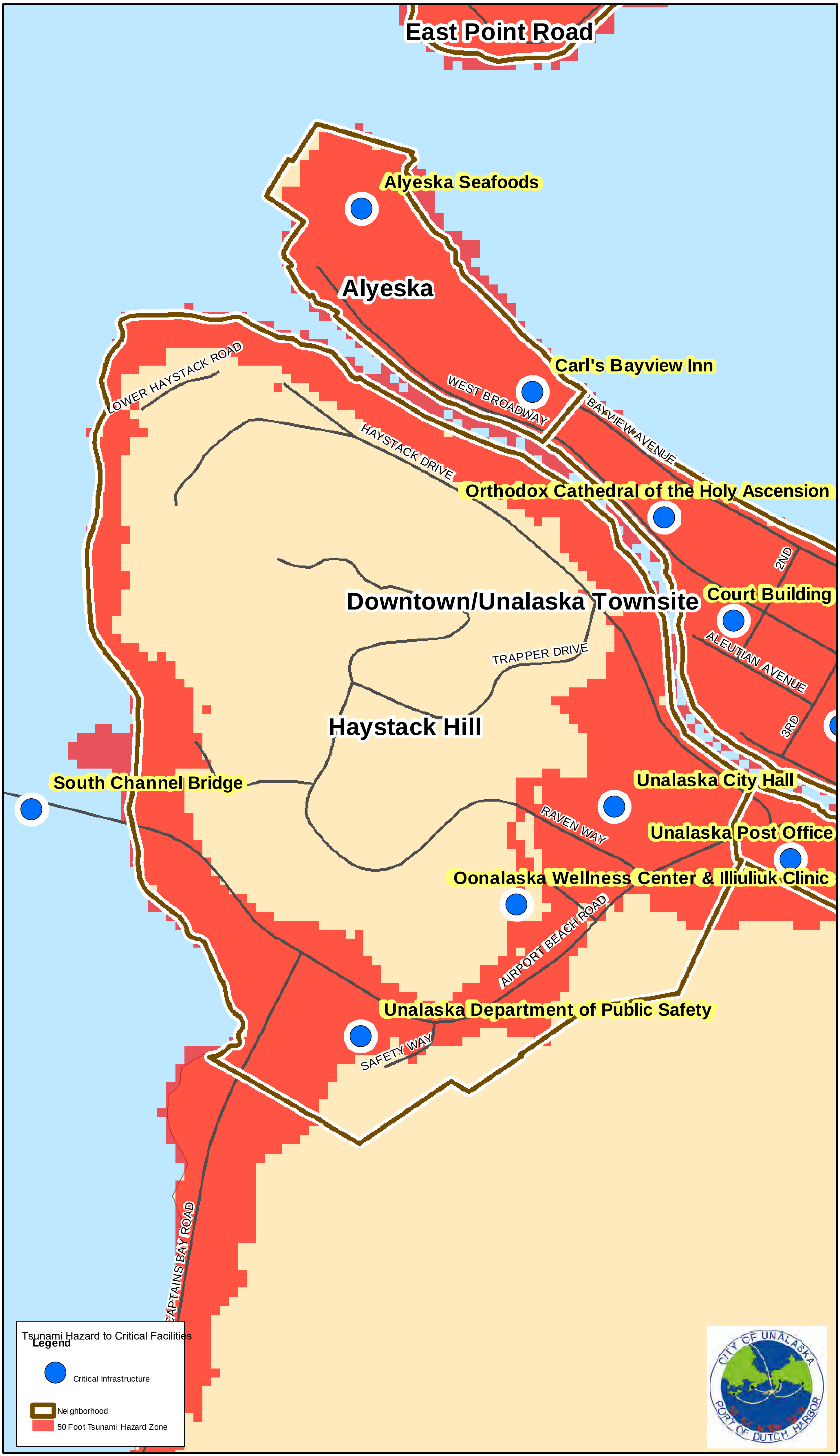

ULATKA DRIVE
TRIDENT Seafoods
ICICLE Seafoods
TRIDENT Warehouse
North Pacific Fuel
Ballyhoo Road
Unalaska Light Cargo Dock
US Coast Guard Dock
Unalaska Marine Center
UMC City Dock Facility Fill Bridge
AIRPORT HEIGTHS ROAD
BALLYHOO ROAD
TUNDRA
WW II Museum
Amaknak Fire Station
l Housing
jin Tribal Office
ioral Clinic
Point Road
Ground Failure Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
Slope
High : 89.4204
Low : 0


Carl E Moses Boat Harbor
Carl E Moses Boat Harbor
Bunker Hill/Little South America
CAPTAINS BAY ROAD
Westward Seafoods
Captains Bay Road Bridge
Delta Fuels Tank Farm
Captains Bay
Water Treatment Facility
Off Shore Systems Inc
Icy Creek Reservoir
ICY LAKE
CAPTAINS BAY ROAD PRIVATE
Ground Failure Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
Slope
High : 89.4204
Low : 0
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR

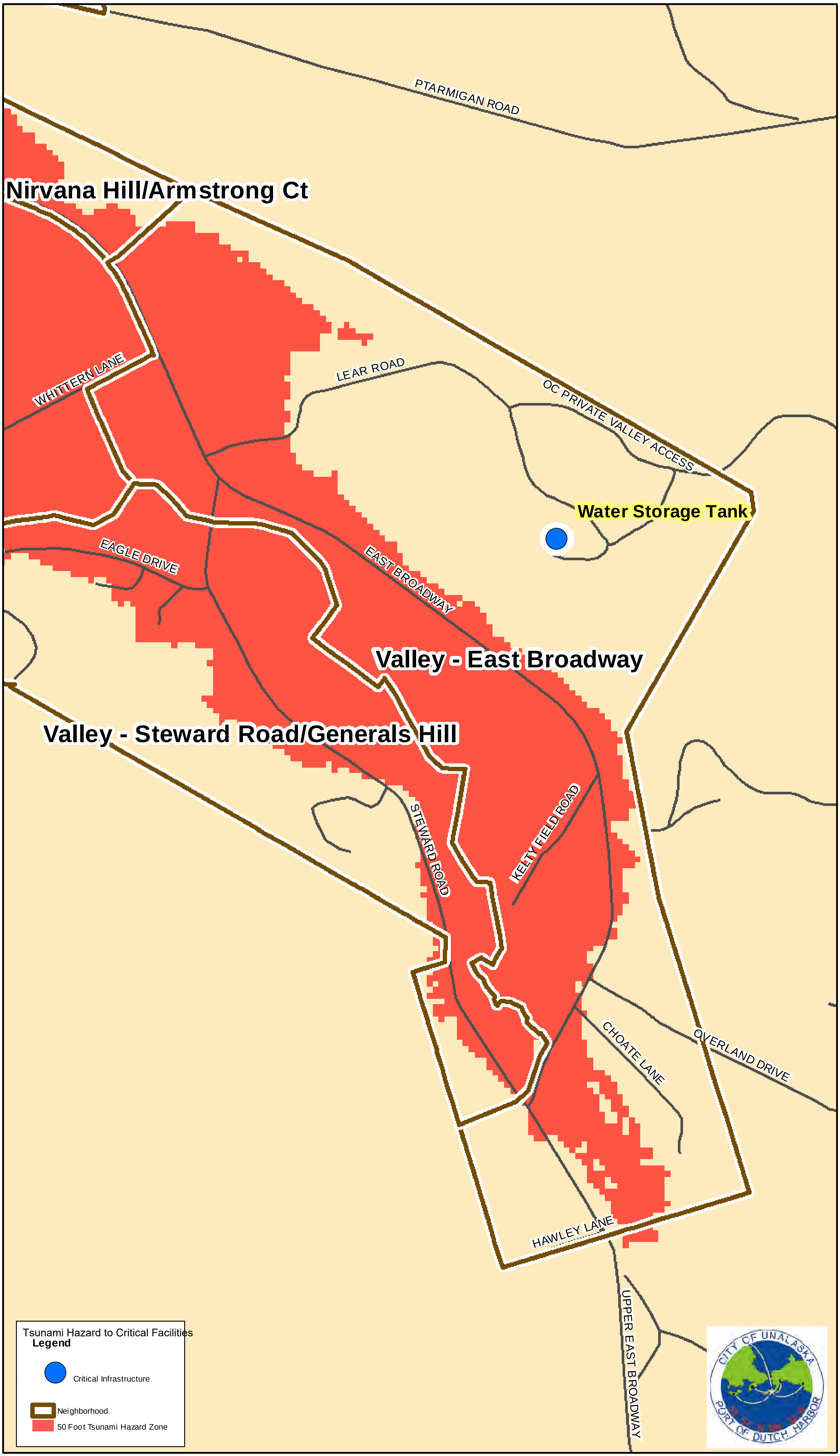

MORRIS COVE PRIVATE
MORRIS COVE ROAD
Summer Bay
Tribal "Q" Camp
HUMPY COVE ROAD
SUMMER BAY ROAD
Summer Bay Bridge
OVERLAND DRIVE
Ground Failure Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
Ten Foot Contours
Slope
High : 89.4204
Low : 0
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR

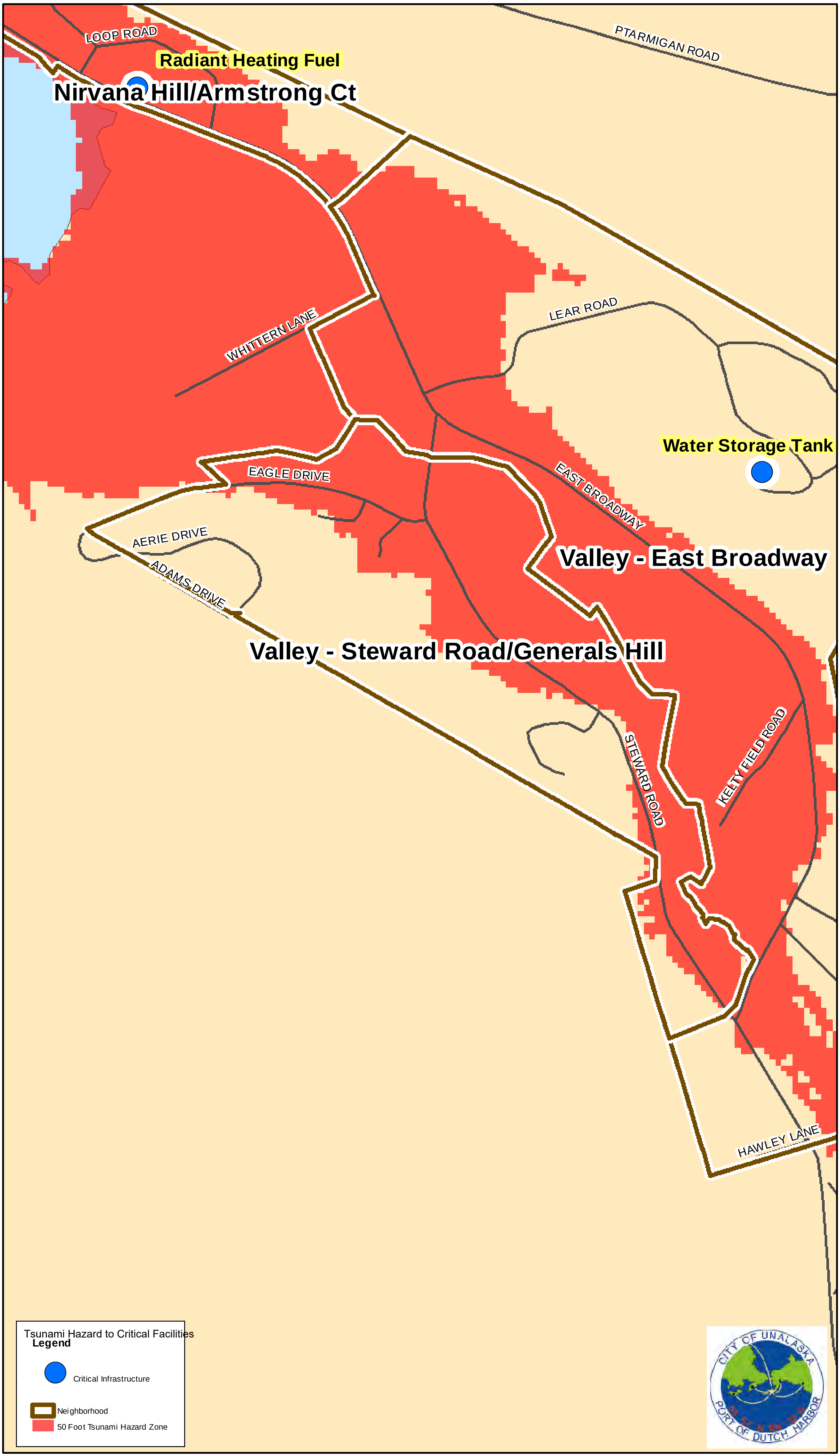

East Point Road
Carl's Bayview Inn
WEST BROADWAY
Orthodox Cathedral of the Holy Ascension
HAYSTACK DRIVE
Court Building
2ND
3RD
TRAPPER DRIVE
Unalaska Head Start School
Parks Culture & Recreation
Unalaska High School
Downtown/Unalaska Townsite
Haystack Hill
Unalaska Community Broadcasting
Unalaska City Hall
4TH
5TH
6TH
RAVEN WAY
Unalaska Post Office
ARMSTRONG COURT
Parks Culture & Recreation
Oonalaska Wellness Center & Illiuliuk Clinic
EAST BROADWAY
Public Library
Father Ishmail Gromoff Senior Center
Tsunami Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
50 Foot Tsunami Hazard Zone
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR


BENDIKSEN DRIVE
East Point Road
EAST POINT ROAD
Alyeska Seafoods
Alyeska
Carl's Bayview Inn
BAYVIEW AVENUE
WEST BROADWAY
LOWER HAYSTACK ROAD
Downtown/Unalaska Townsite
Haystack Hill
HAYSTACK DRIVE
TRAPPER DRIVE
Tsunami Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
50 Foot Tsunami Hazard Zone

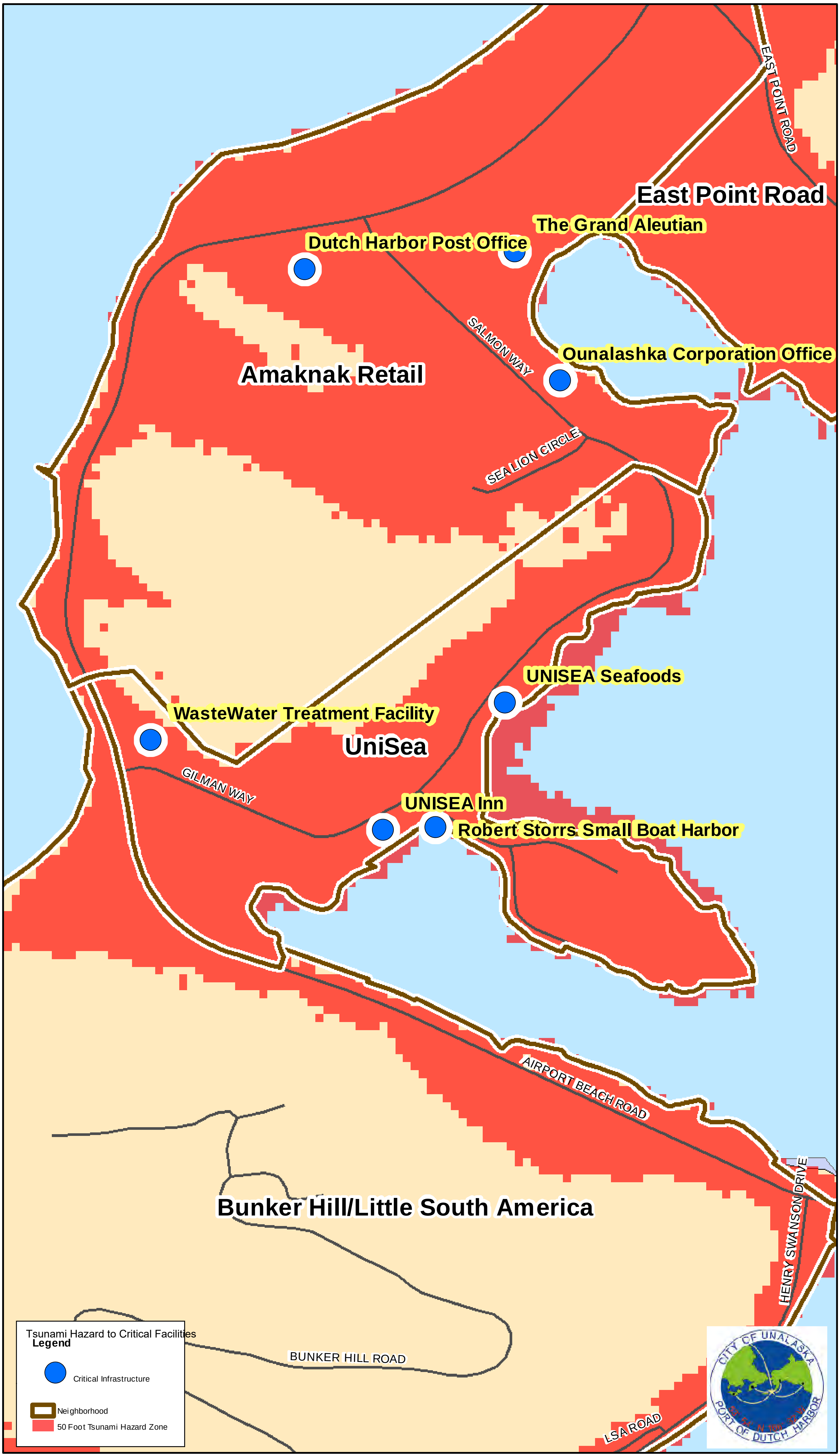

East Point Road
Alyeska Seafoods
Alyeska
Carl's Bayview Inn
WEST BROADWAY
BAYVIEW AVENUE
LOWER HAYSTACK ROAD
HAYSTACK DRIVE
Orthodox Cathedral of the Holy Ascension
2ND
Court Building
Downtown/Unalaska Townsite
ALEUTIAN AVENUE
TRAPPER DRIVE
3RD
Haystack Hill
South Channel Bridge
Unalaska City Hall
RAVEN WAY
Unalaska Post Office
Oonalaska Wellness Center & Illiuliuk Clinic
AIRPORT BEACH ROAD
Unalaska Department of Public Safety
SAFETY WAY
CAPTAINS BAY ROAD
Tsunami Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
50 Foot Tsunami Hazard Zone
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR


SUMMER BAY ROAD
CEMETERY ROAD
Unalaska High School
Unalaska Community Broadcasting
University of Alaska Aleutians Pribilof Islands
6TH
Old HUD Housing
DUTTON ROAD
Father Ishmail Gromoff Senior Center
Nirvana Hill Housing
EAST BROADWAY
Nirvana Hill/Armstrong Ct
Eagles View Elementary Achigaalux
PTARMIGAN ROAD
Radiant Heating Fuel
Valley - East Broadway
LEAR ROAD
EAGLE DRIVE
Valley - Steward Road/Ge
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR
Tsunami Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
50 Foot Tsunami Hazard Zone

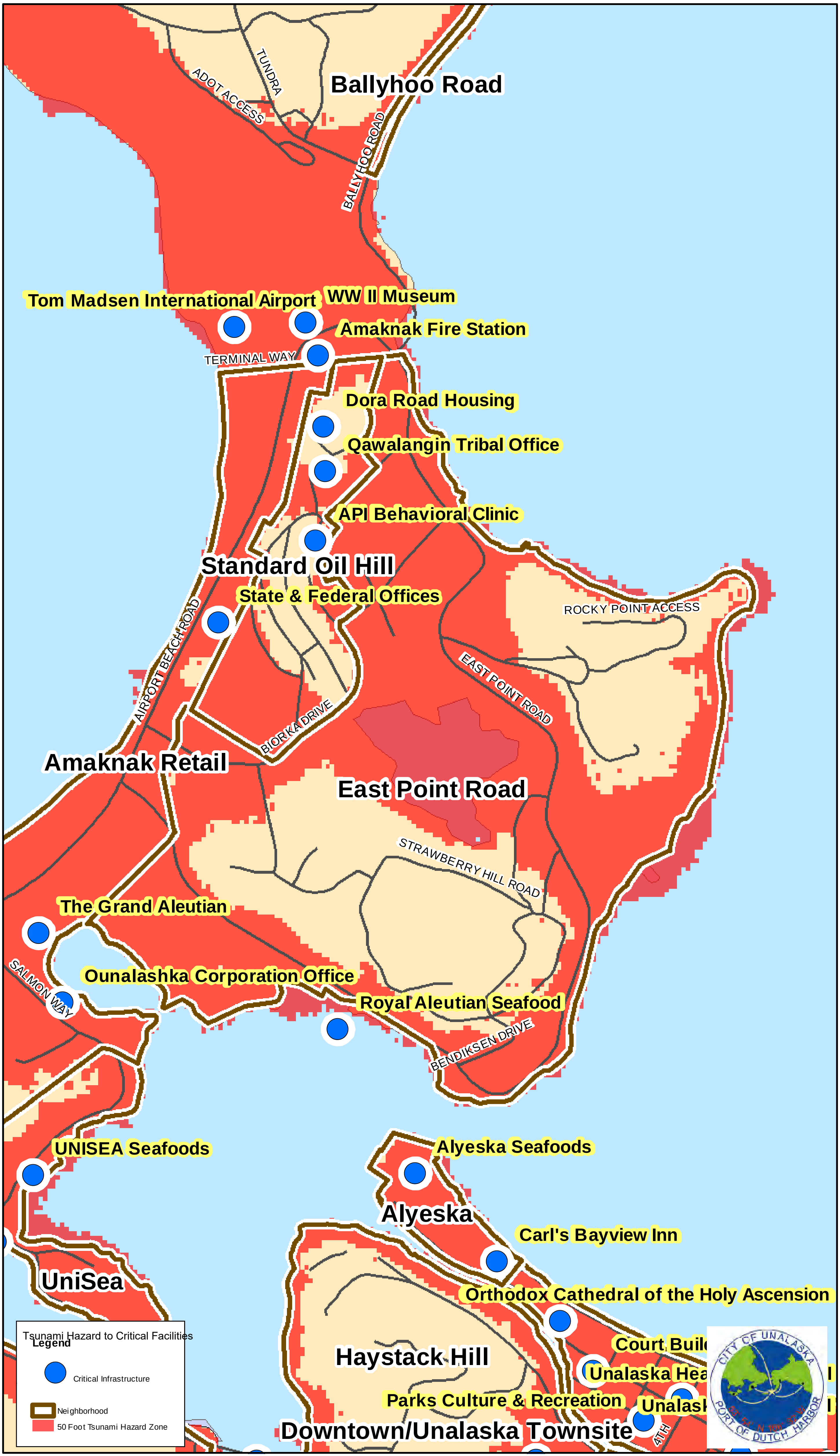

PTARMIGAN ROAD
Nirvana Hill/Armstrong Ct
WHITTERN LANE
LEAR ROAD
OC PRIVATE VALLEY ACCESS
Water Storage Tank
EAGLE DRIVE
EAST BROADWAY
Valley - East Broadway
Valley - Steward Road/Generals Hill
STEWARD ROAD
KELTY FIELD ROAD
CHOATE LANE
OVERLAND DRIVE
HAWLEY LANE
UPPER EAST BROADWAY
Tsunami Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
50 Foot Tsunami Hazard Zone
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR

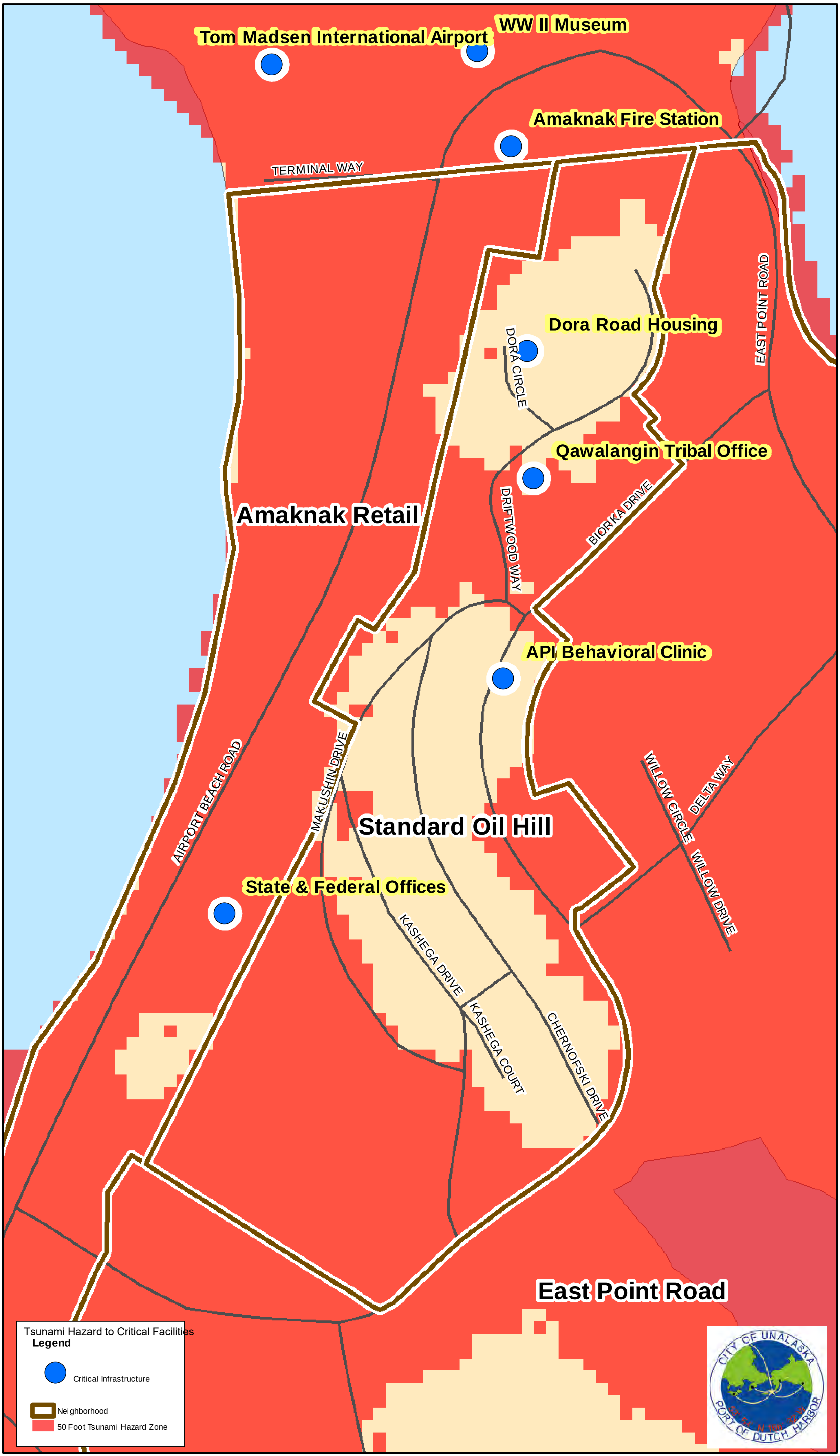

LOOP ROAD
PTARMIGAN ROAD
Radiant Heating Fuel
Nirvana Hill/Armstrong Ct
LEAR ROAD
WHITTERN LANE
Water Storage Tank
EAGLE DRIVE
EAST BROADWAY
AERIE DRIVE
Valley - East Broadway
ADAMS DRIVE
Valley - Steward Road/Generals Hill
STEWARD ROAD
KELTY FIELD ROAD
HAWLEY LANE
Tsunami Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
50 Foot Tsunami Hazard Zone
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR


Dutch Harbor Post Office
The Grand Aleutian
East Point Road
Ounalashka Corporation Office
SALMON WAY
Amaknak Retail
UNISEA Seafoods
WasteWater Treatment Facility
Robert Storrs Small Boat Harbor
UNISEA Inn
UniSea
Haystack Hill
AIRPORT BEACH ROAD
BUNKER HILL ROAD
South Channel Bridge
LSA ROAD
Bunker Hill/Little South America
HENRY SWANSON DRIVE
LITTLE SOUTH AMERICA ROAD
Carl E Moses Boat Harbor
Carl E Moses Boat Harbor
Tsunami Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
● Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
🟥 50 Foot Tsunami Hazard Zone
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR


East Point Road
EAST POINT ROAD
The Grand Aleutian
Dutch Harbor Post Office
SALMON WAY
Ounalashka Corporation Office
Amaknak Retail
SEA LION CIRCLE
UNISEA Seafoods
WasteWater Treatment Facility
UniSea
GILMAN WAY
UNISEA Inn
Robert Storrs Small Boat Harbor
AIRPORT BEACH ROAD
HENRY SWANSON DRIVE
Bunker Hill/Little South America
BUNKER HILL ROAD
LSA ROAD
Tsunami Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
● Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
🟥 50 Foot Tsunami Hazard Zone
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR

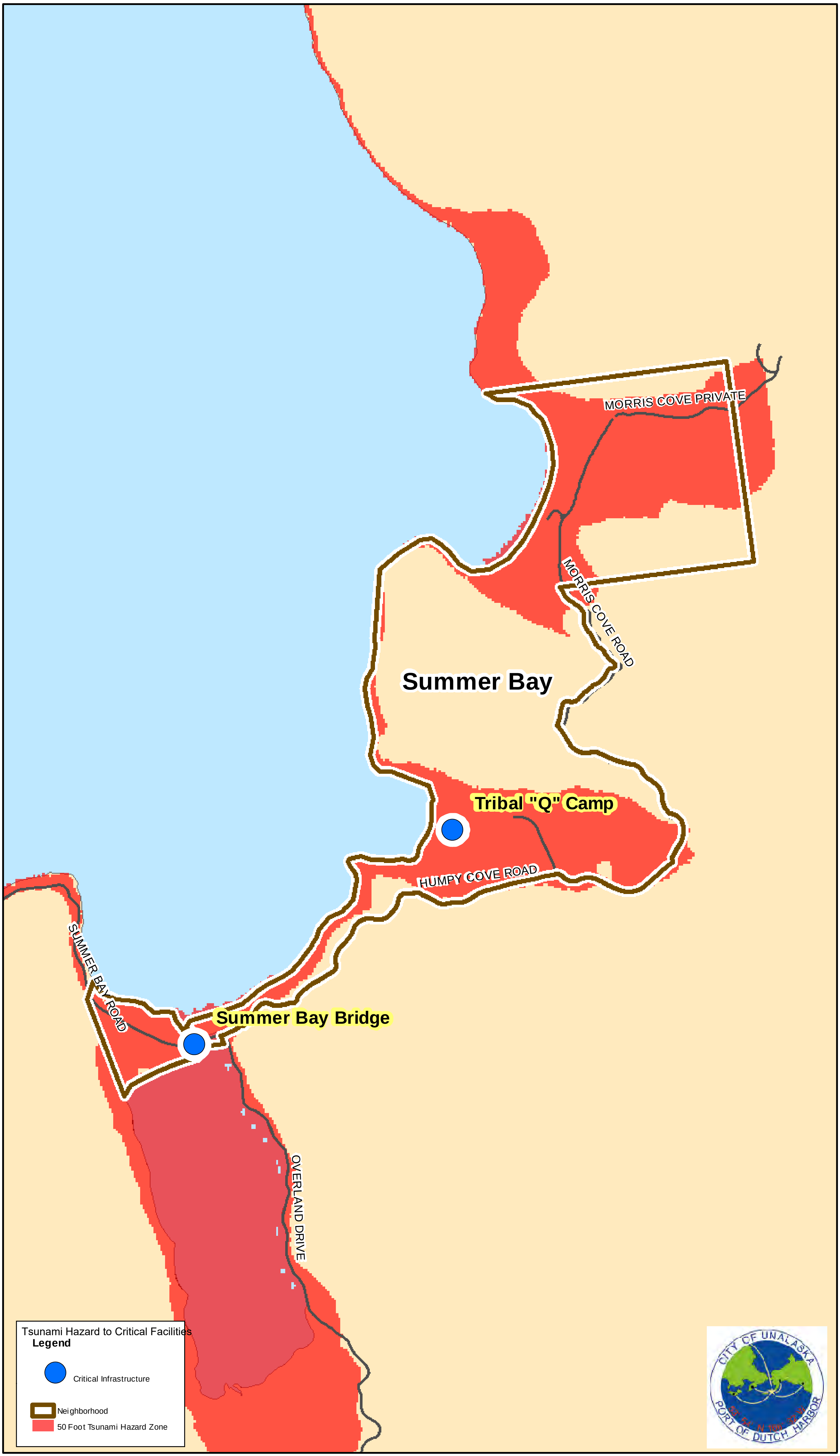

Tom Madsen International Airport
WW II Museum
Amaknak Fire Station
TERMINAL WAY
Dora Road Housing
Qawalangin Tribal Office
API Behavioral Clinic
Standard Oil Hill
State & Federal Offices
MAKUSHIN DRIVE
CHERNOFSKI DRIVE
BIORKA DRIVE
AIRPORT BEACH ROAD
East Point Road
STRAWBERRY HILL ROAD
Amaknak Retail
EAST POINT ROAD
The Grand Aleutian
Dutch Harbor Post Office
SALMON WAY
Ounalashka Corporation Office
Royal Aleutian Seafood
SEA LION CIRCLE
UNISEA Seafoods
WasteWater Treatment Facility
Alyeska
Robert Storrs Small Boat Harbor
UNISEA Inn
UniSea
Ha
le South America
Tsunami Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
● Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
🟥 50 Foot Tsunami Hazard Zone


Ballyhoo Road
TUNDRA
ADOT ACCESS
BALLYHOO ROAD
Tom Madsen International Airport
WW II Museum
Amaknak Fire Station
TERMINAL WAY
Dora Road Housing
Qawalangin Tribal Office
API Behavioral Clinic
Standard Oil Hill
State & Federal Offices
ROCKY POINT ACCESS
AIRPORT BEACH ROAD
EAST POINT ROAD
BIORKA DRIVE
Amaknak Retail
East Point Road
STRAWBERRY HILL ROAD
The Grand Aleutian
SALMON WAY
Ounalashka Corporation Office
Royal Aleutian Seafood
BENDIKSEN DRIVE
UNISEA Seafoods
Alyeska Seafoods
Alyeska
Carl's Bayview Inn
UniSea
Orthodox Cathedral of the Holy Ascension
Court Buil
Unalaska Hea
Unalask
Haystack Hill
Parks Culture & Recreation
Downtown/Unalaska Townsite
4TH
Tsunami Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
50 Foot Tsunami Hazard Zone


WW II Museum
Tom Madsen International Airport
Amaknak Fire Station
TERMINAL WAY
Dora Road Housing
DORA CIRCLE
EAST POINT ROAD
Qawalangin Tribal Office
Amaknak Retail
DRIFTWOOD WAY
BIORKA DRIVE
API Behavioral Clinic
AIRPORT BEACH ROAD
MAKUSHIN DRIVE
WILLOW CIRCLE
DELTA WAY
Standard Oil Hill
WILLOW DRIVE
State & Federal Offices
KASHEGA DRIVE
KASHEGA COURT
CHERNOFSKI DRIVE
East Point Road
Tsunami Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
50 Foot Tsunami Hazard Zone
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR


TRIDENT Seafoods
ICICLE Seafoods
TRIDENT Warehouse
North Pacific Fuel
ULATKA DRIVE
Ballyhoo Road
Unalaska Light Cargo Dock
US Coast Guard Dock
Unalaska Marine Center
UMC City Dock Facility Fill Bridge
AIRPORT HEIGTHS ROAD
BALLYHOO ROAD
TUNDRA
WW II Museum
Amaknak Fire Station
Dora Road Housing
Qawalangin Tribal Office
ral Clinic
oint Road
Tsunami Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
50 Foot Tsunami Hazard Zone
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR


Carl E Moses Boat Harbor
Carl E Moses Boat Harbor
Bunker Hill/Little South America
CAPTAINS BAY ROAD
Westward Seafoods
Captains Bay Road Bridge
Delta Fuels Tank Farm
Captains Bay
Water Treatment Facility
Off Shore Systems Inc
Icy Creek Reservoir
ICY LAKE
CAPTAINS BAY ROAD PRIVATE
Tsunami Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
● Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
🟥 50 Foot Tsunami Hazard Zone


MORRIS COVE PRIVATE
MORRIS COVE ROAD
Summer Bay
Tribal "Q" Camp
HUMPY COVE ROAD
SUMMER BAY ROAD
Summer Bay Bridge
OVERLAND DRIVE
Tsunami Hazard to Critical Facilities
Legend
Critical Infrastructure
Neighborhood
50 Foot Tsunami Hazard Zone
CITY OF UNALASKA
PORT OF DUTCH HARBOR

Appendix F

Public Outreach

This page intentionally left blank

CITY OF UNALASKA
DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING
P.O. BOX 610
UNALASKA, ALASKA 99685-0610
(907) 581-3100 • FAX (907) 581-4181

March 12, 2018

Brent Nichols, CFM
State of Alaska
DMVA DHS&EM
P.O. Box 5750
Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson, Alaska 99505-5750

Mr. Nichols:

This letter serves as the City of Unalaska's Letter of Commitment to support DMVA DHS&EM and LeMay Engineering & Consulting, Inc. in their Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) planning grant to update the 2013 hazard mitigation plan for the City of Unalaska. The end goal of this grant is a State- and FEMA- approved hazard mitigation plan that the City of Unalaska will adopt.

Sincerely,

William M Homka, AICP
Planning Director

QAWALANGIN
Tribe of Unalaska

P.O. Box 334
Unalaska, Alaska 99685
phone (907) 581-2920
fax (907) 581-3644
nicole.qtribe@gmail.com

LETTER OF COMMITMENT

03/16/2018

City of Unalaska
43 Raven Way
Unalaska, AK 99685

RE: Letter of Commitment as Participating Jurisdiction in the City of Unalaska Multi-jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Planning

Dear State Hazard Mitigation Officer:

As the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Local Mitigation Plan requirements under 44 CFR §201.6 specifically identify criteria that allow for multi-jurisdictional mitigation plans and that many issues are better resolved by evaluating hazards more comprehensively by coordinating at the county, regional, or watershed level, the Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska is submitting this letter of commitment to confirm that Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska has agreed to participate in the City of Unalaska Multi-jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Planning.

Furthermore, as a condition of participation in the mitigation planning, Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska, agrees to meet the requirements for mitigation plans identified in 44 CFR §201.6 and to provide such cooperation as is necessary and in a timely manner to the City of Unalaska to complete the plan in conformance with FEMA requirements.

Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska understands that it must engage in the following planning process, as more fully described in FEMA's Local Multi-Hazard Mitigation Planning Guidance, including, but not limited to:

- Identification of hazards unique to the jurisdiction and not addressed in the master planning document;
- The conduct of a vulnerability analysis and an identification of risks, where they differ from the general planning area;
- The formulation of mitigation goals responsive to public input and development of mitigation actions complementary to those goals. A range of actions must be identified specific for each jurisdiction. ;
- Demonstration that there has been proactively offered an opportunity for participation in the planning process by all community stakeholders (examples of participation include relevant involvement in any planning process, attending meetings, contributing research, data, or other information, commenting on drafts of the plan, etc.); and
- Documentation of an effective process to maintain and implement the plan; and,
- Formal adoption of the Multi-jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan by the jurisdiction's governing body (each jurisdiction must officially adopt the plan).

Therefore, with a full understanding of the obligations incurred by participating in the FEMA hazard mitigation planning process as a participant in a multi-jurisdictional plan; I Nicole Johnson, Tribal Administrator, commit the Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska to the City of Unalaska Multi-jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Planning effort.

This document is executed this 16 day of March, 2018.

Please contact Nicole Johnson at 907-581-2920 or Nicole.qtribe@gmail.com with questions.

Sincerely,

Nicole Johnson
Tribal Administrator

Unalaska City and Tribe Hazard Mitigation Plan Introductory Meeting

December 18, 2017

10 am at City Hall

Name	Organization	Contact Information (phone or email)
Thomas Roufos	City of Unalaska Planning	907 581 3100 troufos@ci.Unalaska.ak.us
Bil Homka	"	
Peggy McLaughlin	City of Unalaska	907 581-1254 pmclaughlin@ci.Unalaska.ak.
Jennifer Shockley	City of Unalaska Dept. of Public Safety	907-581-1233 jshockley@ci.unalaska.ak.us
Clay Darnell	Unalaska Finance	907-359-4123 cdarnell@ci.unalaska.ak.us
Roger Blakeley	City of unalask alaska PCR	907-359-1297 rblakeley@ci.unalaska.ak.us.
Albert Burnham	City PCR	aburnham@ci.unalask.ak.
Nichole Gordon	Ounalashka Corporation	smoller@ounalashka.com gordon@ounalashka.com
Marjie Veeder	City of Unalaska City Clerk	mveeder@ci.unalaska.ak.us 581-1251
Erin Reinders	City of Unalaska	ereinders@ci.unalaska.ak.us
Tom Cohenour	City of Unalaska	tcohenour@ci.unalaska.ak.us
Robert Lund	COU-DPW	rlund@ci.unalaska.ak.us
Tom Robinson	President	581-2920
James Price	City of Unalaska	jprice@ci.unalaska.ak.
Jennifer LeMay	LeMay Engineering + Consulting, Inc.	jlemay@lemayengineering.

Hazard Mitigation Planning Process

Updates to existing plans

Plans must be updated every five years and approved by DHS&EM and FEMA and then adopted by the community by resolution for the community to remain eligible for FEMA grant funding

This is a public process. Everyone who wants to be involved will be given the opportunity to be involved in this process. Send Jennifer LeMay, PE, PMP an email if you'd like more information at jlemay@lemayengineering.com or call her at (907) 350-6061.

We welcome public input and will have a public comment hearing at a public meeting for you to provide input on the plan.

Which hazards are applicable for your community?

- Flood
- Erosion
- Wildland Fire
- Tsunami/Seiche
- Earthquake
- Volcano
- Avalanche
- Ground Failure/Landslide
- Permafrost Degradation
- Severe Weather
- Climate Change

We’re interested in information related to:

- hazard identification,
- profiles,
- previous occurrences,
- probability of occurrences, and
- typical recurrence intervals

for each potential hazard.

Plan Process

- Today’s introductory meeting
- Gathering of data
- Draft Plan available for public comment (December is our goal month)
- Public hearing for Draft Plan (public comment period)
- State/FEMA review and pre-approval
- Newsletter announcing Final Plan (the public may still comment)
- City and/or Tribal adoption
- Final Approval from State/FEMA (prior to April 23, 2018).

After Plan is completed, approved, and adopted, your community will be eligible to apply for mitigation project funds from DHS&EM and FEMA for five years until the plan requires another update.

Contacts:
Patrick LeMay, PE, LeMay Engineering & Consulting, Inc. Planner (907) 250-9038
Jennifer LeMay, PE, PMP LeMay Engineering & Consulting, Inc. Planner (907) 350-6061
Brent Nichols, CFM, State of Alaska DHS&EM Hazard Mitigation Officer (907) 428-7085

LeMay Engineering
& Consulting, Inc.

Jennifer L. LeMay, PE, PMP
Vice President
4272 Chelsea Way
Anchorage, AK 99504
(907) 350-6061
jlemay@lemayengineering.com

December 18, 2017

Brent A. Nichols, EMSII, CFM
Emergency Management Specialist II & Certified Floodplain Manager
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs
Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management
P.O. Box 5750
JBER, AK 99505-5750

Subject: Draft Hazard Mitigation Plan Introductory Meeting Trip Report, Unalaska, Alaska

On December 16 and 17, 2017, Jennifer LeMay, PE, PMP of LeMay Engineering & Consulting, Inc. traveled to Unalaska, Alaska. The purpose of this trip was to attend the Introductory Community meeting and summarize the plan update process. Fifteen people were present, and the sign-in sheet will be included in Appendix F of the Plan. I led meeting attendees through the list of hazards, critical facilities, vulnerabilities, and mitigation actions. I also met with Public Works for two hours to determine the current status of mitigation actions since the 2013 Plan was developed.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call me at (907) 350-6061.

Jennifer L. LeMay

12/18/17
Jennifer L. LeMay, PE, PMP/Date
LeMay Engineering & Consulting, Inc.

Hazard Mitigation Plan Update for Unalaska, Alaska

Newsletter: March 7, 2018

LeMay Engineering & Consulting, Inc. was contracted to assist the City of Unalaska and the Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska update their 2013 HMP. The HMP identifies all applicable natural hazards, identifies the people and facilities potentially at risk, and ways to mitigate damage from future hazard impacts.

Offer your comments on the Draft HMP Update: The goal of this newsletter is to announce the availability of the Draft Update and invite you to provide comments, identify key issues or concerns, and improve mitigation ideas. This plan has been posted at the Unalaska Planning Department and the Qawalangin Tribal Office for your review. Comments can be provided verbally to Jennifer LeMay at (907) 350-6061 or emailed to: jlemay@lemayengineering.com.

Attend the Monday, March 12, 2018, Meeting at 10 AM at City Hall. One of the agenda items will be a summary of the Draft Plan Update by Jennifer LeMay. You can request a copy of the plan be emailed to you now by emailing jlemay@lemayengineering.com You're invited to provide input to the plan and can present your comments verbally. We'll be discussing:

- 2018 Plan Hazards, which include:
    - Erosion
    - Flood
    - Earthquake
    - Ground Failure
    - Tsunami/Seiche
    - Volcanic Ashfall
    - Severe Weather
    - Climate Change
    - Transportation of System Disruptions

  What would be your top three hazards from the above list?

- Critical Infrastructure/Vulnerability Overview/Mitigation Projects

For more information, contact:
Bill Homka, AICP, Planning Director (907) 581-3100
Chris Price, Qawalangin Tribal Environmental Director (907) 581-2920
Jennifer LeMay, PE, PMP, Lead Planner (907) 350-6061
Brent Nichols, DMVA, DHS&EM Project Manager (907) 428-7085

Unalaska City and Tribe Hazard Mitigation Plan Public Hearing

March 12, 2018

10 am at City Hall

Name	Organization	Contact Information (phone or email)
SCOTT BROWN	CITY OF UNALASKA	581-1254
Thomas Roufos	COU Planning	359 1984
James A Price	COU PLANNING	359-2007
Jennifer Shockley	COU Public Safety	581-1233
Peggy McLaughlin	COU Ports	581-7254
CHRIS PRICE	Qawalangin Tribe	581-2920
Tom Robinson	Q TRIBE	581-2920
Bil Homka	PLANNING DEPT.	581-3100
JR Pearson	DPU	581-1260
* Debra Hanson Zueger	City Risk manager Administration	581-1251 ext. 1202 riskmanager@ci.unalaska.ak.us
Erin Reinders	City of Unalaska	581-1251
Clay Darnell	"	"

Unalaska Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan

Prepared by LeMay Engineering & Consulting, Inc.
for the City and Tribe of Unalaska

Unalaska Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) Update

- The City and Tribe developed a HMP in 2013 that expires on December 4, 2018.
- FEMA requires HMPs to be updated every 5 years.
- The State of Alaska, Department of Military and Veterans Affairs, Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (DHS&EM) was awarded a Pre-Disaster Mitigation Program grant from FEMA to update the HMP.
- LeMay Engineering & Consulting, Inc. was contracted to assist the City and Tribe with updating the HMP in 2017.

What is a Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP)?

HMPs are community plans which include:

- 1. Profiles of natural hazards that affect a community.
- 2. An assessment of the community’s vulnerability to hazards.
- 3. Mitigation actions to reduce the community’s vulnerability to hazards.

Natural Hazard Profiles

Hazard profiles detail the:

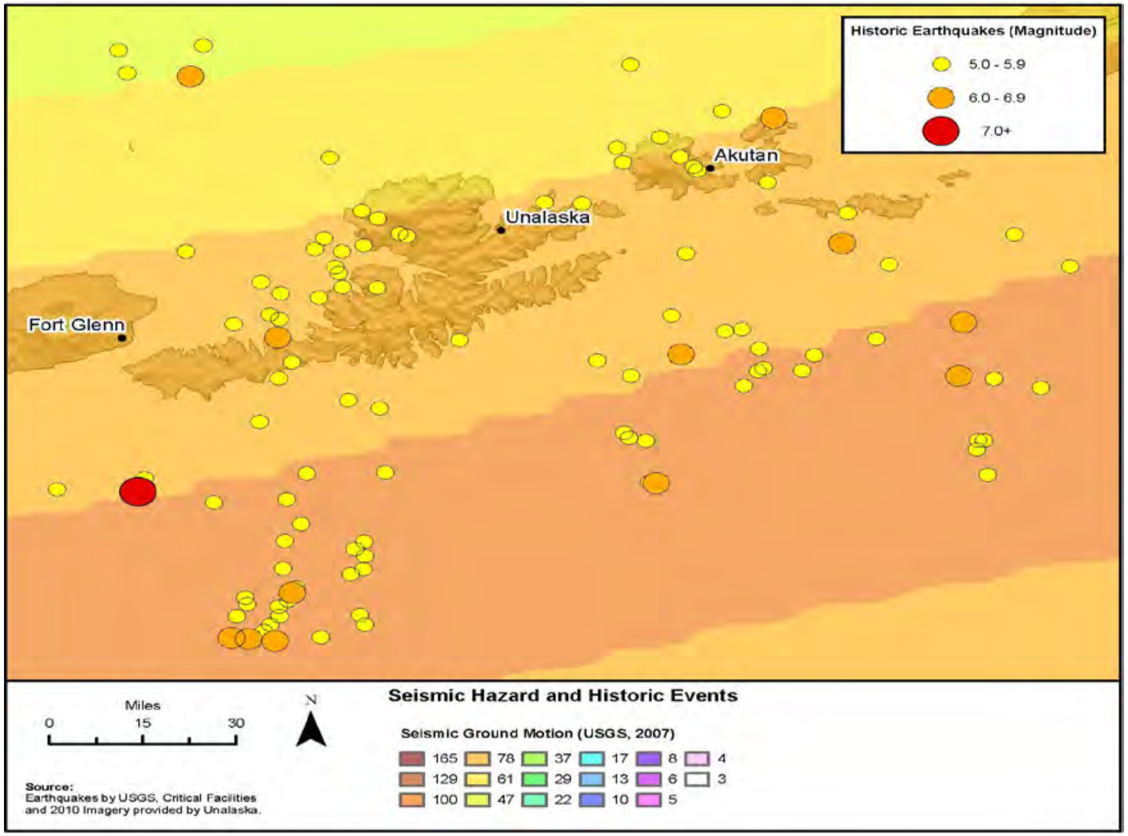
- Nature of hazard
- History of hazard’s impacts on community
- Location (proximity to community)
- Extent (magnitude and severity)
- Impact on the City and Tribe
- Probability of future events

Natural Hazards affecting Unalaska

The Unalaska HMP identifies and profiles the following hazards:

- Earthquake
- Erosion
- Flood
- Ground Failure (Avalanches, Landslides, Rockfalls)
- Tsunami
- Volcano
- Severe Weather
- Transportation and Utility Disruptions
- Climate Change

Earthquake



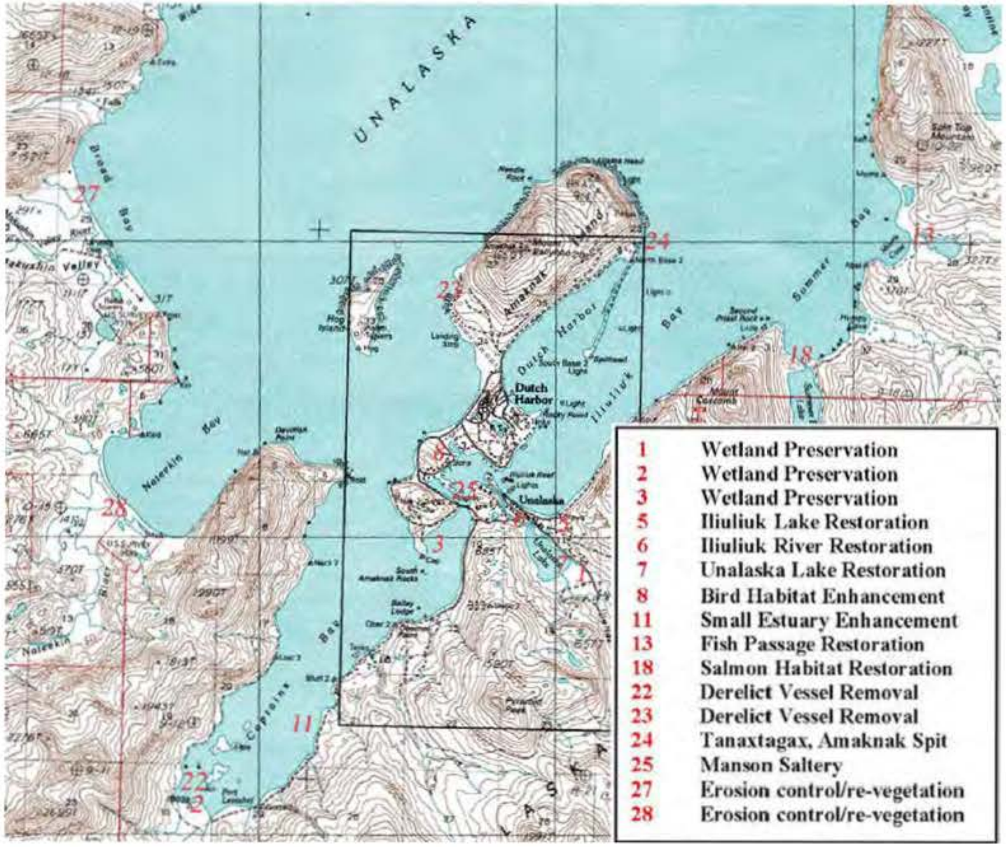
- Unalaska is located in close proximity to the Ring of Fire.
- The USGS database lists 3,711 earthquakes that have occurred within 100 miles of Unalaska since 1973. The average magnitude is 3.3. Twenty earthquakes have exceeded a magnitude of 6.0 with the two highest events at 6.9 (1980 and 1987).
- The extent of earthquake damage in Unalaska could be “critical”.
- The probability of earthquakes occurring in the future is “highly likely,” with a 100% chance of occurring.

Image Source: USGS Website

Erosion

- Unalaska experiences coastal and riverine erosion. The 2008 State of Alaska Coastal Management Plan identified erosion-impacted areas and project narratives for Unalaska. The program was discontinued in 2011.
- The extent of erosion is considered “limited.”
- The probability of wind erosion is considered “likely,” with a 1 in 3 year’s chance of occurring.

Erosion Continued



1	Wetland Preservation
2	Wetland Preservation
3	Wetland Preservation
5	Iliuliuk Lake Restoration
6	Iliuliuk River Restoration
7	Unalaska Lake Restoration
8	Bird Habitat Enhancement
11	Small Estuary Enhancement
13	Fish Passage Restoration
18	Salmon Habitat Restoration
22	Derelict Vessel Removal
23	Derelict Vessel Removal
24	Tanaxtagax, Amaknak Spit
25	Manson Saltery
27	Erosion control/re-vegetation
28	Erosion control/re-vegetation

Flood

- As with erosion, the 2008 Coastal Management Plan summarized the City’s flood-impacted areas (Iliuliuk Lake, Summers Bay, Broad Bay, and Nateekin Bay).
- Unalaska also experiences minor flood locations from the Iliuliuk River, Lake Ilulaq, and Captains Bay.
- The extent of a flood event is considered “limited.”
- The probability of a flood event is considered “highly likely” in the valley with a 100% chance of occurring.

Ground Failure

- Debris avalanches, landslides, and rock falls
- Within the last five years, rockfalls have occurred along Captains Bay Road, Ballyhoo Road, and Summer Bay Road.
- The extent of a ground failure event is considered "limited."
- The probability of a ground failure event is considered "likely" with a 1 in 3 year's chance of occurring.

Tsunami and Seiche

Table 5-7 Historic Aleutian Tsunamis -Waves at Dutch Harbor

Date	Location	Earthquake Moment Magnitude (MW)	Wave Height (meters)	Source	
				Latitude	Longitude
November 10, 1938	Alaska Peninsula	8.2	0.1	54.48	-158.37
April 1, 1946	Near Unimak Island, Eastern Aleutian Islands, AK	8.6	Unknown	25.8	-163.5
March 9, 1957	South of Andreanof Islands, Central Aleutian Islands, AK	8.3	Unknown	51.5	-175.7
March 27, 1964	Prince William Sound	9.2	0.35	61.05	-147.48
February 4, 1965	Rat Islands, Western Aleutian Islands, AK	8.7	<0.1	51.29	-178.49
May 7, 1986	Central Aleutian Islands, AK	8.0	0.15	51.52	-166.54
February 21, 1991	Bering Sea	6.7	0.15	58.43	-175.45
June 10, 1996	Central Aleutian Islands, AK	7.9	0.6	51.56	-177.63

Tsunami Continued

- The extent of a tsunami is considered "limited."
- The probability of a tsunami event is considered "possible" with a 1 in 5 year's chance of occurring.

Volcanic Ashfall

Figure 8. *Flight paths of commercial freight and passenger airlines crossing the North Pacific. Future explosive eruptions of Makushin Volcano may inject ash as high as 20,000 meters into the atmosphere, causing disruption of normal trans-Pacific flight schedules. The circle shows areas in Alaska that might be affected by ash fallout during a typical eruption of Makushin Volcano. The exact area of ash fallout will depend on synoptic weather conditions and wind directions, but it is likely to affect areas mainly east of the volcano (shaded area). Ashfall during some small eruptions will be restricted only to the immediate vicinity of the volcano and surrounding parts of Unalaska Island, whereas larger eruptions will produce thicker and more widespread ash falls. Fallout of large bombs and blocks will be restricted to areas within 5 kilometers of the vent.*

- The impact of volcanoes on Unalaska is considered “limited.”
- The Probability of Volcanic Ashfall events occurring is considered “likely,” with a 1 in 3 year’s chance of occurring.

Severe Weather

- Severe weather for Unalaska includes:
  - Winter Storms
  - High Winds
  - Freezing Rain/Ice Storm
  - Extreme Cold
  - Hail
  - Heavy and Drifting Snow
- The extent of a severe weather event is considered “limited.”
- Severe weather has a “highly likely” probability of occurring with a 100% chance of occurring each year.

Technological and Manmade Hazards

- These hazards include:
  - Road, airport, and harbor closures
  - Utility system disruptions
  - Telecommunication Systems
- The extent of a technological and manmade hazard event is considered “critical.”
- This hazard has a “possible” probability of occurring with a 1 in 5 year’s chance of occurring.

Climate Change

- Residents reported the following observations in December 2017:
  - Increasing sea level
  - Drier weather in summer months
  - Warmer temperatures throughout the year
  - Less snowfall at higher elevations which will affect the water supply
  - Ocean acidification is affecting local sea life
  - Less water in rivers

Mitigation Actions

A mitigation action is a planned activity that will reduce the community's vulnerability to natural hazards. Mitigation actions are broadly categorized as:

- Prevention
- Property Protection
- Public Education and Awareness
- Natural Resource Protection
- Emergency Services
- Structural Projects

The Plan has 21 pages of actions.

Take Action

- Remember the HMP is a plan. It is ultimately the responsibility of the community to initiate projects and seek out funding.
- The HMP should also be referenced and incorporated into other community planning mechanisms to create a cohesive strategy for future actions.

Keeping the HMP Current

- Perform annual reviews using the review sheet in Appendix H of plan.
- Gather public information about hazards using the survey in Appendix H of plan.
- Initiate HMP update process before 2023.

Questions or Comments about the HMP Update

If you have any questions/comments about the HMP Update, please contact the City Planning or Tribal Environmental Departments. They can forward all questions to the relevant entity.

Steps to 2018 HMP Update Completion

- March 12: Draft HMP Update Public Meeting
  - Provide overview of Planning Team's progress in updating the HMP
  - Comment on plan
    - 1. Commenting verbally at March 12 meeting
    - 2. Email your comments to Jennifer LeMay
    - 3. Call Jennifer LeMay with your comments-907-350-6061
- March 19-23: State of Alaska reviews 2018 HMP Update
- March 26 – May 15: FEMA reviews 2018 HMP Update
- June: City Council adopts plan by resolution

LeMay Engineering
& Consulting, Inc.

Jennifer L. LeMay, PE, PMP
Vice President
4272 Chelsea Way
Anchorage, AK 99504
(907) 350-6061
jlemay@lemayengineering.com

March 28, 2018

Brent A. Nichols, EMSII, CFM
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs
Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management
P.O. Box 5750
JBER, AK 99505-5750

Subject: Draft Hazard Mitigation Plan Public Hearing Trip Report, Unalaska, Alaska

From March 11 to 12, 2018, Jennifer LeMay, PE, PMP of LeMay Engineering & Consulting, Inc. traveled to Unalaska, Alaska. The purpose of this trip was to attend the public hearing for the Draft HMP Update. No members of the public attended; however, the meeting was very beneficial with twelve members of the Planning Committee. The sign in sheet is included in Appendix F of the Draft HMP Update. I summarized the plan at the meeting via a Powerpoint presentation. My presentation is also included in Appendix F. On the afternoon of the 12th, I spent additional time at the Tribal office with Tom Robinson, Tribal President, and Chris Price, Tribal Environmental Director. They hired a new Tribal Administrator in February who was not in Unalaska during my site visit as she was at a conference. Nicole Johnson, Tribal Administrator, and I spoke the following week, and she reviewed the Draft HMP Update. Her review was helpful, and I feel that this Draft HMP Update is a collaborative effort of both the City and Tribe. In the 2013 plan, the Tribe was only mentioned in one paragraph as a participant rather than as a jurisdiction. In this 2018 Draft HMP Update, the Tribe is a jurisdiction and the planning process and both site visits to Unalaska included them.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call me at (907) 350-6061.

Jennifer L LeMay

3/28/18
Jennifer L. LeMay, PE, PMP/Date
LeMay Engineering & Consulting, Inc.

From: Nicole Johnson <nicole.qtribe@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, April 2, 2018 12:41 PM
To: jlemay@lemayengineering.com
Subject: Re: Unalaska Hazard Mitigation Plan

Good Afternoon Jennifer,

I wanted to let you know that I have talked with Chris and we are both in agreement that there is not really a reason to separate out tribe information in the tables. With the way our tribal jurisdiction overlays the city's there isn't really enough differences to justify a separate table.

As for the information you requested. We sent several inquires to the City of Unalaska for the information and have not received a response with the information.

Otherwise, I am happy with moving forward with this version.

Thanks,
Nicole

Nicole Johnson
Tribal Administrator
Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska
PO Box 334
Unalaska, AK 99685
Office: 907-581-2920
Cell: 907-359-2921
Fax: 907-581-3644
nicole.qtribe@gmail.com

On Mon, Mar 19, 2018 at 8:57 AM, <jlemay@lemayengineering.com> wrote:

> Thanks, Nicole.
>
> I will add the clarification as you suggested to the statement that the tribe does not own the land. I am out of the office this week and look forward to speaking with you next week.
>
> Jennifer

Jennifer LeMay, PE, PMP

Vice President

(907) 350-6061

LeMay Engineering & Consulting, Inc.

From: Nicole Johnson <nicole.qtribe@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, March 16, 2018 3:46 PM
To: jlemay@lemayengineering.com
Subject: Re: Unalaska Hazard Mitigation Plan

Good Afternoon,

I have attached a signed letter of commitment. I based it off one that I have used in the past for these plans. Let me know if you would like to see it changed in any way.

Chris is helping me in attempting to obtain the information you requested in question 2.

3. I think that using one table in this instance is acceptable since the two jurisdictions are co-located. Though the statement that the tribe does not own in land, without the clarification that we do provide operational funding to the facilities that listed in question #2. Without this clarification, I do worry about the tribe being able to use this to get effective amounts of funding for preparing the sites we have a vested interest in.

Chris and I will be sitting down next week to work on questions 4 and 5 in more detail.

Thanks,

> Nicole
>
> **Nicole Johnson**
>
> Tribal Administrator
>
> Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska
>
> PO Box 334
>
> Unalaska, AK 99685
>
> Office: 907-581-2920
>
> Cell: 907-359-2921
>
> Fax: 907-581-3644
>
> nicole.qtribe@gmail.com
>
> On Wed, Mar 14, 2018 at 11:02 AM, <jlemay@lemayengineering.com> wrote:
>
>> Good morning, Nicole,
>>
>> I am a contractor to the State of Alaska, Department of Military and Veterans Affairs, Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (DHS&EM). DHS&EM was awarded a Pre-Disaster Mitigation Program grant from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) to update the 2013 hazard mitigation plan (HMP) for the City and Tribe of Unalaska. The update process began in November, and we are in the final stretch of wrapping up the process.
>>
>> I was in Unalaska in December and met with Tom. I was also in Unalaska this past Sunday and Monday and met with Tom and Chris. They're excited to have you on board as Tribal Administrator, and the three of us would welcome your input on the Draft Plan. I do not want to overwhelm you with the plan but I'd like to let you know that my contract with the DHS&EM ends May 23. Working backward from that date, FEMA's review of the Draft HMP typically takes 45-60 days which is why I was planning to submit the Draft HMP to the State for initial review and then the State submits the plan to FEMA for review by March 23. That way I can incorporate FEMA comments on the plan before my contract is up. However, I realize that you are in the office today after an absence (March 14) and that Draft HMP Submittal to the State by the 23rd may not be feasible with your schedule. Please let me know what is realistic with

your schedule, and I'll try to accommodate and plan my schedule accordingly and also provide the State/FEMA with a heads up of when they can expect to see the HMP.

Feel free to comment on the Draft HMP in its entirety. Based on my discussion with Tom and Chris Monday afternoon, we specifically need you to provide the following:

1.Signed letter of commitment (please email me a pdf copy).
2.I will add nine Tribal-Owned critical facilities to Table D-1 in Appendix D (Aleutian Housing senior center, APA Headstart, Tribal Office, API Clinic, Behavioral Health, Cultural Camp, Door Circle Housing, Old HUD Housing, and Nirvanna Housing). Please provide me the number of occupants in each, address, latitude, longitude, estimated value, and building type. I am requesting that the City add these locations to the updated maps currently being prepared.
3.Table 6-1 on page 6-2. Typically in a multi-jurisdictional plan, I include a vulnerability overview table for the City and one for the Tribe. In your opinion, should there be separate tables or should we combine them into one since the geographic areas are essentially co-located? Tom and Chris stated that approximately 95% of the Tribe's area is the same as the City limits.
4.Tables 7-1, 7-2, and 7-3 on pages 7-2 thru 7-4. Please markup additions and deletions to these tables to adequately reflect Tribal capabilities.
5.Table 7-8 on pages 7-13 thru 7-32. Please add mitigation actions for the Tribe. If it'd be beneficial, we could have a separate table for the Tribe or we could add Tribal mitigation actions to the existing Table 7-8. Please talk to Chris for direction as I believe he started this based on our discussion on Monday.

You may provide comments by writing them on the hard copy and scanning me a pdf, provide comments via email, or set up a phone conference to talk through the plan.

I look forward to working with you. I will send a link to the document in the next email.

Thanks,

Jennifer LeMay, PE, PMP

Vice President

(907) 350-6061

LeMay Engineering
& Consulting, Inc.

Appendix G

Benefit–Cost Analysis Fact Sheet

This page intentionally left blank

Benefit-Cost Analysis Fact Sheet

Hazard mitigation projects are specifically aimed at reducing or eliminating future damages. Although hazard mitigation projects may sometimes be implemented in conjunction with the repair of damages from a declared disaster, the focus of hazard mitigation projects is on strengthening, elevating, relocating, or otherwise improving buildings, infrastructure, or other facilities to enhance their ability to withstand the damaging impacts of future disasters. In some cases, hazard mitigation projects may also include training or public-education programs if such programs can be demonstrated to reduce future expected damages.

A Benefit-Cost Analysis (BCA) provides an estimate of the “benefits” and “costs” of a proposed hazard mitigation project. The benefits considered are avoided future damages and losses that are expected to accrue as a result of the mitigation project. In other words, benefits are the reduction in expected future damages and losses (i.e., the difference in expected future damages before and after the mitigation project). The costs considered are those necessary to implement the specific mitigation project under evaluation. Costs are generally well determined for specific projects for which engineering design studies have been completed. Benefits, however, must be estimated probabilistically because they depend on the improved performance of the building or facility in future hazard events, the timing and severity of which must be estimated probabilistically.

All Benefit-Costs must be:

- Credible and well documented
- Prepared in accordance with accepted BCA practices
- Cost-effective (BCR ≥ 1.0)

General Data Requirements:

- All data entries (other than Federal Emergency Management Agency [FEMA] standard or default values) MUST be documented in the application.
- Data MUST be from a credible source.
- Provide complete copies of reports and engineering analyses.
- Detailed cost estimate.
- Identify the hazard (flood, wind, seismic, etc.).
- Discuss how the proposed measure will mitigate against future damages.
- Document the Project Useful Life.
- Document the proposed Level of Protection.
- The Very Limited Data (VLD) BCA module cannot be used to support cost-effectiveness (screening purposes only).
- Alternative BCA software MUST be approved in writing by FEMA HQ and the Region prior to submittal of the application.

Damage and Benefit Data

- Well documented for each damage event.
- Include estimated frequency and method of determination per damage event.
- Data used in place of FEMA standard or default values MUST be documented and justified.

- The Level of Protection MUST be documented and readily apparent.
- When using the Limited Data (LD) BCA module, users cannot extrapolate data for higher frequency events for unknown lower frequency events.

Building Data

- Should include FEMA Elevation Certificates for elevation projects or projects using First Floor Elevations (FFEs).
- Include data for building type (tax records or photos).
- Contents claims that exceed 30% of building replacement value (BRV) MUST be fully documented.
- Method for determining BRVs MUST be documented. BRVs based on tax records MUST include the multiplier from the County Tax Assessor.
- Identify the amount of damage that will result in demolition of the structure (FEMA standard is 50% of pre-damage structure value).
- Include the site location (i.e., miles inland) for the Hurricane module.

Use Correct Occupancy Data

- Design occupancy for Hurricane shelter portion of Tornado module.
- Average occupancy per hour for the Tornado shelter portion of the Tornado module.
- Average occupancy for Seismic modules.

Questions to Be Answered

- Has the level of risk been identified?
- Are all hazards identified?
- Is the BCA fully documented and accompanied by technical support data?
- Will residual risk occur after the mitigation project is implemented?

Common Shortcomings

- Incomplete documentation.
- Inconsistencies among data in the application, BCA module runs, and the technical support data.
- Lack of technical support data.
- Lack of a detailed cost estimate.
- Use of discount rate other than FEMA-required amount of 7%.
- Overriding FEMA default values without providing documentation and justification.
- Lack of information on building type, size, number of stories, and value.
- Lack of documentation and credibility for FFEs.
- Use of incorrect Project Useful Life (not every mitigation measure = 100 years).

Appendix H

Plan Maintenance Documents

This page intentionally left blank

Annual Review Questionnaire

PLAN SECTION	QUESTIONS	YES	NO	COMMENTS
PLANNING PROCESS	Are there internal or external organizations and agencies that have been invaluable to the planning process or to mitigation action			
	Are there procedures (e.g., meeting announcements, plan updates) that can be done more efficiently?			
	Has the Task Force undertaken any public outreach activities regarding the MHMP or implementation of mitigation actions?			
HAZARD PROFILES	Has a natural and/or human-caused disaster occurred in this reporting period?			
	Are there natural and/or human-caused hazards that have not been addressed in this HMP and should be?			
	Are additional maps or new hazard studies available? If so, what have they revealed?			
VULNERABILITY ANALYSIS	Do any new critical facilities or infrastructure need to be added to the asset lists?			
	Have there been changes in development patterns that could influence the effects of hazards or create additional risks?			
MITIGATION STRATEGY	Are there different or additional resources (financial, technical, and human) that are now available for mitigation planning within the			
	Are the goals still applicable?			
	Should new mitigation actions be added to the a community's Mitigation Action Plan?			
	Do existing mitigation actions listed in a community's Mitigation Action Plan need to be reprioritized?			
	Are the mitigation actions listed in a community's Mitigation Action Plan appropriate for available resources?			

Mitigation Action Progress Report

Progress Report Period: ____________ to ____________
(date) (date)

Project Title: ____________ Project ID# ____________

Responsible Agency: ____________

Address: ____________

City: ____________

Contact Person: ____________ Title: ____________

Phone #(s): ____________ email address: ____________

List Supporting Agencies and Contacts:

Total Project Cost: ____________

Anticipated Cost Overrun/Underrun: ____________

Date of Project Approval: ____________ Start date of the project: ____________

Anticipated completion date: ____________

Description of the Project (include a description of each phase, if applicable, and the time frame for completing each phase): ____________

Milestones	Complete	Projected Date of Completion

Plan Goal (s) Addressed:

Goal: ____________________

Indicator of Success: ____________________

Project Status

☐ Project on schedule

☐ Project completed

☐ Project delayed*

*explain: ____________________

☐ Project canceled

Project Cost Status

☐ Cost unchanged

☐ Cost overrun*

*explain: ____________________

☐ Cost underrun*

*explain: ____________________

Summary of progress on project for this report:

A. What was accomplished during this reporting period?

B. What obstacles, problems, or delays did you encounter, if any?

C. How was each problem resolved?

Next Steps: What is/are the next step(s) to be accomplished over the next reporting period?

Other Comments:

Community Local Hazard Mitigation Plan Survey

This survey is an opportunity for you to share your opinions and participate in the mitigation planning process. The information that you provide will help us better understand your concerns for hazards and risks, which could lead to mitigation activities that will help reduce those risks and the impacts of future hazard events.

The hazard mitigation process is not complete without your feedback. All individual responses are strictly confidential and will be used for mitigation planning purposes only.

Please help us by taking a few minutes to complete this survey and return it to:

Director of Planning or Tribal Environmental Director

Vulnerability Assessment

The following questions focus on how vulnerable the community or its facilities are to damage from a particular hazard type using the following vulnerability scale:

0= Don't Know 1 =Minimally Vulnerable 2=Moderately Vulnerable 3=Severely Vulnerable

1. How vulnerable to damage are the *structures* in the community from:

a. Flooding?	0	1	2	3
b. Wildfire?	0	1	2	3
C. Earthquakes?	0	1	2	3
d. Volcanoes?	0	1	2	3
e. Snow Avalanche?	0	1	2	3
f. Tsunami/Seiches?	0	1	2	3
g. Severe weather storms?	0	1	2	3
h. Ground failure (landslide, permafrost)?	0	1	2	3
i. Coastal erosion?	0	1	2	3
j. Climate change?	0	1	2	3
k. Other hazards?	0	1	2	3

Please Specify:

2. How vulnerable to damage are the *critical facilities* within our community from:
[Critical facilities include airport, community shelter, bulk fuel storage tanks, generators, health clinic, law enforcement office (VPO, VPSO, police department), school, public works, e.g. washeteria/water treatment, reservoir/water supply, satellite dish, communications tower, landfills, sewage lagoons, and stores.]

a. Flooding?	0 1 2 3
b. Wildfire?	0 1 2 3
C. Earthquakes?	0 1 2 3
d. Volcanoes?	0 1 2 3
e. Snow Avalanche?	0 1 2 3
f. Tsunami/Seiches?	0 1 2 3
g. Severe weather storms?	0 1 2 3
h. Ground failure (landslide, permafrost)?	0 1 2 3
i. Coastal erosion?	0 1 2 3
j. Climate change?	0 1 2 3
k. Other hazards?	0 1 2 3

Please Specify:

3. How vulnerable to displacement, evacuation or life-safety is the community from:

a. Flooding?	0 1 2 3
b. Wildfire?	0 1 2 3
C. Earthquakes?	0 1 2 3
d. Volcanoes?	0 1 2 3
e. Snow Avalanche?	0 1 2 3
f. Tsunami/Seiches?	0 1 2 3
g. Severe weather storms?	0 1 2 3
h. Ground failure (landslide, permafrost)?	0 1 2 3
i. Coastal erosion?	0 1 2 3
j. Climate change?	0 1 2 3
k. Other hazards?	0 1 2 3

Please Specify:

4. Do you have a record of damages incurred during past flood events? Yes No

If yes, please describe:____

____

____

Preparedness

Preparedness activities are often the first line of defense for protection of your family and the community. In the following list, please check those activities that you have done, plan to do in the near future, have not done, or are unable to do. *Please check one answer for each preparedness activity*.

Have you or someone in your household:	**Have Done**	**Plan to do**	**Not Done**	**Unable to do**
Attended meetings or received written information on natural disasters or emergency preparedness?	☐	☐	☐	☐
Talked with family members about what to do in case of a disaster or emergency?	☐	☐	☐	☐
Made a "Household/Family Emergency Plan" in order to decide what everyone would do in the event of a disaster?	☐	☐	☐	☐
Prepared a "Disaster Supply Kit" extra food, water, medications, batteries, first aid items, and other emergency supplies)?	☐	☐	☐	☐
In the last year, has anyone in your household been trained in First Aid or CPR?	☐	☐	☐	☐

5. Would you be willing to make your home more resistant to natural disasters? ☐ Yes ☐ No

6. Would you be willing to spend more money on your home to make it more disaster resistant? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

7. How much are you willing to spend to better protect your home from natural disasters? *(Check only one)*

☐	Less than $100	☐	Desire to relocate for protection
☐	$100-$499	☐	Other, please explain
☐	$500 and above		
☐	Nothing / Don't know		
☐	Whatever it takes		

Mitigation Activities

A component of the Local Hazard Mitigation Plan activities is developing and documenting additional mitigation strategies that will aid the community in protecting life and property from the impacts of future natural disasters.

Mitigation activities are those types of actions you can take to protect your home and property from natural hazard events such as floods, severe weather, and wildfire. Please check the box for the following statements to best describe their importance to you. Your responses will help us determine your community's priorities for planning for these mitigation activities.

Statement	Very Important	Somewhat Important	Neutral	Not Very Important	Not Important
Protecting private property	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Protecting critical facilities (clinic, school, washeteria, police/fire department, water/sewer, landfill)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Preventing development in hazard areas	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Protecting natural environment	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Protecting historical and cultural landmarks	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Promoting cooperation within the community	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Protecting and reducing damage to utilities, roads, or water tank	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Strengthening emergency services (clinic workers, police/fire)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

8. Do you have other suggestions for possible mitigation actions/strategies?

____

____

____

____

____

General Household Information

9. Please indicate your age: _______

and Gender: ☐ Male ☐ Female

10. Please indicate your level of education:

☐	Grade school/no schooling	☐	College degree
☐	Some high school	☐	Postgraduate degree
☐	High school graduate/GED	☐	Other, please specify
☐	Some college/trade school		

11. How long have you lived in Unalaska?

☐ Less than 5 years ☐ 5 to 10 years ☐ 11 to 20 years ☐ 21 or more years

12. Do you have internet access? ☐ Yes ☐ No

13. Do you own or rent your home? ☐ Own ☐ Rent

Thank You for Your Participation!

This survey may be submitted anonymously; however, if you provide us with your name and contact information below we will have the ability to follow up with you to learn more about your ideas or concerns (optional):

Name: ____

Address: ____

____

Phone: ____

TRANSPORTATION STUDY
2017-2018

City of Unalaska
Planning Department
2018

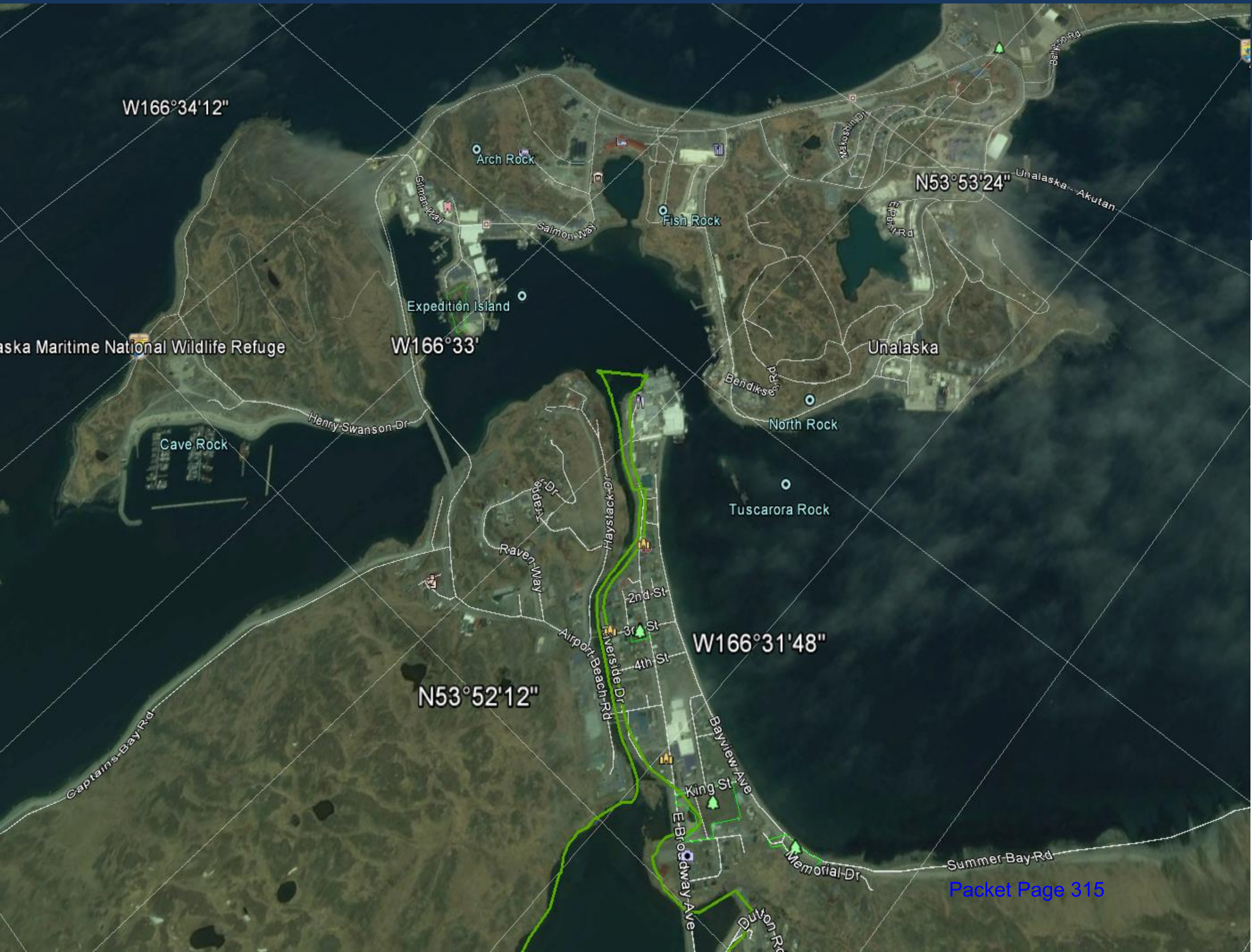


Table of Contents

Table of Figures

Introduction to Public Transit

What is Public Transit?

Public transit, or mass transit, is non-exclusive group transportation. The "public" in "public transportation" refers to the *nature* of the transportation, rather than its ownership. The government does not always own the transportation, in other words. When it comes to determining whether or not transit is public, we have to ask whether or not it is open to the general public. Since subways, buses, and ferries are open to the general public and also *shared* simultaneously by unrelated groups, they are examples of public transit. Taxis, on the other hand, while open to the general public, do not carry unrelated groups, and consequently cannot be considered examples of public transit. Cruise ships also cannot be considered examples of public transit, because while they carry disparate groups, they are not open to the general public, as their cost is objectively prohibitive. Bike sharing, interestingly, is a hybrid. A single bike would not be considered public transit since it can only carry individuals, but the system as a whole could be considered public transit.

Public transit, in order to be public transit, **must provide diverse, unrelated groups the ability to simultaneously travel to a destination, regardless of who provides the service.** For the remainder of the document, this is the definition we will use.

A History of Public Transit

The first public bus system was created by esteemed physicist/theologian/philosopher Blaise Pascal in 1662 in Paris. However, it was created as a novel, luxury service, and as such fizzled out within the next ten years. It would not return to Parisian streets until 1826, where it then spread like wildfire. While buses at that time, in both Europe and America, were glorified (and gigantic) horse carriages, they were popular and successfully catered to a middle class clientele, making them one of the first true examples of public transit, at least at the urban scale. (Trains and ferries fulfilled longer and shorter range transit goals.)


Figure 1: A San Francisco Cable Car

Buses would evolve quickly moving toward the 20th century. Rail tracks were laid in cities to smooth out the rides for passengers, and later cable cars would exploit these same tracks to do away with horses as the primary power source, cleaning up and speeding up the cars. Streetcars were the next innovation in bus transit, which moved the motor from outside the bus to inside it. This allowed for buses to reach higher speeds, and consequently for people to live farther out from the city center. This had the positive effect of allowing people to live in healthier, less polluted areas of the city, but also had negative effects on walkability and community interaction. Social areas diverged from residential areas, creating the first examples of the distinct land uses that we see today.

Ultimately, the advent of the automobile made mid-1900 bus systems indistinguishable from those we have today.[1]

Transit in the 21st Century

Nowadays, buses operate as one of two main forms of urban public transportation. Light rail is its primary competitor. Light rail, however, requires significantly larger infrastructural investments, is more difficult to maintain, but does carry larger amounts of people longer distances with less interruption. Bus systems can also make changes to their infrastructure, routes, etc. at very little cost, a trait not shared by light rail.[2]

Modern buses, unlike their cable car or streetcar predecessors, are internally powered. Gasoline-fueled buses are the most prolific type of modern bus, though diesel-fueled ones are also common. Electric buses are also being incorporated into urban transit systems and hailed as the most environmentally friendly of environmentally friendly vehicles.

Figure 2: The PCR Minibus on the S-Curves

Modern buses come in many shapes and sizes. The smallest ones seat about the same amount of people as a large station wagon, and the largest ones are either “articulated” or “double-decker”. The former, sometimes called “slinky buses” or “wiggle buses” can be up to eighty feet long, and seat 200 people. Double-decker buses, which have two decks, or stories, can seat around 80 people or more if they are the rare “double-decker articulated” bus. The conventional “city bus”, however, is approximately 40 feet long. Anything smaller is considered a “minibus”.

Most large, urban cities in the United States have a bus system. In 2017, Americans took 10.1 *billion* trips using public transportation. These trips were provided by the 7,700 public and private transit-providing organizations in the country. Despite this, 45% of the country remains without a public transit option,[3] which limits their access to amenities necessary to maintain a reasonable standard of living.

---

[1] gogocharters.com
[2] Ibid.
[3] apta.com

Merits of Public Transit in Unalaska

Traffic Camera and Bus Studies

Summary

From August 14th to September 9th, 2017, the City of Unalaska Planning Department conducted a traffic camera study. Data was collected from 7:00am to 11:00pm Monday through Saturday at eight different locations along Airport Beach road. The purpose of this study was to determine general Unalaska traffic patterns, as well as understand the distribution of modes of transit (car, bike, taxi, pedestrian, truck) at the observed locations. These locations are also control points to determine whether or not the bus study, which ran for one week during the traffic camera study and one week in January 2018, caused a noticeable change in either the traffic patterns or distribution of modes of transit.

	August Period	January Period
Riders	266	1,350
Drivers[4]	13	10
Costs	~$8,500	
Stops	25	10
Buses	1	2

Figure 3: Bus Study Statistics

During the bus study, surveys were distributed to riders in English, Spanish, Tagalog, and Japanese. The survey was designed to determine whether or not interest in a bus system was significant amongst Unalaskans, how far Unalaskans were willing to walk to reach a stop, what sort of transportation they would use if the bus was not available, and other conclusions regarding the potential necessity of a public transit system.

Results from the Traffic Camera Study

Over the month-long course of the study, over 20,000 daily vehicle transits were recorded through the studied intersections. Around 7,000 trips are taken on Airport Beach Road daily. What is remarkable, however, is just how high the proportion of cars and pickups relative to other vehicles was during the study. The Planning Department expects that personal vehicle ownership is so proportionally high in Unalaska for three reasons:

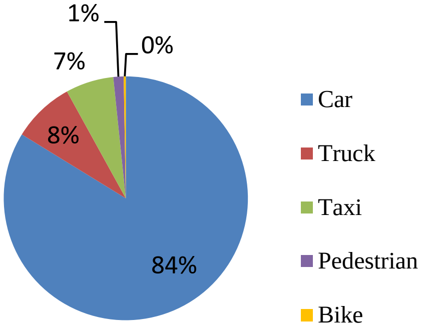


Figure 4: Average Citywide Vehicle Use

1. While the City is relatively small compared to other towns its size, Unalaska is incredibly long, stretching over seven miles from the end of the Valley to the elbow of the Spit. This distance, in combination with the fact that necessary amenities such as Safeway or the PCR do not have any similar institutions more evenly distributed across the island all but require residents to own or rent a car.
2. Unalaska's weather is unpredictable and

---

[4] All drivers were City employees.

unforgiving. This often makes open-air transportation such as biking or walking prohibitively unpleasant.

3. Taxis are also prohibitively expensive for many residents. (See Figure 5.) Traveling by taxi is unsustainable or at least limits people's ability to engage in community events, get to work, etc.

Description	Rate
Flag Drop	$2.65
Per Mile	$3.00
Per Minute Waiting Time	$1.06
Per Hour Charter	$80.00
3+ Riders per Party	$5.30 for each additional fare
Rate Discount for Seniors	-$1.00 when total rate <$10 -$2.00 when total rate >$10
Westward to Safeway	$11.05
Airport to Grand Aleutian	$7.45
Northern Victor to PCR	$17.65

Figure 5: UCO 9.12.065 Taxicab Service Rates

Traffic in Unalaska reaches its peak in the mid-afternoon. This is consistent with common-sense assumptions, as students are leaving school, employees are leaving work, and shoppers are running errands. It is also a time of day when people are switching roles – from laborer to parent, teacher to homeowner, employee at a large business to business-owner at a small business etc. "Putting on a different hat" often requires moving from one venue to a different one. In Unalaska, mid-afternoon is a time when many community members "put on a different hat." The volume of traffic reflects this. (See Figure 6 for detail.)

Most of the traffic during this period in town is headed north on Airport Beach Road to the Amaknak Retail Area, where Safeway and Alaska Ship Supply are located. These two intersections, respectively, are at East Point Road and Salmon Way. Salmon Way has the highest daily through traffic (Figure 7), as it is the access point for the Grand Aleutian Hotel, Gas n' Go service station, Unisea, Inc., Alaska Ship Supply, the Dutch Harbor Post Office, and Key Bank.

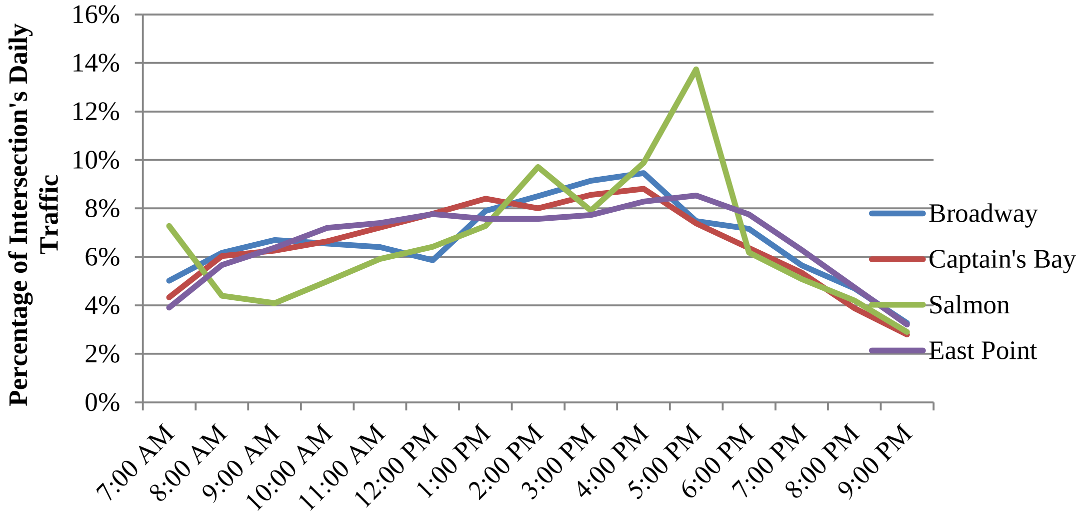


Figure 6: Hourly Traffic Volume

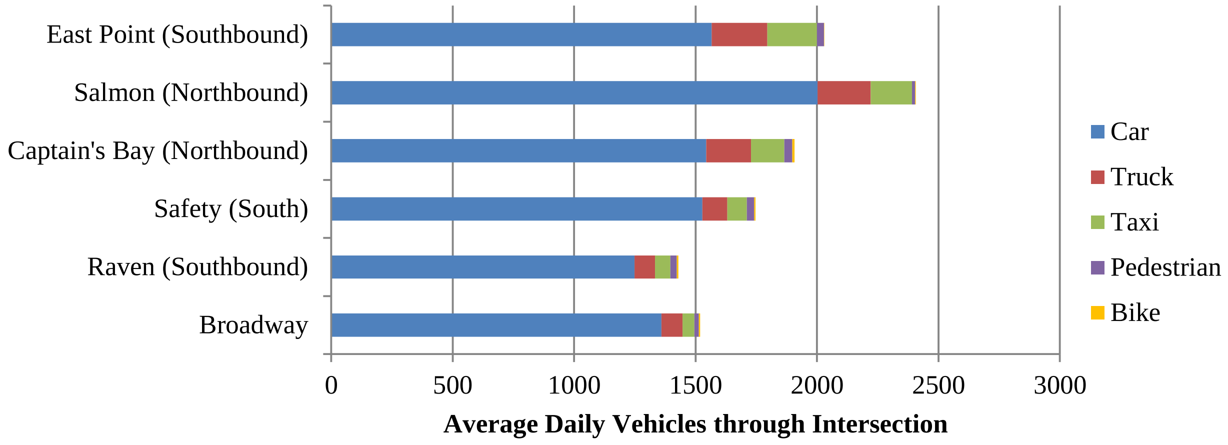


Figure 7: Traffic on Airport Beach Road

Results from Bus Study Survey

45% of the 190 survey respondents did not have a valid driver's license. Except in the case of youth under the age of 16 whose parents or guardians have a car at home, this population would be unable to use a personal automobile to traverse the island, requiring them to use one of the other methods of island transportation. These other methods remain prohibitive, and often result in community members being unable to leave residences. This conclusion is reinforced by the observation that 25% of respondents reported they were traveling to their destination from their residence and 32% traveling from their place of work. Without the bus, many of the respondents would have remained at or near home, since much of the population without a valid driver's license work at the processing plants, which offer bunkhouses on site to live in.

72% of respondents walked under five minutes to reach a bus stop, while only 13% walked more than five minutes. This suggests that all residential areas on the island should be located at least within five minutes of a bus stop; otherwise the same prohibitive effects that prevent an individual from walking to their destination will prevent them from accessing the bus stop.

While only 13% of respondents said they were traveling to work, 30% of respondents were headed to shop at one of the island's retail businesses. This is consistent with traffic camera observations, and shows the benefit provided by the bus service when it comes to giving people access to basic amenities that would otherwise be inaccessible.

The survey also asked respondents what price they would be willing to pay for a single bus fare. The average response hovered in the $2.00 to $4.00 range, but ranged as high as $10.00 and as low as $0. Day and monthly bus passes were also proposed, on the condition that they would provide a value discount per ride.

77% of riders reported that frequency of service during both periods of the study was adequate. Better signage was suggested as a way to improve route information.

An Observed Need

Economic Development Opportunities

According to the American Public Transit Association (APTA), public transit provides an explosive boost to a region's economy, simply because it allows for **more people to go more places.** For every $1.00 invested in the capital costs related to a public transit system, a community can expect to see a $3.00 return in increased business sales and a $3.20 return from every $1.00 invested in operational costs.


Figure 8: Photo of Bus Riders in August 2017

This economic benefit is likely more pronounced in Unalaska than elsewhere because of the peculiar geographical and climatic circumstances that come with being on an Aleutian island. This is because **Unalaska's proportionally high rate of car traffic relative to other vehicle traffic is not complemented by an equally high rate of car ownership relative to total population.** During peak fishing season, Unalaska's population can swell to approximately 11,000 people[5], and the City has a permanent population of about 5,000. However, according to the most recently acquired vehicle statistics (2016), there are only 2,237 personal vehicles on the island.

During the fishing season's peak, this means there is approximately 7 people for every one personal vehicle. Furthermore**, because Unalaska lacks a connection to the Alaskan road system most of the transient population arrives via plane or ferry, without a personal vehicle**. This leaves, during peak months, around 85% of Unalaskan residents and visitors reliant on Unalaska's three other transportation modes: walking, bicycling, and taxis. If 84% of Unalaskan traffic is car traffic, seven thousand total trips are taken on Airport Beach Road daily, the average American takes 4.1 car trips per day[6], and average Alaskans[7] own 0.91 vehicles per

---

[5] ci.unalaska.ak.us

[6] bts.gov

[7] Permanent Unalaskan residents are considered "average Alaskans", in this case.

capita[8], then we can expect about 1,900 Unalaskans to travel down Airport Beach Road daily in a car. If travel via bike, foot, or taxi can be averaged at 2 trips per day, and each bike, pedestrian, or taxi carries one traveler at a time, then we can expect about 560 Unalaskans make a trip on Airport Beach Road daily on foot, a bike, or in a taxi.

The remaining 8,538 visitors and residents, or 77.6% of the island population during peak fishing season, do not regularly leave their place of residence to access a retail or community amenity on a daily basis. While some of the 8,538 people who do not own their own means of transportation can afford a taxi, have family members with vehicles, or carpool to their destination, the majority cannot leave their place of residence or temporary accommodations. Furthermore, those who can leave do not do so as frequently as they could if they did not share a vehicle with other people.

A public transit system in Unalaska would allow the 8,538 visitors and residents who do not otherwise leave their residences the opportunity to do so. If these 8,538 people left their residences at a *quarter of the rate of* those who currently do (77.6% of the population daily), we could expect 1,643 more people (19.2% of the 12,400) using retail and recreational amenities on a daily basis. If the average Unalaskan behaves similarly to the average American, then, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics' annual Consumer Expenditure Survey, they will spend $29 a day on food, entertainment, and apparel[9], all which require a mode of transportation to access.

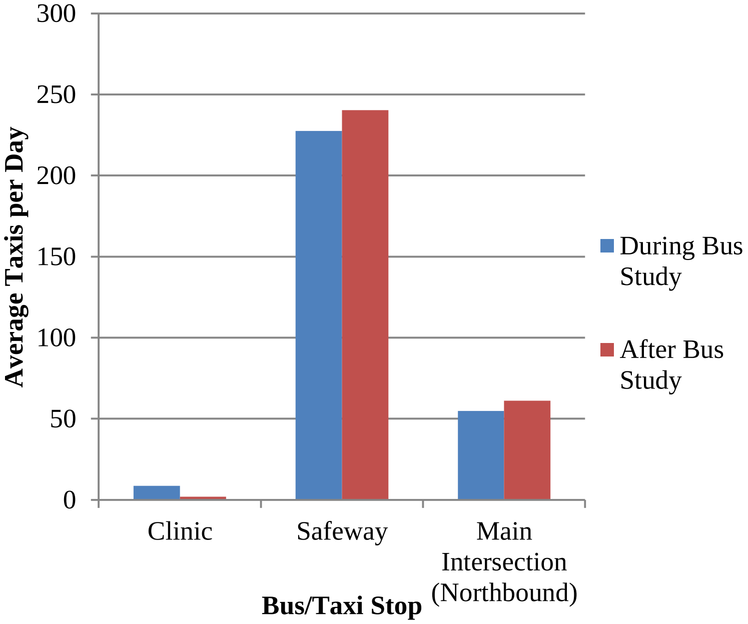


Figure 9: Impact of Bus Study on Taxi Operation

Compounded, this would mean **a net increase in island sales of $47,647 daily during peak fishing season**, a clear and significant economic benefit. This is in addition to the costs that would be offset by the processing companies transitioning to use the bus system as their primary method for transporting employees.

---

[8] capitol-tires.com

[9] It is worth mentioning that Unalaskans are culturally distinct from other places in the United States. Unalaska's high population of foreign immigrants who sustain their families in other countries with their wages here are highly conscious of their finances, and likely do not spend as liberally as the "typical" American. However, the cost-of-living is high in Unalaska relative to the rest of the US, so we expect that the high prices balance out the decreased spending frequency.

As a final note, a worry presented during the proposal period for the study was that the bus would interfere with taxi operation and redirect potential taxi patrons. Using the traffic camera data at East Point Drive, Lavelle Court, and Broadway and Fifth, it was determined that no statistically significant effect[10] could be observed between taxi operation when the bus for the bus study was running and when it was not. The Planning Department expects this lack of a discrepancy to be due to the clientele that use the taxi generally not overlapping with the clientele that would take advantage of the bus.

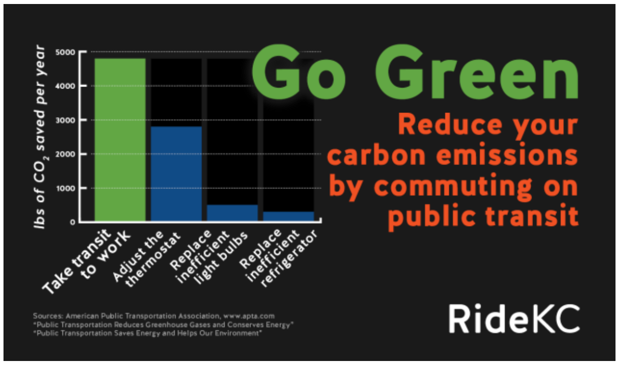
Safety, Public Welfare, and Community Engagement

In addition to the substantial economic benefit potentially provided by an Unalaskan public transit system, it is necessary to consider how a public transit system can improve the lives of Unalaskans. Improvements come in one of two varieties. Either the solution adds something new and positive or it mitigates something old and problematic. A transit system would do both.

Public transit gives people who would otherwise not have options more of them. It allows them to get to the dentist, doctor, or other **medical professionals for regular treatment**. It gives them **access to parks, hiking trails, and entertainment** options that allow them to de-stress and interact positively with their fellow citizens. Public transit provides lower income community members with **significant savings options**, too. Instead of spending their time traveling by foot to their destination or their money on other methods of transportation, they are able to save for other, more discretionary expenses or for the long-term.

The mitigation effects of an established public transit system are easier to specifically identify. They include:

1. **Decreased congestion and increased roadway capacity** due to more travelers using the bus system.
2. **Decreased driving related arrests and crimes**. Unalaska has experienced 42 DUI arrests, 35 vehicle crashes, and 63 moving violations so far this year[11]. Providing inexpensive, convenient transport to and from popular nightlife locations can provide an important reduction in risky behavior motivated by a lack of alternative transit options. Additionally, good transit options take drivers off the road, leading to a decrease in speeding citations, erratic and distracted driving, and other related hazards.



Sources: American Public Transportation Association, www.apta.com
"Public Transportation Reduces Greenhouse Gases and Conserves Energy"
"Public Transportation Saves Energy and Helps Our Environment"

Figure 10: Environmental Benefits of Public Transit

---

[10] Difference between 'During' and 'After' data was not statistically significant (p-value = 0.05) for Safeway (t=0.615) and Main Intersection (t=0.303) stops, and statistically significant for the Clinic (t=0.046). The latter's significance suggests that it was not due to chance that more taxis ran during the bus study than after it. However, insufficient data was collected for statistical robustness, so all significance calculations should be viewed within that context.

[11] Unalaska Public Safety (September 5th, 2018)

3. Transit is also **safer** than driving for the traveler. The American Public Transit Association reports that traveling via public transit reduces a traveler's likelihood of being in an accident by 90%, and that public transit is ten times safer per mile than a personal vehicle.
4. **Negative environmental effects are also mitigated** by effective public transit[12]. While buses generally get worse mileage than cars overall, their shared use qualities save the United States 4.2 billion gallons of gas annually, and the nation's carbon emissions by 37 million metric tons.

Envisioning Unalaskan Public Transit

Figure 11: The August Period's Blue Route

Summary

An Unalaskan bus system would be a step forward in economic, social, and transportation development that the island has never seen before. As such, the Planning Department believes it would be worthwhile for the name of the bus system to be decided by the community. Bus systems like Gulkana's Soaring Eagle Transit hearken back to their cultural roots. The Planning Department thinks that an opportunity like this should not be missed, and that a name should be sourced from the Unalaskan public that remembers our Aleut heritage while simultaneously realizing the new opportunities available to Unalaskans in the 21st century.

The proposed bus system remembers its marine predecessors by going from island to island, like the native *iqyax̂*, fulfilling a crucial and important role in islanders' daily life. How, where, and when a bus system would do this is the subject of the following chapter, which lays out a comprehensive plan regarding what a bus system in

---

[12] kcata.org

Unalaska could practically look like. Much of this plan is inspired by how the *bus study's* system was laid out, but with a few changes. The logistics of acquiring the proposed system are the subject of the following chapter. A table of costs for many of the elements described below can be found in Appendix A: Table of Relevant Costs and Estimated Financial Impact.

Routes and Stops

The City Planning Department is proposing two separate bus routes. The Main Route would run from the Unalaska Marine Center's City Dock to the intersection of Steward Road and East Broadway. The proposed Main Route is most similar to the Blue Route of the August period of the bus study. That route was an "access" based model, rather than"coverage" based one. This meant that it sought to give riders the quickest access to their destinations rather than picking them up at every possible location passengers might be expected.

During the August period of the study, the Blue Route was judged to be the more successful of the two routes. The Gold Route, which serviced 24 stops on a "coverage" based system, serviced the APL dock, Fuel Dock, Coastal Dock, and Kovirzhka Road stops. Only 7 passengers (out of 259) were picked up between these four stops during the August period. As a result, when the second half of the study was completed, in January, the Standard Oil and Strawberry Hill coverage areas that were serviced by these four stops were removed. The January Route was a rerun of August's Blue Route, and serviced 10 stops. The other stops cut were OSI and North Pacific Fuel, which were judged not to have enough riders to make service worthwhile, and some of the ones along East Broadway and Steward Road, whose service was consolidated into three main hubs.

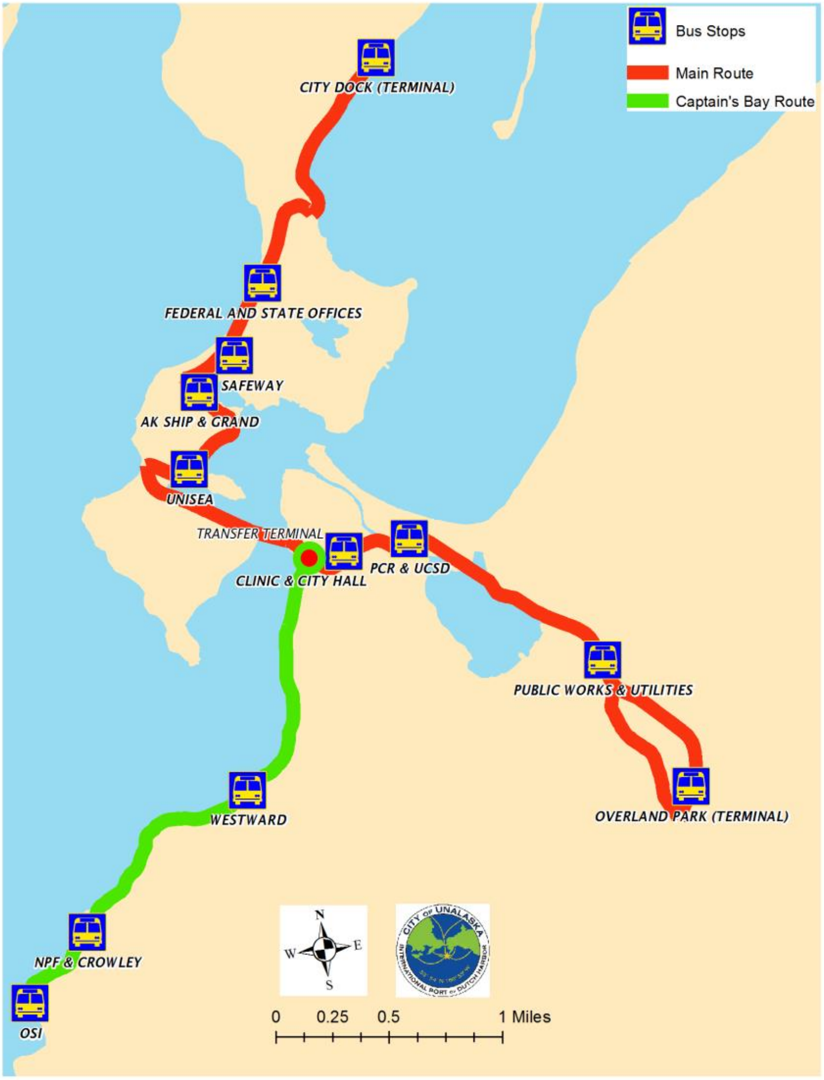


Figure 12: Proposed Routes for Unalaska Bus System

The January period of the study ran just prior to the opening of Pollock A season, when the population of

Unalaska had swollen to its peak. It was in January that OSI, whose stop had been removed from the schedule, reached out to the City. The company had appreciated the service in August, and was interested in its continuance during peak fishing season.

With OSI's request in mind, the Planning Department is also proposing the Captain's Bay Route, which would act as a supplement to the Main Route. The Captain's Bay Route would run up and down Captain's Bay Road, and make four stops: Offshore Systems Inc., North Pacific Fuel, Westward and the transfer terminal.

The combined route system differs from the study's Blue Route in the following ways:

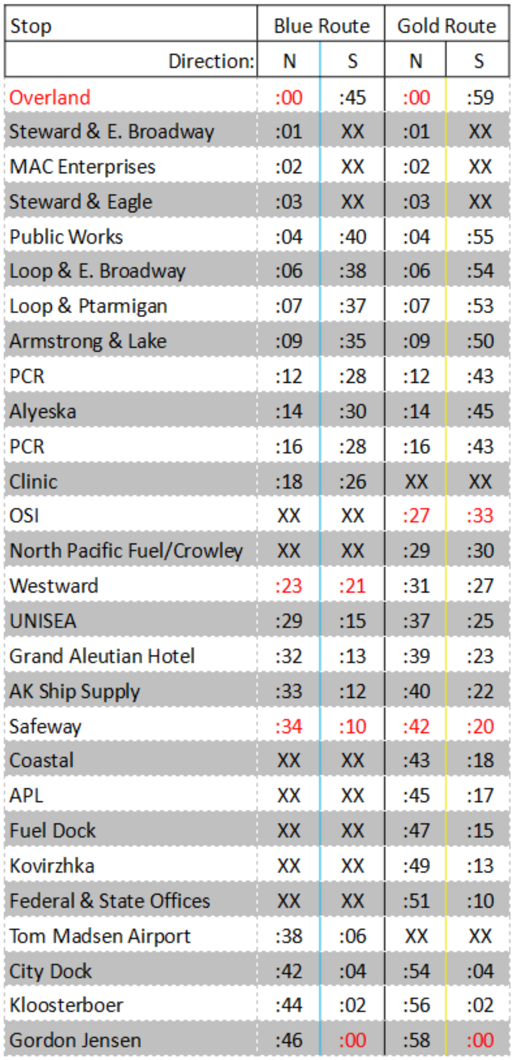
1. Instead of a single route with a spur down Captain's Bay Road, the system runs the separate Main Route and its supplementary Captain's Bay Route.
2. Instead of the Captain's Bay Route only including the stop at Westward, it includes four stops – the transfer terminal at the intersection of Captain's Bay and Airport Beach Road, Westward, North Pacific Fuel, and Crowley.
3. The route system has a transfer point between one route and the other route.
4. The Main Route travels south on Steward Road to the Overland Park terminal before heading north again on East Broadway Road. The Blue Route only traveled on Steward. Not crossing the intersection and staying on the same side of the road throughout the whole trip increases safety, and since there are no scheduled stops on Steward Road, no conflict is created by only having buses run in one direction on the segments of the loop.

Schedules, Vehicles, and Drivers

Travel from the Overland Park Terminal to the City Dock Terminal on Airport Beach Road takes a maximum of twenty minutes, one-way. Travel from the proposed transfer terminal at the corner of Airport Beach Road and Captain's Bay Road to Westward takes approximately eight minutes, round-trip. Finally, travel from the transfer terminal to OSI takes approximately twenty minutes, round trip.

It has been expressed to the City Planning Department that an hourly bus service is too infrequent. Anecdotal evidence supports that a system that provided service on a half-hourly basis would be satisfactory to the general Unalaska population.

In order for the system to provide half-hourly service to each stop on the Main Route, the operator would need to run two buses on the route. It is theoretically possible to travel the seven and a half miles that make up the Main Route in fifteen minutes at thirty miles-per-hour. However, the slight delays racked up at each stop, in addition to the time spent picking up passengers who hailed the bus not at an official stop, would compound into significant delays later in the day, since there would be no time left over at the end of each hour for the bus to reset to the beginning of its schedule. Consequently, in order to run half-hourly service on the Main Route, the operator would need two buses. Each bus, at the end of its twenty-minute northbound or southbound trip, would wait ten minutes at either the City Dock or Overland Park terminal before starting its return trip.



Stop	Blue Route		Gold Route	
Direction:	N	S	N	S
Overland	:00	:45	:00	:59
Steward & E. Broadway	:01	XX	:01	XX
MAC Enterprises	:02	XX	:02	XX
Steward & Eagle	:03	XX	:03	XX
Public Works	:04	:40	:04	:55
Loop & E. Broadway	:06	:38	:06	:54
Loop & Ptarmigan	:07	:37	:07	:53
Armstrong & Lake	:09	:35	:09	:50
PCR	:12	:28	:12	:43
Alyeska	:14	:30	:14	:45
PCR	:16	:28	:16	:43
Clinic	:18	:26	XX	XX
OSI	XX	XX	:27	:33
North Pacific Fuel/Crowley	XX	XX	:29	:30
Westward	:23	:21	:31	:27
UNISEA	:29	:15	:37	:25
Grand Aleutian Hotel	:32	:13	:39	:23
AK Ship Supply	:33	:12	:40	:22
Safeway	:34	:10	:42	:20
Coastal	XX	XX	:43	:18
APL	XX	XX	:45	:17
Fuel Dock	XX	XX	:47	:15
Kovirzhka	XX	XX	:49	:13
Federal & State Offices	XX	XX	:51	:10
Tom Madsen Airport	:38	:06	XX	XX
City Dock	:42	:04	:54	:04
Kloosterboer	:44	:02	:56	:02
Gordon Jensen	:46	:00	:58	:00

Figure 13: August Period Study Schedules

In order to provide half-hourly service on the Captain's Bay Route, the operator would only require one bus. Since the trip from the transit terminal to OSI takes twenty minutes, the bus would wait for ten minutes after each round trip at the transit terminal before starting its next round trip to OSI.

The vision for the system described above requires three vehicles. It is important to note, however, that this proposal does not take into account potential maintenance problems that could and will arise during the normal operation of a bus system. In the system proposed above, if one bus fell out of non-stop operation, the minimum reduction in service would be a thirty minute delay on the Main Route. This delay would be extremely problematic, especially if riders are trusting the bus system to get them to work, home, or elsewhere in a timely manner.

To eliminate this risk, **the Planning Department recommends that the operator purchase a fourth bus in addition to the regularly operating three**. This way, the operator could rotate the four buses among the maintenance garage, where each bus would undergo monthly preventative maintenance (one would be in the garage each week), the paved, light wear-and-tear Main Route, and the unpaved, heavier wear-and-tear Captain's Bay route. Monthly maintenance would drastically reduce the chances of a potentially catastrophic equipment failure during travel, as well as effectively eliminate the chances of two buses needing maintenance at the same time, a situation that would require a drastic decrease in service.

However, the Planning Department recognizes that there are scenarios in which financial burdens outweigh other potential non-monetary costs. In the event that starting a bus system would be one of the scenarios, there is a way in which the bus system could be operated with three so that only two stops lose service and only an eight-minute delay is incurred on half the stops of the Main Route. (In the event of a maintenance issue.)

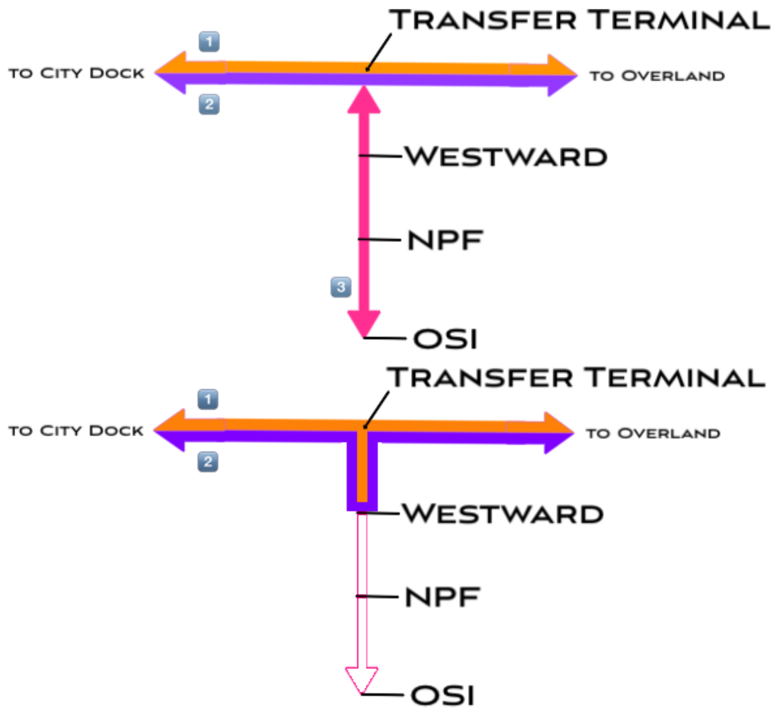


Figure 14: Compensation Options if Fourth Bus Breaks in a Four Bus System vs. if Third Bus Breaks in a Three Bus System

This is possible because the three-bus system has the potential to provide its own failsafe redundancy. If a maintenance issue existed that took one bus out of service, the bus running the Captain's Bay Route would switch to servicing the Main Route. The Main Route would add the Westward stop, as well as the eight minute round trip necessary to access it from Airport Beach Road. This would create an eight-minute delay on the remaining half of the Main route, but since the round trip was only increased to 28 minutes, the ten minute cushion at the terminal that the route normally has would prevent delays from compounding over the course of the day.

This three-bus alternative should only be considered if the four-bus system is judged to be infeasible. It does not provide sufficient time for regular maintenance, all but guaranteeing that service will have to be cut at NPF and OSI when maintenance does need to be done, and lowers the lifespan of the buses such that any value gained from not purchasing an extra one is lost because of the accelerated rate of wear.

In addition to the amount of buses necessary to run the system, it is necessary to consider the ridership capacity in each bus. Relevant considerations here include the style of the bus (flat faced, school bus, van), and the proportion of riders to empty seats that will give the system the appearance that it is in regular use, and not just going back and forth on the taxpayers' dime. The costs of different capacity, style, and length buses are provided in the Table of Costs and Estimated Financial Impact, in Appendix A. Vehicle insurance is also a relevant consideration.

These buses will need drivers. The Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration mandates specific "Hours of Service Rules", as seen in Figure 14.

In order to remain compliant with the FMCSA's regulations and Department of Labor standards, the system will need to have at least two full time drivers per bus available per day, with an additional part time driver per day, assuming that the buses will run for ten or more hours daily. To comply with the 60/70 hour limit, an additional two drivers would be needed to cover the remaining day of the week. Each driver, then, would work a shift a day, except on one day of the week, which they would have off, while the part time employees fill the gaps in the 40 hour week. Finally, an extra employee would be worth having to cover sick days, vacation, etc. This comes to a minimum total of 12 employees necessary to operate the service, 10 full time and 2 part times.

Lastly, the City will need to decide what sort of fueling option it prefers for its buses. Buses come in five different varieties – gasoline, diesel, fuel cell, liquid natural gas, and electric. The respective costs for each of these options, as well as the estimated "miles per gallon" of diesel at the Power Plant that an electric bus would consume are also provided in Appendix A.

Regulation	Description
10-Hour Driving Limit	May drive a maximum of 10 hours after 8 consecutive hours off duty.
15-Hour Limit	May not drive after having been on duty for 15 hours, following 8 consecutive hours off duty. Off-duty time is not included in the 15-hour period.
60/70- Hour Limit	May not drive after 60/70 hours on duty in 7/8 consecutive days.

Figure 15: FMCSA Hours of Service Rules

Fares and Transfers

The exact amount charged per ride is subject to a couple different considerations. Firstly, it is nearly impossible to run a bus system at an immediate profit. Kodiak Area Transit System charges $2.00 a ride, but has calculated that the average cost to Kodiak Senior Care, which manages the system, is about $18.00 a ride, or nine times the fare. Bus system operators generally do not derive their value from direct profits, but rather from the economic and social development encouraged by the bus system. We expect that the projected increase in business sales due to viable transit when the population is at its peak would be $70,673 per day. **Consequently, the city's current 3% sales tax revenue would rise by $1,429.41 per day. This increase in revenues would cover the expenses of a $500,000 per year bus system in 350 days**, even with the newly mobile population only being 25% economically active.

Frequently, fares are used to recoup the remaining costs between what is paid annually for a transit system and what is provided via tax revenue, partnerships, advertising, and federal and state grants. In Unalaska's case, sales tax revenue due to increased economic activity would recoup costs on its own, so fares would be more discretionary. Since the average rider indicated in the bus study that they would be willing to pay two to four dollars, the fare should probably be around that.

Most fares would be collected on buses, in cash, to keep it simple and avoid unnecessary investments in a more complex electronic system. While this requires riders to pay using exact change, this is not an unusual practice for public transit systems nationwide. The cash boxes onboard the buses would be emptied at the end of the day by an authorized employee with a key and the cash would then be deposited in the relevant account.

In addition to the basic, single-ride fare, multi-ride punch cards could be sold at City Hall, the PCR, Safeway, processing plants, and other locations around the island. A ten punch card would have a discounted price per ride, and a punch card that provided even more rides (fifteen, twenty) would have even better value. These punch cards could be brought onto the bus, hole-punched by the driver, and then returned to the rider for later reuse. A coffee shop style "Ride the bus nine times, get your tenth ride free!" system could also be an option, as could an "unlimited day pass" for a higher total but lower cost per ride aimed primarily at the needs of short term visitors.

Since the proposed system has a transfer point at the intersection of Airport Beach and Captain's Bay Roads, a transfer system would also need to be in place. This could be as simple as printing out a deck of transfers in the morning before service starts and issuing them to riders on the Captain's Bay Route and those who ask for them on the Main Route or as complex as plastic "Unalaska Bus System" tokens that would be issued in the same way as the paper transfers but be deposited in the cash box and reissued the next day instead of hole-punched and invalidated.

Infrastructure

In addition to routes, stops, schedules, vehicles, drivers, fares, and transfers, a fully operational bus system requires physical additions to the built infrastructure. The minimum expectation for a bus system would be signage indicating where each bus stop is along a route, while the maximum infrastructural improvement could include everything up to terminal buildings, covered bus garages, heated and enclosed bus stops with inside benches, and bump-outs built into the road system for buses to pull over to drop people off at their desired stop. The degree of infrastructural development desired is subject to Council's discretion, but there are funding sources (specifically federal grants) that could potentially make the highest degree of development a possibility at minimal cost to the City. These funding sources are explored in greater detail in the next chapter and in Appendix B.

Making Unalaskan Transit a Reality

Options

Looking around at other communities we can find numerous methods of delivering public transit services to people. Some are public and some are semi-public systems. They can include a transit authority, municipally owned and operated, municipally owned and contractor operated, as well as a private venture system.

Municipally Owned and Operated

Juneau, Alaska’s transit system is one example of a municipally owned and operated transit system. The service began in 1971 and is considered to be a successful transit system in Alaska.

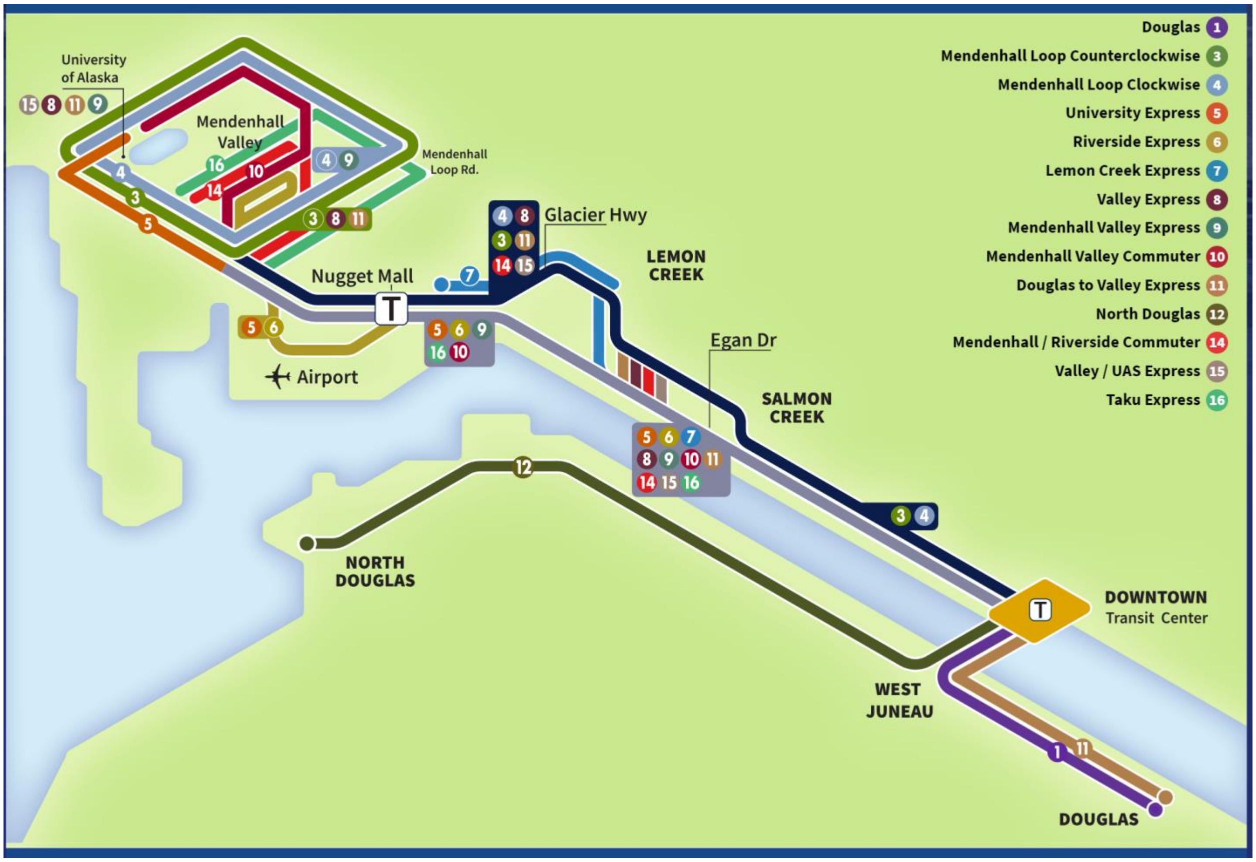


Figure 16: Capital Transit Route Map, Juno AK

Juneau’s estimated population in 2017 is 30,388. Its transit system, called Capital Transit, offers ridership to more than a million people annually. It is funded “primarily by general fund revenues from the City and Borough of Juneau and passenger fare revenues. The capital costs of vehicles and facilities are provided by the State of Alaska and the Federal Transit Administration. Only the local match for capital grants (10-20%) is provided by the Capital Transit Budget.”[13]

Contractor-Operated

Contactor-Operated means the city acquires the capital for a transit system, but hires a private contractor to operate the system. In this instance the City of Unalaska would issue a request for proposals to seek parties – businesses interested in operating the transit service. The operator would be responsible for insurance, operation, maintenance, and fee collection in exchange for profit obtained by operating the service.

---

[13] https://juneaucapitaltransit.org/about-us/, Capital Transit

According to a study by the U.S. General Accounting Office, "para-transit, demand response, and commuter rail are more likely to be contracted out, and fixed-route bus, heavy rail, and light rail are most often operated by the transit agency."[14] The study cites the ability of private contractors to be more flexible, and cheaper, in scheduling and paying drivers as reasons in support of contracting services. However, the study cites officials from national and local unions as saying "while contracting may provide some short-term cost savings to transit agencies, in their view the savings are almost entirely from lower wages and benefits paid by the private companies to employees."[15]

Unstated thus far, the obvious benefit from using a contractor operated system is that the city can control its liability and costs for a transit system. It also absolves the city / municipality from having the burden of scheduling issues both in terms of staff, supervision, as well as bus operation and service routes.

Kodiak Area Transit System uses this form for system operation. Rather than hire an entirely new contractor, Kodiak Senior Care, which manages the system, contracts to the same company that runs the Kodiak school system's buses, First Student.

The Unalaska Planning Department approached Island Services about their interest in operating a public transit on the island. Island Services currently provides the Unalaska City School District with bussing services for its pupils. The company admitted Unalaska is the only place where it operates busses; it is a refuse removal company and also operates waste management services on the island. The company said it would be interested in evaluating the opportunity once this study is completed.

Transit Authority

Another method of implementing a transit system is to create a public transit authority. Alaskan legislation enables local governments to create a transit authority. Once created, each representing government, or member, has appointment authority over a certain number of the entity's members. Once created, transit authorities have the abilities similar to those of municipalities where it comes to levying taxes for transit purposes. The implied benefits of a transit authority include the transfer of liability and operations to a third party.

Funding

A strategy to fund a transportation system for Unalaska will depend on the kind of system the City chooses to develop. There are a variety of ways that other places use to fund transit service and pay for associated capital costs.

---

[14] PUBLIC TRANSIT Transit Agencies' Use of Contracting to Provide Service, 2013, page 2, GAO
[15] Ibid, summary page

Dedicated Transit Sales Tax

Dedicated transit sales taxes have been implemented to fund operating and/or capital costs throughout the country, particularly in western states and California. The most common amounts are 25% and 50%. Voter approval would be needed to utilize this as a funding source.

Marine Passenger Fee

In researching other Alaska communities, Juneau collects a $5 per passenger fee on every arriving cruise ship passenger. Juneau uses those funds on projects that enhance the tourism experience. Since the bus service would be available to visiting tourists, it would be acceptable to designate some of the 'passenger fees' to support a bus service on the island. It's worth noting, however, that Unalaska does not receive the number of visitors as Juneau and other Alaskan tourist communities.

Taxes and Fees Imposed on Visitors

Many local governments impose taxes and fees that are paid by visitors. This is an incremental collection tax that is designed to offset some of the impacts visitors impose on the community. Unalaska already has hotel-motel room tax and uses part of it to fund the Convention and Visitors Bureau. The city could potentially also use some of the funds to support a transit system. These fees are usually collected through hotel taxes and car rental fees.

Fuel and Vehicle Taxes

Local governments in Alaska may impose registration taxes. These are collected annually through the Department of Motor Vehicles when vehicle owners obtain new registrations and licenses. It can be a flat tax or can be based on vehicle value or age. The fees can be used for any purpose.

Local governments can also enact fuel taxes. These funds are typically collected to support roadway maintenance and paving activities. However taxes can also be used to fund local transit operations. The City currently has a $50/year vehicle tax.

Partnerships

Many transit systems are designed using partnerships between the public and private sector. As 'small' as Unalaska can seem, it also has some fairly 'large' operations on the island. It has several large seafood processing plants that employ a potentially significant number of transit riders, as well as shipping companies that can assist with delivering capital equipment. There are also two native organizations that have a large presence on the island. The first is the local native village corporation, the Ounalashka Corporation, a large property owner that leases property for profit. The other is the Qawalangin Tribe, the local and federally recognized tribe. Together these entities represent many of the native islanders who are often underserved, in terms of transportation services and other services

Advertising

Just about all transit systems offer some form of advertising on their vehicles and shelters. It is not anticipated that advertising will generate a significant amount of revenue for Unalaska. However it is an opportunity to use to the degree possible. According to information in the Juneau 2014 Capital Transit Plan, Fairbanks generates $18,000 per year in advertising revenue, while a much bigger city like Anchorage generates nearly $400,000.

Rider Fares

It was clear during the transit study weeks wherein Unalaska offered free bus service that the riders appreciated the service. Information collected suggested riders would be willing to pay anywhere from $0 - $10 per ride, with the average being somewhere around $4 per trip. It is anticipated that rider fees would pay for a significant portion of the Unalaska transit system due to the relatively high number of carless, temporary workers on the island during fishing seasons.

Grants and Multi-Jurisdictional Grant Opportunities

The Alaska Community Transit (ACT) website lists fourteen communities in our state that receive grant funding. The communities range from City of Anchorage's extensive 'People Mover', to Ketchikan's smaller 'The Bus'. ACT's mission is to provide access and mobility within the communities of Alaska, both urban and non-urban, through transit services that are safe, appealing, efficient, and easily-available to both the general public and transit-dependent populations. The fourteen communities currently receiving funding are:

- Anchorage – People Mover
- Bethel – Bethel Public Transit System
- Fairbanks – MACS Transit
- Girdwood – Glacier Valley Transit
- Gulkana – Soaring Eagle Transit
- Hollis – Inter-Island Ferry Authority
- Juneau – Capital Transit
- Ketchikan – The Bus
- Kodiak – Kodiak Area Transit System
- Mat-Su – Valley Transit
- Sitka – The Ride
- Soldotna – Central Area Rural Transit (CARTS)
- Talkeetna – Sunshine Transit
- Tok – Interior Alaska Bus Line

Unalaska also has the opportunity to partner with the Qawalangin Tribe and Ounalashka Corporation to apply for a blend of federal, state, and tribal grant funds. "The U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) announced the opportunity to apply for $5 million in competitive grant funding to support transit for Native American tribes and Alaska Native villagers in rural areas. The funding program supports projects that will provide greater access to jobs, schools, and health care in tribal areas where transit is currently limited or nonexistent."[16] In fiscal year 2017, the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) awarded Tribal Transit funds to 36 competitively selected projects in 19 states.

The FTA administers 30 grant programs. Of these, 15 are competitive programs that must be applied for in order to win funding. Thirteen are formula based programs, and two are 'set asides' wherein they are administratively awarded based on a set of criteria programmatically unique to the funding's purpose(s). One of these is 'The Tribal Transit Program' from the Formula Grants for Rural Areas program consisting of a $25 million formula program and a $5 million discretionary grant program subject to the availability of appropriations. A 10% local match is required under the discretionary program, however, there is no local match required under the formula program.

Unalaska qualifies for the Tribal Transit funding program. The community appears to qualify for eight (8) of the grant programs outright by virtue of its location as a rural community, or because the Qawalangin Tribe is a federally recognized tribal organization, or because we can design a system with elements that meet the conditions of the grant opportunity. Some reasons why we would not qualify for grants administered by the FTA are because they are geared toward fixed rail transit, highway systems, colleges and university areas, areas with non-attainment pollution issues, are for ferry transportation systems, research and design opportunities and or deal with federally declared disaster recovery assistance program areas. A complete list and description of all the grant opportunities can be found in Appendix B.

Possible Transit Model for Unalaska

Route

The model we tested that seemed to demonstrate a reasonable result for Unalaska is a two route system. The first route would consist of two buses operating on the half hour between the City Dock and Overland Park. The second route would operate on Captains Bay Road and navigate between OSI and a connection with the first route at Airport Beach Road.

Ridership & Revenue

The following assumptions are based on the two trial weeks the city operated bus service. Rider estimates were deflated to maintain a conservative approach to the assumptions. Hours of operation, seasonal routes and rider fees are controlled variables.

---

[16] https://www.transit.dot.gov/about/news/us-department-transportation-announces-5-million-funding-opportunity-tribal-transit

Figure 17: Simplified Map of Unalaska Bus System

The first scenario proposes two busses running every half hour along the north-south main route. A prediction of 10 riders total per hour, 20 hours of daily service for seven days per week. Assume route hours to be 5:00am – 12:00pm (20 hours) generates 200 riders per day. At a rate of $3 per ride, this scenario produces $600 per day, thus $4,200 weekly.

The second scenario would operate a third bus along Captains Bay Road during the fishing seasons. The bus would also operate on the half hour. Its anticipated ridership would be slightly greater at 7 riders per hour. Holding the other controlled variables the same as scenario 1, that route would generate 140 riders per day producing $420 per day or $2,940 weekly.

Direct Income/Expenses

There are three basic numbers needed to evaluate a potential new program: startup costs, operating expenses and income, and indirect income and benefit. Appendix A indicates the revenue of the proposed bus scenarios would yield about $500,000 annually. The operation costs for the system are estimated at about $1.55 million annually. That would leave a deficit of approximately $1 million to operate the service.

Indirect Income & Benefit

However there are the multipliers provide a return to the city indirectly, either through increased sales tax revenue or an increase in business activity resulting from additional people circulating cash in our local economy. In a previous section of this report, Observed Need, the Economic Development that occurs as the result of an investment in a transit system is given a multiplier of 3 to 1, anticipating a return of $3 to the community for every $1 invested in the service. That’s a conservative estimate provided by models studied in areas that have a lot of leakage to surrounding communities, whereas Unalaska has no cross over social and community opportunities connected to our street system like there are in other places. Even if there is only a 1 to 1 return on an investment, city businesses and service providers should reap a return benefit of the $1.55 million annually. Since Unalaska's geography prohibits 'economic leakage' to adjacent communities' there should be significantly more stable returns on investment approaching the 3-1 indicator. A predicted return of $3 to $1, or $4.5 million annually in this scenario, is a confident estimate.

Startup Costs

Appendix B indicates a list of potential grants that could be applied for to obtain startup costs. There are 16 grants listed as qualified grants, those which the City of Unalaska and or potential partners are eligible to apply. In addition to startup costs, some of these resources also provide for operating costs. Many of the grants sources in Appendix B would be more successful if a tribal organization was a project partner. For instance, if the Q Tribe was interested then the city would be eligible for *Public Transportation on Indian Reservations Program; Tribal Transit Program* grant and the *Tribal Transit Formula Grants* - *5311(c)(2) grant.*

Unalaska also has the potential to work collaboratively with shipping and processing companies in establishing a system here. Processing companies' workers would be one of the larger ridership groups to benefit from a transit system, being most do not have personal transportation on the island. If a project with costs and anticipated outcomes were proposed to this group the benefit gained might be very attractive to assist with such a project. And a big expense for shipping four busses to the island might be defrayed the shipping companies also decided to be a partner in the project.

Summary and Departmental Recommendation

This study documents there is a need and interest in public transit on Unalaska. The island's ratio of cars to workers alone demonstrates there is unrealized economic potential to be gained by increasing the circulation of people throughout the community. Outcomes anticipated by introducing public transit also include the following:

1. Increased mobility for young residents aged 10-16 throughout the community
2. Transportation support to/from youth programs at school, PCR and the public library
3. Alternative to walking during poor/inclement weather for island residents and visitors
4. Alternative transportation option for community elderly residents
5. Investment in public transit increases circulation of income in the community exponentially

Other, socio-economic outcomes that are not demonstrably noted via revenue or costs should include a community image and rebranding opportunity. In a community that is so reliant on guest workers to facilitate the functioning of the local economy, the attractiveness of working in Unalaska can only increase with the opportunity for local transit mobility. Other Alaskan communities that have implemented public transit appear to be improving their economies overall, and the introduction of transit highlights community capacity to remain current with modern times.

Moving forward might include developing a partnership with the local Qawalangin Tribe and several businesses to initiate a public transit system. Together with the Q Tribe there are financial resources available that can offset or nearly cover the initial costs of the transit system. Indirectly, the additional resources collected by the city's 3% sales tax should pay for the ongoing operations and maintenance costs of such a system, while also providing capital dollars for future capital costs.

If the city is indeed interested in pursuing transit further, it might be prudent to meet with other Alaskan communities that have implemented transit. This study highlights anticipated revenues and costs, however it is always recommended to seek additional information prior to implementing a major program or change to services. The city could also contract for an additional study of the potential transit options, whoever that consultant is would benefit from the information created by this study.

However it also seems Unalaska is a relatively small community by comparison to many, and the linear layout of the island road system doesn't lend itself to many alternate routes and transportation system options. The money put toward an additional study could be put toward capital costs for a system rather than a larger study. Simply put, it's not that complicated of an issue to examine and make a decision about in comparison to a system being considered for a metropolitan area.

Instead, another option would be to convene a stakeholder meeting between the city, QTribe, and several of the islands larger companies. A path forward might be to prepare refined costs of capital acquisition and system operation, while also gaging interest among stakeholders for transit. Forming a partnership together could spell a formula to explore grant opportunities and diagram means of sharing the costs to initialize a transit system together for the benefit of island residents and workers. This is the option that the Planning Department recommends the City Council consider and, if acceptable, the next phase will be to facilitate discussions toward a better understanding of what it would take to realize a public transit system on Unalaska.

Appendix A: Table of Costs and Financial Impact

Start-up cost

Bus		
Used	120,000.00	Cost is average from government surplus research. 4 x $30,000
New	400,000.00	Average cost of new PCR style bus based on research. 4 x $100,000
Bus Sign	3,000.00	Quoted cost
Schedules	8,000.00	Based on research of print services.
Tickets	5,000.00	Based on research of print services.
Total Used	$ 136,000.00	
Total New	$ 416,000.00	

Operating cost

Employees			Multiplier Used
FT Driver*	123,411.00	1,234,110.00	x10 drivers
PT Driver*	74,082.00	148,164.00	x2 drivers
Admin*		94,571.00	
Insurance**	768.00	3,072.00	x3 busses
Fuel	1,089.00	56,628.00	x3 busses x365 days, based on cost to run PCR Bus
Maintenance	2,600.00	7,800.00	x3 busses, 3 year average for PCR bus
	Yearly Total	1,544,345.00	

* Unalaska Light Equipment Operator, and Admin 2 position (assumes 2,080 hrs, no overtime), based on HR suggestion and current staff cost

**Based on current PCR bus, per city insurer

Projected System Wide Annual Revenue

	N/S Bus	Westward	
Riders/hr	8	7	Based on average riders per hour
Rate	3.00	3.00	Average based on rider suggestion
Revenue/hr	24.00	21.00	
Revenue/dy	480.00	420.00	
Revenue/wk	3,360.00	2,940.00	
Revenue/yr	174,720.00	152,880.00	
# of busses	2	1	
Total	349,440.00	152,880.00	
		Projected Annual Revenue	502,320.00

Planning consulted with Unalaska's Human Resources Manager to derive requirements about number of drivers per working requirements.

Planning worked with Unalaska's Risk Manager to estimate insurance requirements.

Appendix B: List of Available Grants

Qualified Grant Opportunities

Access and Mobility Partnership Grants
This program provides competitive funding to support innovative capital projects for the transportation disadvantaged that will improve the coordination of transportation services and non-emergency medical transportation services.

Better Utilizing Investments to Leverage Development (BUILD)
Transportation Grants Program (formerly TIGER) US DOT's Better Utilizing Investments to Leverage Development (BUILD) Transportation Discretionary Grants program funds investments in transportation infrastructure, including transit.

Bus & Bus Facilities Infrastructure Investment Program

Provides funding through a competitive allocation process to states and transit agencies to replace, rehabilitate and purchase buses and related equipment and to construct bus-related facilities. The competitive allocation provides funding for major improvements to bus transit systems that would not be achievable through formula allocations.

Figure 18: Bus Stop Sign and Brochures

Enhanced Mobility of Seniors & Individuals with Disabilities - Section 5310
Formula funding to states for the purpose of assisting private nonprofit groups in meeting transportation needs of the elderly and persons with disabilities.

Expedited Project Delivery for Capital Investment Grants Pilot - 3005(b) Allows up to eight projects over the life of the pilot program to be selected for expedited grant awards. Projects must be supported through a public-private partnership and demonstrate local financial commitment, technical capacity, and a certification that the existing transit system is in a state of good repair.

Flexible Funding Programs - Surface Transportation Block Grant Program - 23 USC 133
Provides funding that may be used by states and localities for a wide range of projects to preserve and improve the conditions and performance of surface transportation, including highway, transit, intercity bus, bicycle and pedestrian projects.

Formula Grants for Rural Areas - 5311
Provides capital, planning, and operating assistance to states to support public transportation in rural areas with populations less than 50,000, where many residents often rely on public transit to reach their destinations.

Grants for Buses and Bus Facilities Formula Program - 5339(a)
Provides funding to states and transit agencies through a statutory formula to replace, rehabilitate and purchase buses and related equipment and to construct bus-related facilities. In addition to the formula allocation, this program includes two discretionary components: The Bus and Bus Facilities Discretionary Program and the Low or No Emissions Bus Discretionary Program.

Human Resources & Training - 5314 (b)
Provides for grants or contracts for human resource and workforce development programs as they apply to public transportation activities.

Low or No Emission Vehicle Program - 5339(c)
Provides funding through a competitive process to states and transit agencies to purchase or lease low or no emission transit buses and related equipment, or to lease, construct, or rehabilitate facilities to support low or no emission transit buses. The program provides funding to support the wider deployment of advanced propulsion technologies within the nation's transit fleet.

Mobility on Demand (MOD) Sandbox Demonstration Program - 5312
Funds projects that promote innovative business models to deliver high quality, seamless and equitable mobility options for all travelers.

Pilot Program for Transit-Oriented Development Planning – Section 20005(b)
Provides funding to local communities to integrate land use and transportation planning with a transit capital investment that will seek funding through the Capital Investment Grant (CIG) Program.

Public Transportation on Indian Reservations Program; Tribal Transit Program
The Tribal Transit Program is a set-aside from the Formula Grants for Rural Areas program consisting of a $25 million formula program and a $5 million discretionary grant program subject to the availability of appropriations. A 10-percent local match is required under the discretionary program, however, there is no local match required under the formula program.

Rural Transportation Assistance Program - 5311(b)(3)
Provides funding to states for developing training, technical assistance, research, and related support services in rural areas. The program also includes a national program that provides information and materials for use by local operators and state administering agencies and supports research and technical assistance projects of national interest.

Technical Assistance & Standards Development - 5314(a)
Provides funding for technical assistance programs and activities that improve the management and delivery of public transportation and development of the transit industry workforce.

Tribal Transit Formula Grants - 5311(c)(2)(B)
Provides funding to federally recognized Indian tribes to provide public transportation services on and around Indian reservations or tribal land in rural areas. Funding is provided as a set-aside within of the Formula Grants to Rural Areas program and allocated both by statutory formula and through a competitive discretionary program.

Non-Qualified Grant Opportunities

Capital Investment Grants - 5309
FTA's primary grant program for funding major transit capital investments, including heavy rail, commuter rail, light rail, streetcars, and bus rapid transit, this discretionary grant program is unlike most others in government. Instead of an annual call for applications and selection of awardees, the law requires that projects seeking CIG funding complete a series of steps over several years to be eligible for funding.

Commuter Rail Positive Train Control Grants
Authorized by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act (Section 3028), the fiscal year 2017 Commuter Rail Positive Train Control Grant Program offers funding to states, local governments and transit agencies that operate commuter rail systems to install positive train control systems required under 49 U.S.C. 20157 (Implementation of positive train control systems).

Flexible Funding Programs - Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Program - 23 USC 149
CMAQ provides funding to areas in nonattainment or maintenance for ozone, carbon monoxide, and/or particulate matter. States that have no nonattainment or maintenance areas still receive a minimum apportionment of CMAQ funding for either air quality projects or other elements of flexible spending. Funds may be used for any transit capital expenditures otherwise eligible for FTA funding as long as they have an air quality benefit

Flexible Funding Programs - National Highway Performance Program - 23 USC 119
Provides support for the condition and performance of the National Highway System (NHS), for the construction of new facilities on the NHS, and to ensure that investments of Federal funds in highway construction are directed to support progress toward the achievement of performance targets established in a State's asset management plan for the NHS.

Low and No-Emission Component Assessment Program (LoNo-CAP)
On September 29, 2016, FTA announced the opportunity for eligible institutions of higher education to apply for funding to conduct testing, evaluation, and analysis of low or no emission (LoNo) components intended for use in LoNo transit buses used to provide public transportation. The deadline for applications is November 28, 2016.

Metropolitan & Statewide Planning and NonMetropolitan Transportation Planning - 5303, 5304, 5305
Provides funding and procedural requirements for multimodal transportation planning in metropolitan areas and states. Planning needs to be cooperative, continuous, and comprehensive, resulting in long-range plans and short-range programs reflecting transportation investment priorities.

Passenger Ferry Grant Program - Section 5307
Provides competitive funding to public ferry systems in urbanized areas.

Public Transportation Emergency Relief Program - 5324
Helps states and public transportation systems pay for protecting, repairing, and/or replacing equipment and facilities that may suffer or have suffered serious damage as a result of an emergency, including natural disasters such as floods, hurricanes, and tornadoes. It provides authorization for Section 5307 and 5311 funds to be used for disaster relief in response to a declared disaster.

Public Transportation Innovation - 5312
Provides funding to develop innovative products and services assisting transit agencies in better meeting the needs of their customers.

Safety Research and Demonstration Program
The Safety Research and Demonstration (SRD) Program is part of a larger safety research effort at the U.S. Department of Transportation that provides technical and financial support for transit agencies to pursue innovative approaches to eliminate or mitigate safety hazards. The SRD program focuses on demonstration of technologies and safer designs.

State of Good Repair Grants - 5337 Provides capital assistance for maintenance, replacement, and rehabilitation projects of existing high-intensity fixed guide-way and high-intensity motorbus systems to maintain a state of good repair. Additionally, SGR grants are eligible for developing and implementing Transit Asset Management plans.

Transit Cooperative Research Program - 5312(i)
Research program that develops near-term, practical solutions such as best practices, transit security guidelines, testing prototypes, and new planning and management tools.

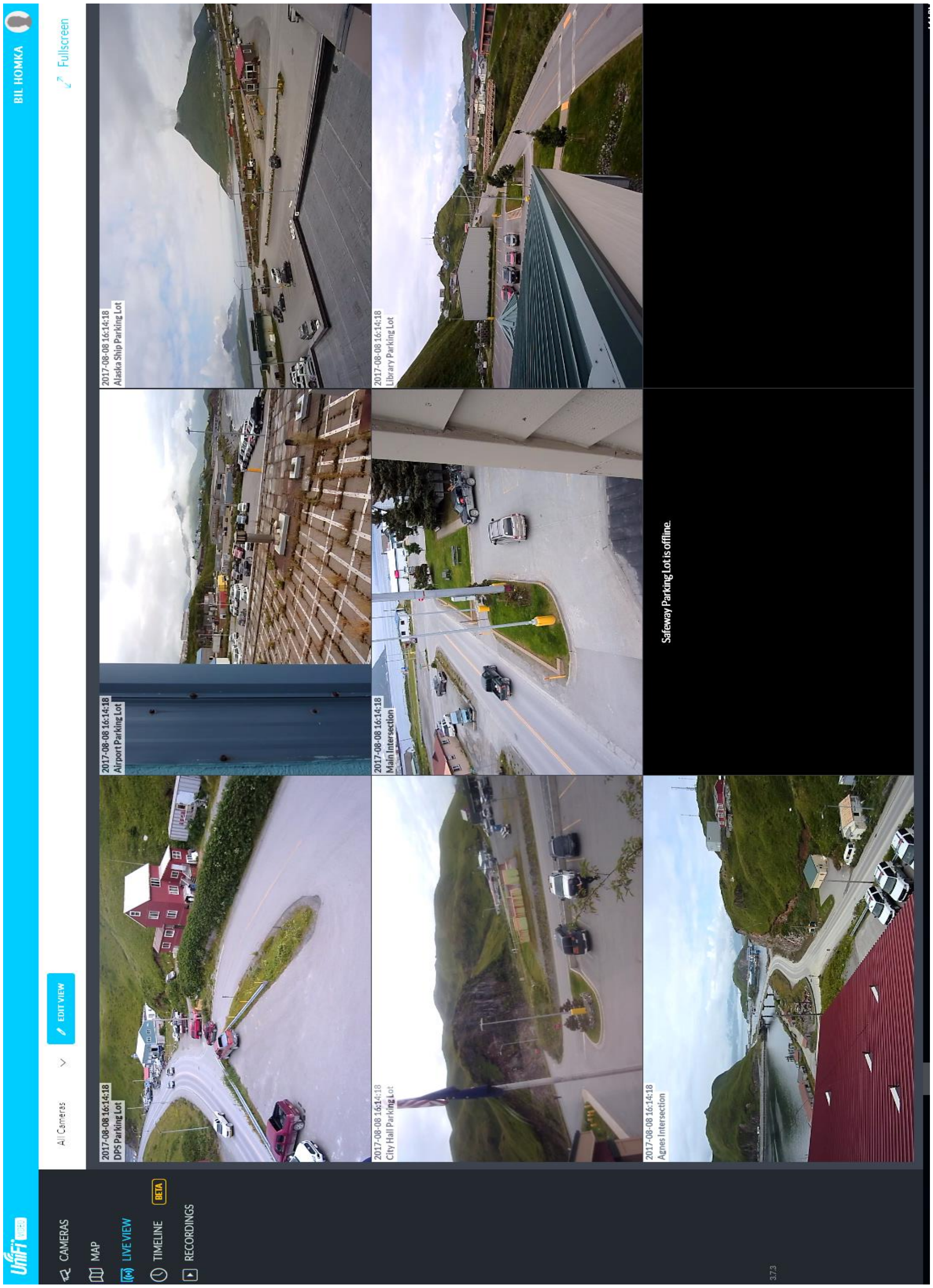
Urbanized Area Formula Grants - 5307
Provides funding to public transit systems in Urbanized Areas (UZA) for public transportation capital, planning, job access and reverse commute projects, as well as operating expenses in certain circumstances.

Zero Emission Research Opportunity (ZERO)
On November 22, 2016, FTA announced the opportunity for nonprofit organizations to apply for funding to conduct research, demonstrations, testing, and evaluation of zero emission and related technology for public transportation applications.

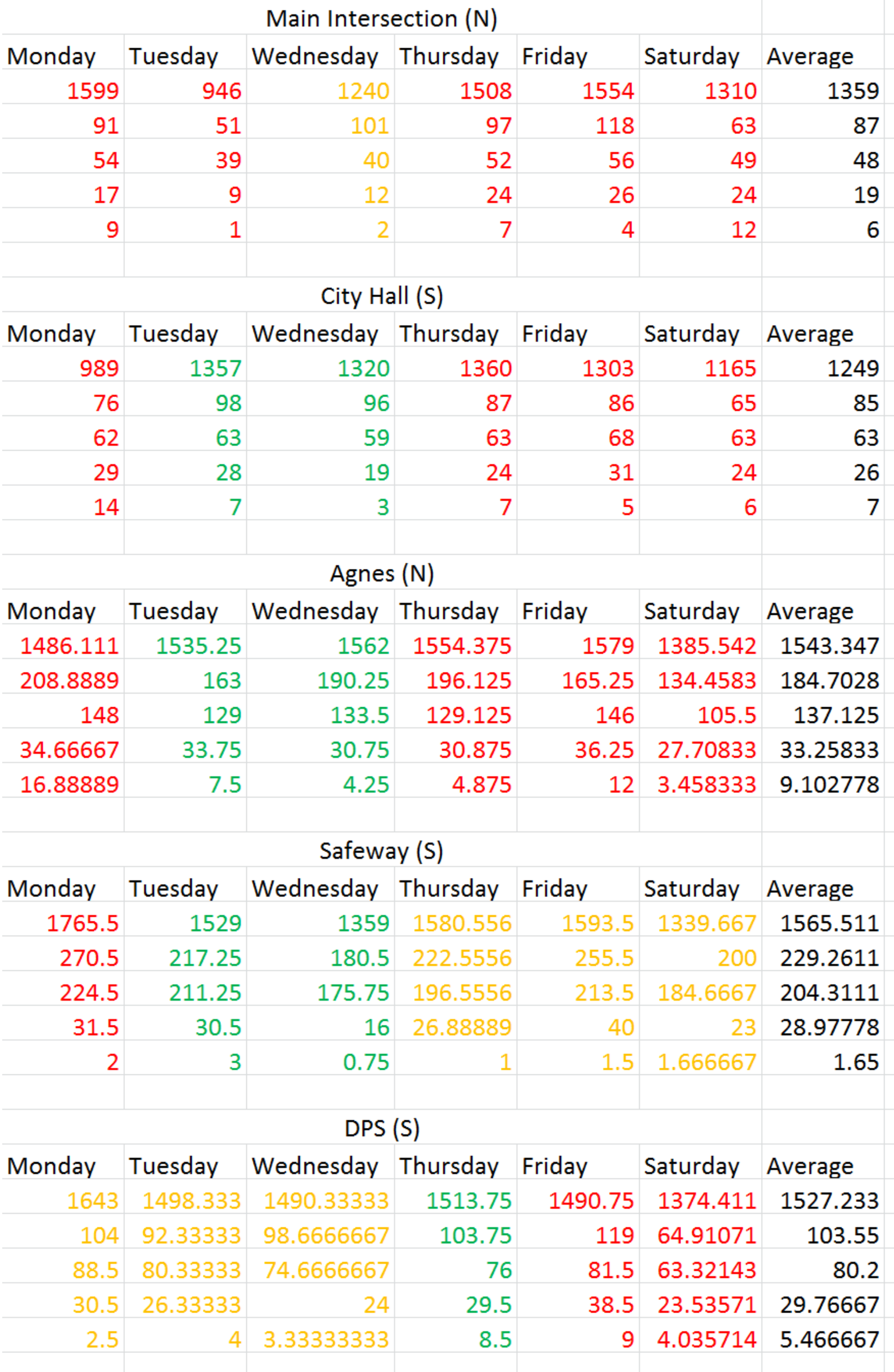
Appendix C: Traffic Count Information

8 Cameras

Live streaming video recorded for viewing and counting at 8 locations in city



Vehicle Counts
8 Camera Locations Cameras



Main Intersection (N)

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Average
1599	946	1240	1508	1554	1310	1359
91	51	101	97	118	63	87
54	39	40	52	56	49	48
17	9	12	24	26	24	19
9	1	2	7	4	12	6

City Hall (S)

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Average
989	1357	1320	1360	1303	1165	1249
76	98	96	87	86	65	85
62	63	59	63	68	63	63
29	28	19	24	31	24	26
14	7	3	7	5	6	7

Agnes (N)

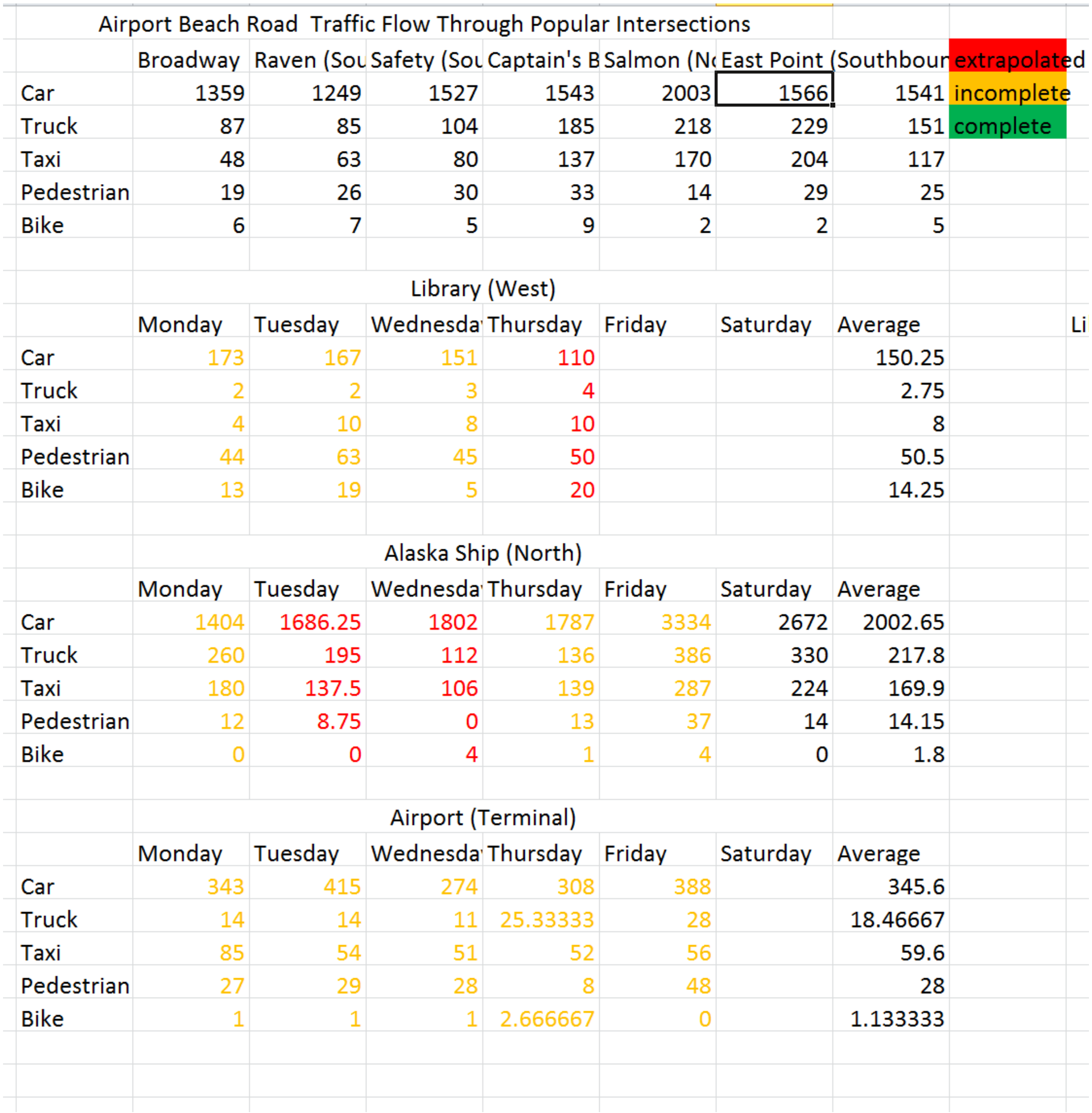
Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Average
1486.111	1535.25	1562	1554.375	1579	1385.542	1543.347
208.8889	163	190.25	196.125	165.25	134.4583	184.7028
148	129	133.5	129.125	146	105.5	137.125
34.66667	33.75	30.75	30.875	36.25	27.70833	33.25833
16.88889	7.5	4.25	4.875	12	3.458333	9.102778

Safeway (S)

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Average
1765.5	1529	1359	1580.556	1593.5	1339.667	1565.511
270.5	217.25	180.5	222.5556	255.5	200	229.2611
224.5	211.25	175.75	196.5556	213.5	184.6667	204.3111
31.5	30.5	16	26.88889	40	23	28.97778
2	3	0.75	1	1.5	1.666667	1.65

DPS (S)

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Average
1643	1498.333	1490.33333	1513.75	1490.75	1374.411	1527.233
104	92.33333	98.6666667	103.75	119	64.91071	103.55
88.5	80.33333	74.6666667	76	81.5	63.32143	80.2
30.5	26.33333	24	29.5	38.5	23.53571	29.76667
2.5	4	3.33333333	8.5	9	4.035714	5.466667



Airport Beach Road Traffic Flow Through Popular Intersections

	Broadway	Raven (Sou	Safety (Sou	Captain's B	Salmon (N	East Point (Southbour		
Car	1359	1249	1527	1543	2003	1566	1541	🟥 extrapolated
Truck	87	85	104	185	218	229	151	🟨 incomplete
Taxi	48	63	80	137	170	204	117	🟩 complete
Pedestrian	19	26	30	33	14	29	25	
Bike	6	7	5	9	2	2	5	

Library (West)

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesda	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Average		Li
Car	173	167	151	110			150.25		
Truck	2	2	3	4			2.75		
Taxi	4	10	8	10			8		
Pedestrian	44	63	45	50			50.5		
Bike	13	19	5	20			14.25		

Alaska Ship (North)

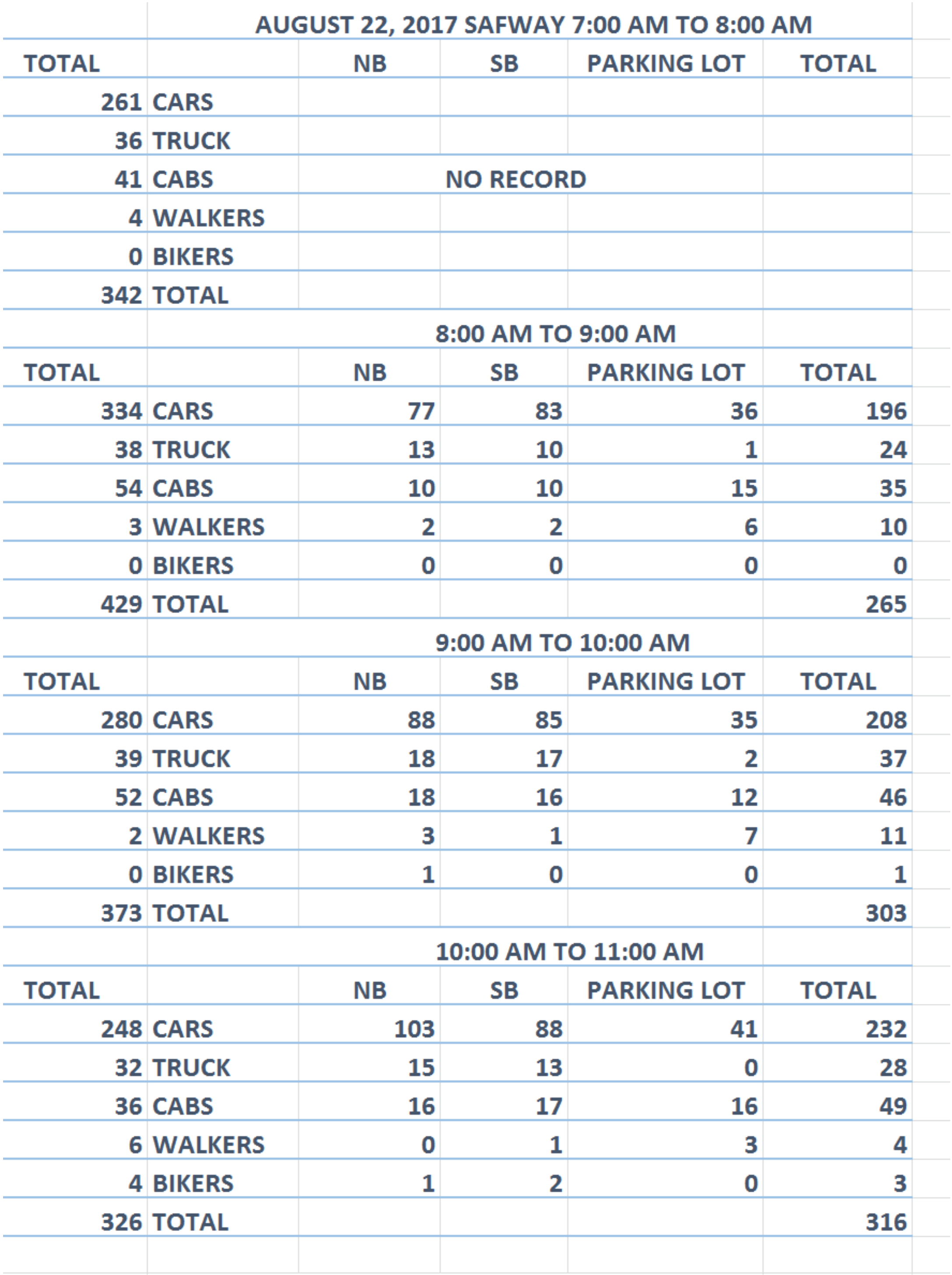
	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesda	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Average
Car	1404	1686.25	1802	1787	3334	2672	2002.65
Truck	260	195	112	136	386	330	217.8
Taxi	180	137.5	106	139	287	224	169.9
Pedestrian	12	8.75	0	13	37	14	14.15
Bike	0	0	4	1	4	0	1.8

Airport (Terminal)

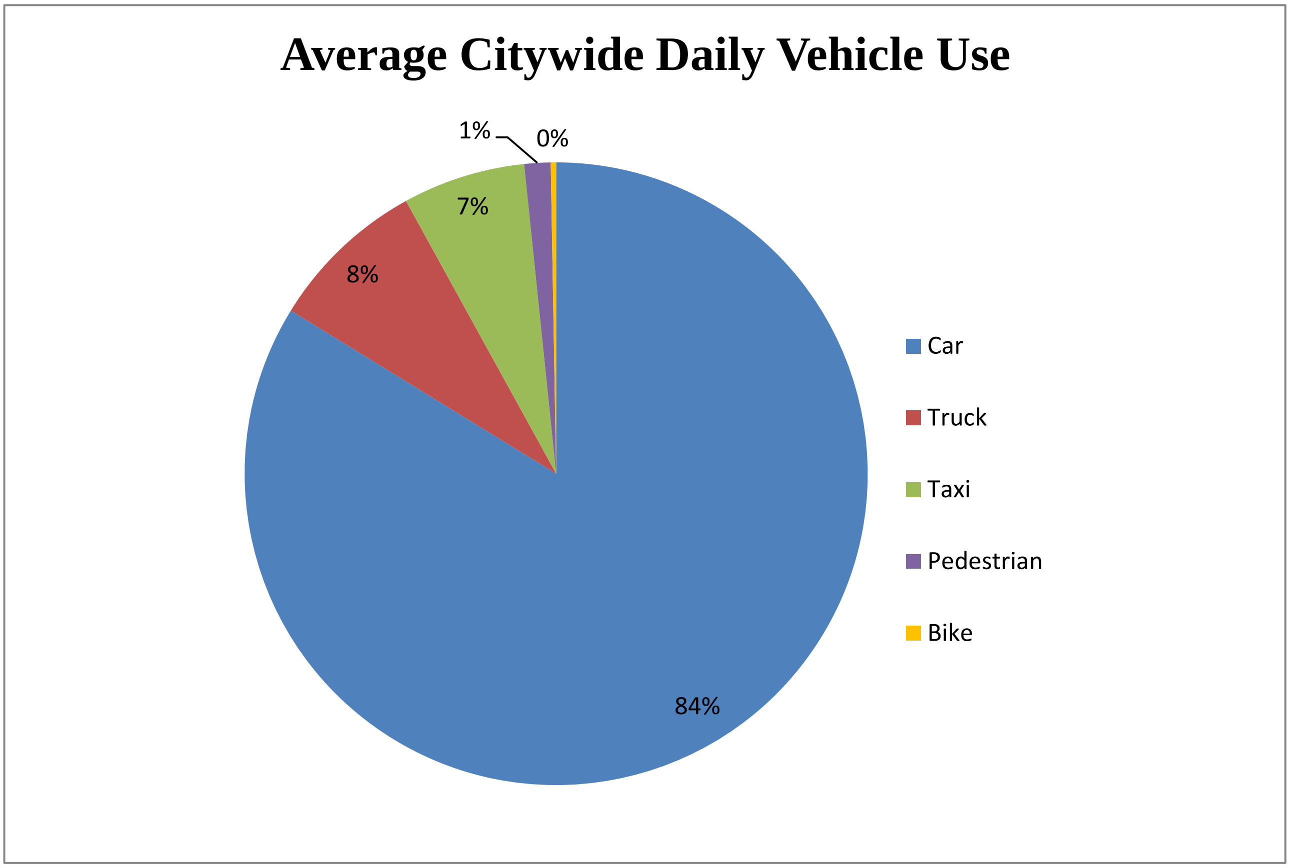
	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesda	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Average
Car	343	415	274	308	388		345.6
Truck	14	14	11	25.33333	28		18.46667
Taxi	85	54	51	52	56		59.6
Pedestrian	27	29	28	8	48		28
Bike	1	1	1	2.666667	0		1.133333

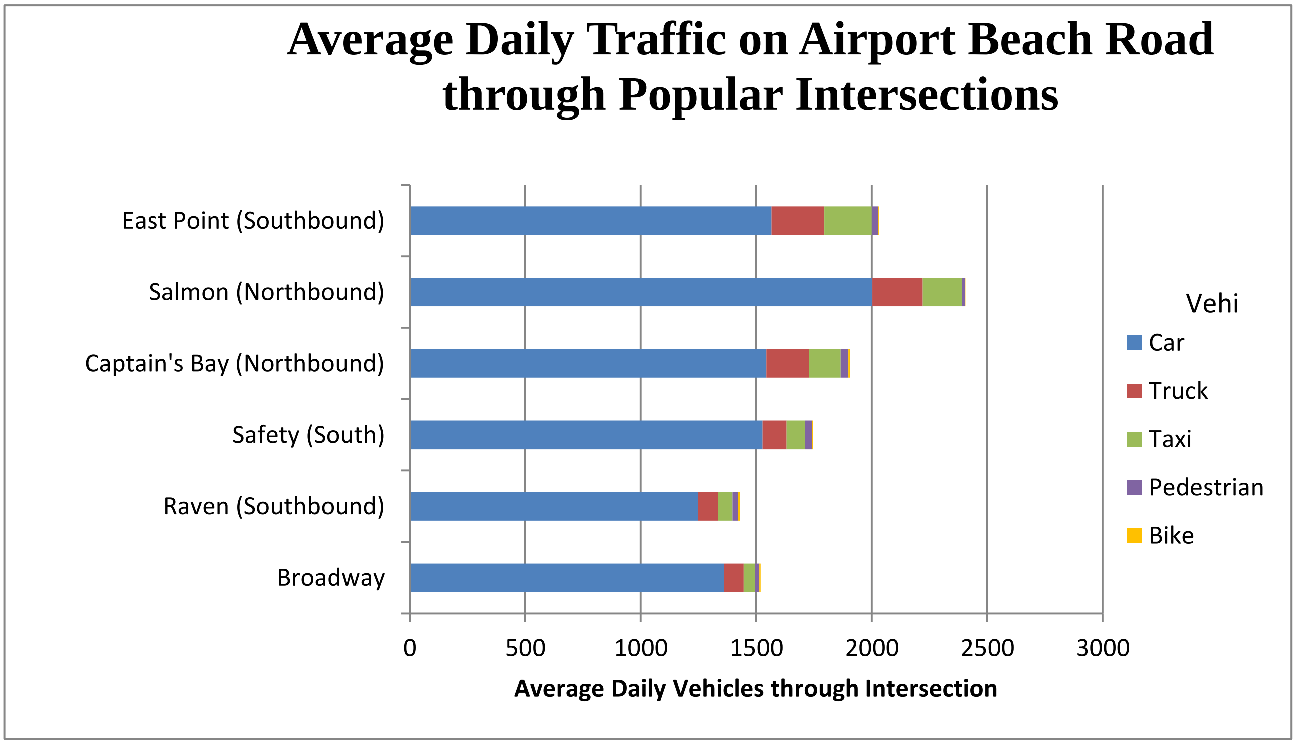
Sample Count

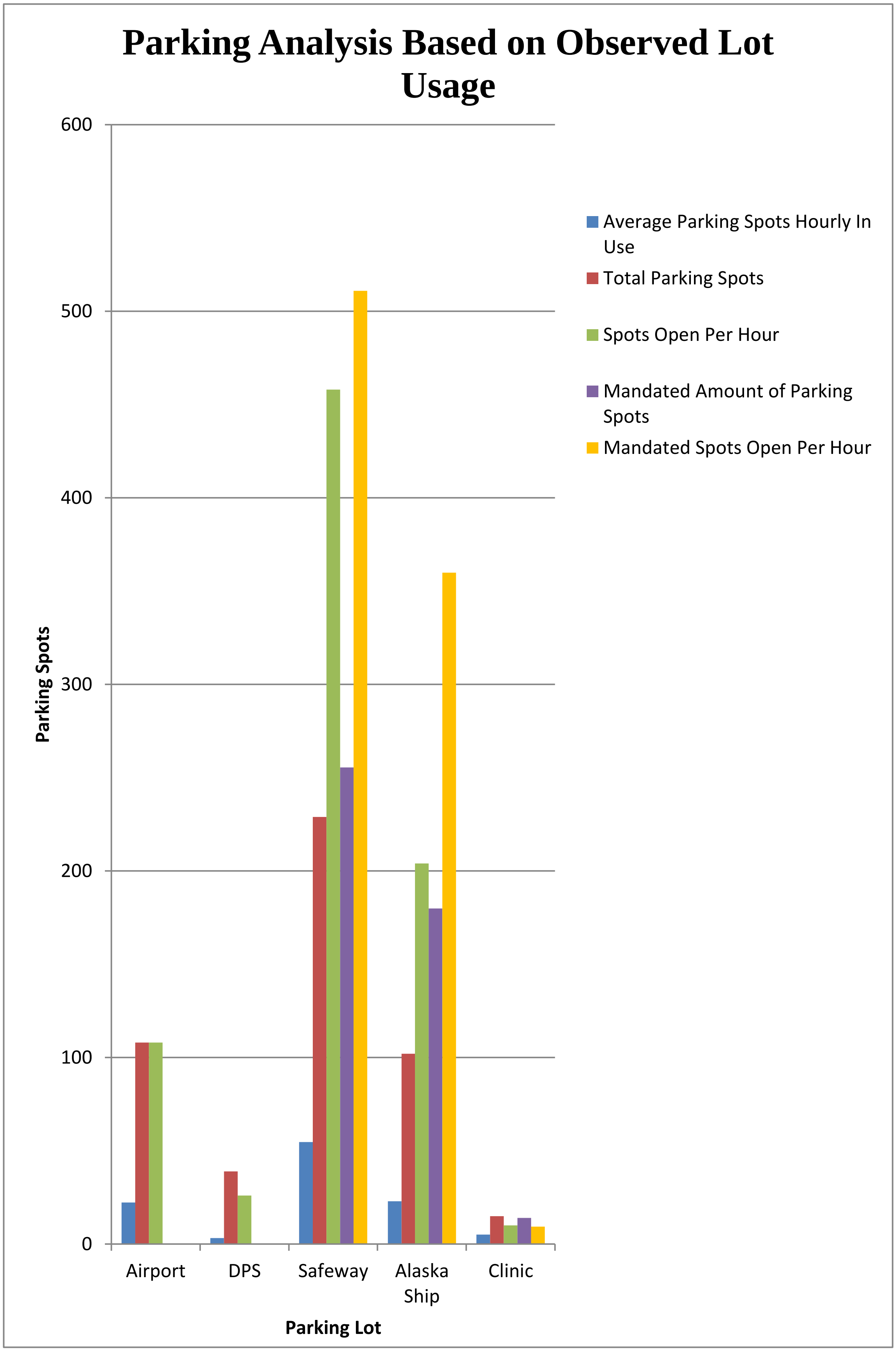
Sheet from Safeway Camera Location, 3 Hours



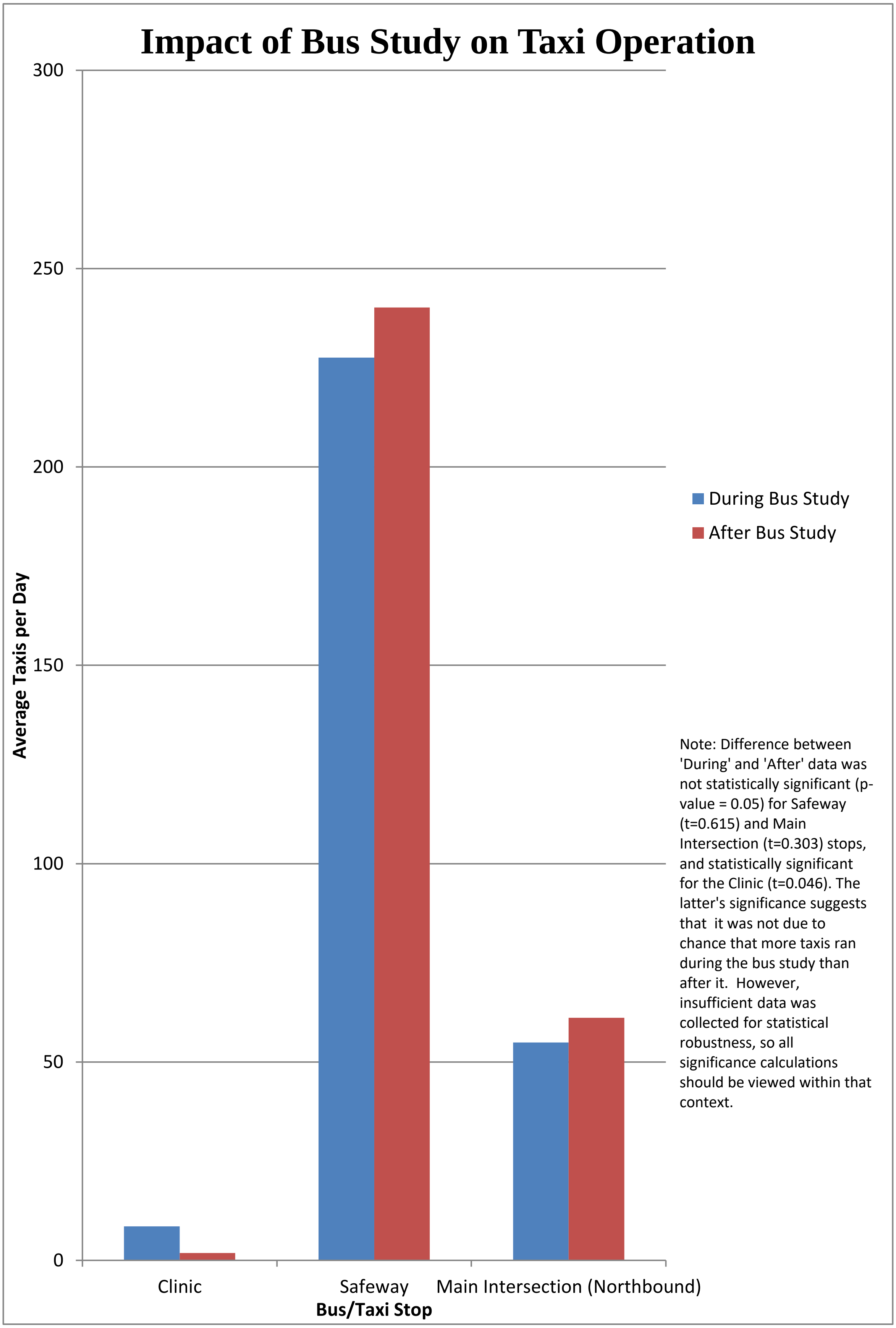
	AUGUST 22, 2017 SAFWAY 7:00 AM TO 8:00 AM				
TOTAL		NB	SB	PARKING LOT	TOTAL
261	CARS				
36	TRUCK				
41	CABS		NO RECORD		
4	WALKERS				
0	BIKERS				
342	TOTAL				
			8:00 AM TO 9:00 AM		
TOTAL		NB	SB	PARKING LOT	TOTAL
334	CARS	77	83	36	196
38	TRUCK	13	10	1	24
54	CABS	10	10	15	35
3	WALKERS	2	2	6	10
0	BIKERS	0	0	0	0
429	TOTAL				265
			9:00 AM TO 10:00 AM		
TOTAL		NB	SB	PARKING LOT	TOTAL
280	CARS	88	85	35	208
39	TRUCK	18	17	2	37
52	CABS	18	16	12	46
2	WALKERS	3	1	7	11
0	BIKERS	1	0	0	1
373	TOTAL				303
			10:00 AM TO 11:00 AM		
TOTAL		NB	SB	PARKING LOT	TOTAL
248	CARS	103	88	41	232
32	TRUCK	15	13	0	28
36	CABS	16	17	16	49
6	WALKERS	0	1	3	4
4	BIKERS	1	2	0	3
326	TOTAL				316


Average Citywide Daily Vehicle Use
1%
0%
7%
8%
84%
Car
Truck
Taxi
Pedestrian
Bike


Average Daily Traffic on Airport Beach Road through Popular Intersections
East Point (Southbound)
Salmon (Northbound)
Captain's Bay (Northbound)
Safety (South)
Raven (Southbound)
Broadway
0
500
1000
1500
2000
2500
3000
Average Daily Vehicles through Intersection
Vehi
Car
Truck
Taxi
Pedestrian
Bike



Parking Analysis Based on Observed Lot Usage



Note: Difference between 'During' and 'After' data was not statistically significant (p-value = 0.05) for Safeway (t=0.615) and Main Intersection (t=0.303) stops, and statistically significant for the Clinic (t=0.046). The latter's significance suggests that it was not due to chance that more taxis ran during the bus study than after it. However, insufficient data was collected for statistical robustness, so all significance calculations should be viewed within that context.

Appendix D: Support Materials

Brochure

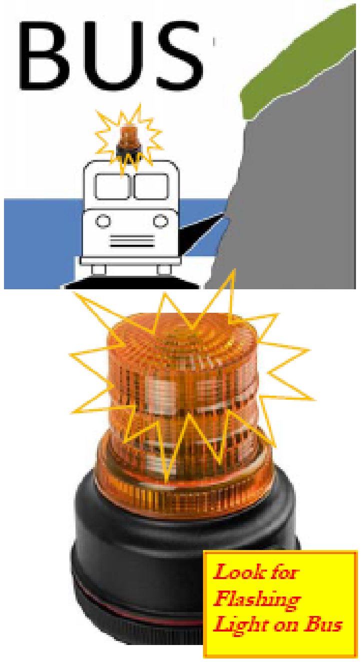
The brochure was produced in four languages: English, Tagalog, Spanish and Japanese.

English

Transportation Study

Unalaska CITY BUS

January 13, 2018
To
January 19, 2018



CITY OF UNALASKA
(907) 581-3100

How To Use This Bus

All Bus rides are free for this test run.

The bus only has 12 seats. We may not be able to pick up everyone during this study.

You may board the bus at a marked bus stop:

Or you may wave to flag down the bus as it drives by, and if you are in a safe location and the bus has room, the bus driver may stop at their discretion to pick you up.

You may only get off the bus at marked bus stops.

Scheduled times are approximate, and may vary with winter weather.

Times in RED are adjustments, bus will not leave before printed time.

Slime line rain gear and dirty coveralls will not be allowed.

CITY OF UNALASKA

43 Raven Way
PO Box 610
Unalaska, AK 99685

Phone: (907) 581-3100
Fax: (907) 581-4181

Transportation Study

The City of Unalaska is conducting a transportation study to identify the transit issues and needs of the community, now and into the future.

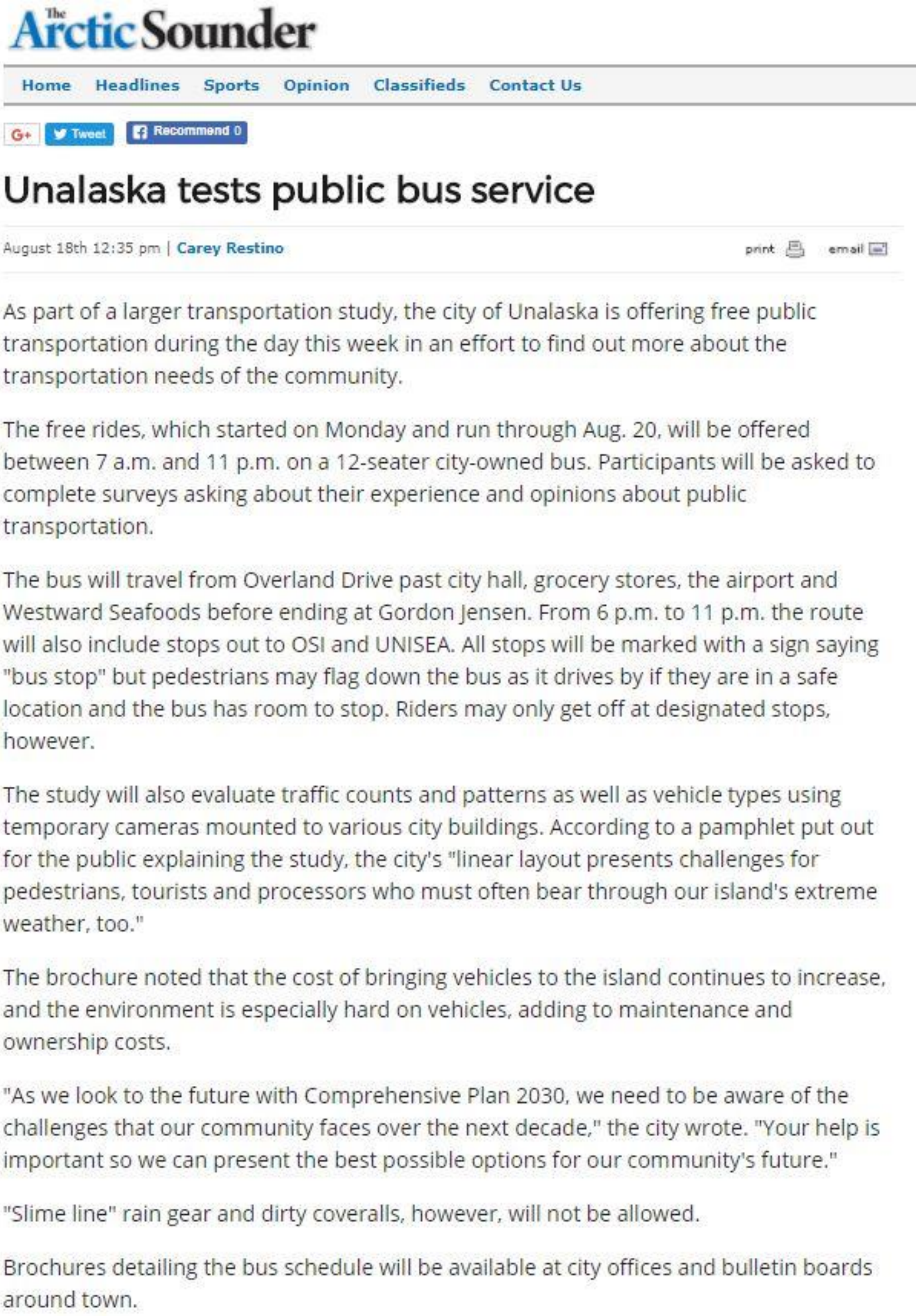
Unalaska's linear layout presents challenges for pedestrians, tourists, and processors who must often bear through our island's extreme weather too.

High costs to bring vehicles to island continue to increase. Additionally, the environment is especially hard on vehicles adding to maintenance and ownership costs.

As we look to the future with Comprehensive Plan 2030, we need to be aware of the challenges that our community faces over the next decade. Your help is important so we can present the best possible options for our communities future.

Thank you.

Media



Unalaska tests public bus service

August 18th 12:35 pm | **Carey Restino**

As part of a larger transportation study, the city of Unalaska is offering free public transportation during the day this week in an effort to find out more about the transportation needs of the community.

The free rides, which started on Monday and run through Aug. 20, will be offered between 7 a.m. and 11 p.m. on a 12-seater city-owned bus. Participants will be asked to complete surveys asking about their experience and opinions about public transportation.

The bus will travel from Overland Drive past city hall, grocery stores, the airport and Westward Seafoods before ending at Gordon Jensen. From 6 p.m. to 11 p.m. the route will also include stops out to OSI and UNISEA. All stops will be marked with a sign saying "bus stop" but pedestrians may flag down the bus as it drives by if they are in a safe location and the bus has room to stop. Riders may only get off at designated stops, however.

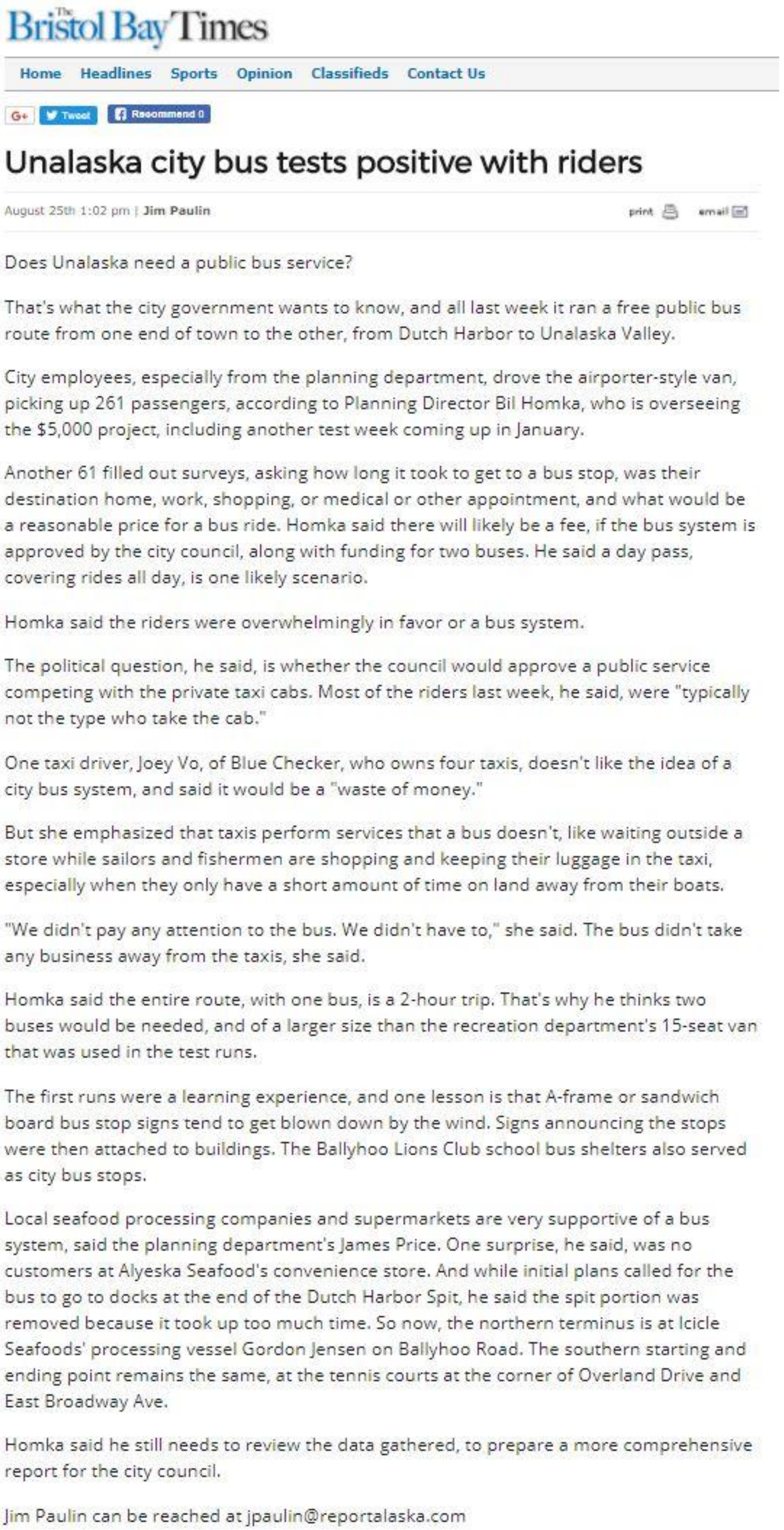
The study will also evaluate traffic counts and patterns as well as vehicle types using temporary cameras mounted to various city buildings. According to a pamphlet put out for the public explaining the study, the city's "linear layout presents challenges for pedestrians, tourists and processors who must often bear through our island's extreme weather, too."

The brochure noted that the cost of bringing vehicles to the island continues to increase, and the environment is especially hard on vehicles, adding to maintenance and ownership costs.

"As we look to the future with Comprehensive Plan 2030, we need to be aware of the challenges that our community faces over the next decade," the city wrote. "Your help is important so we can present the best possible options for our community's future."

"Slime line" rain gear and dirty coveralls, however, will not be allowed.

Brochures detailing the bus schedule will be available at city offices and bulletin boards around town.



The Bristol Bay Times

Unalaska city bus tests positive with riders

August 25th 1:02 pm | **Jim Paulin**

Does Unalaska need a public bus service?

That's what the city government wants to know, and all last week it ran a free public bus route from one end of town to the other, from Dutch Harbor to Unalaska Valley.

City employees, especially from the planning department, drove the airporter-style van, picking up 261 passengers, according to Planning Director Bil Homka, who is overseeing the $5,000 project, including another test week coming up in January.

Another 61 filled out surveys, asking how long it took to get to a bus stop, was their destination home, work, shopping, or medical or other appointment, and what would be a reasonable price for a bus ride. Homka said there will likely be a fee, if the bus system is approved by the city council, along with funding for two buses. He said a day pass, covering rides all day, is one likely scenario.

Homka said the riders were overwhelmingly in favor or a bus system.

The political question, he said, is whether the council would approve a public service competing with the private taxi cabs. Most of the riders last week, he said, were "typically not the type who take the cab."

One taxi driver, Joey Vo, of Blue Checker, who owns four taxis, doesn't like the idea of a city bus system, and said it would be a "waste of money."

But she emphasized that taxis perform services that a bus doesn't, like waiting outside a store while sailors and fishermen are shopping and keeping their luggage in the taxi, especially when they only have a short amount of time on land away from their boats.

"We didn't pay any attention to the bus. We didn't have to," she said. The bus didn't take any business away from the taxis, she said.

Homka said the entire route, with one bus, is a 2-hour trip. That's why he thinks two buses would be needed, and of a larger size than the recreation department's 15-seat van that was used in the test runs.

The first runs were a learning experience, and one lesson is that A-frame or sandwich board bus stop signs tend to get blown down by the wind. Signs announcing the stops were then attached to buildings. The Ballyhoo Lions Club school bus shelters also served as city bus stops.

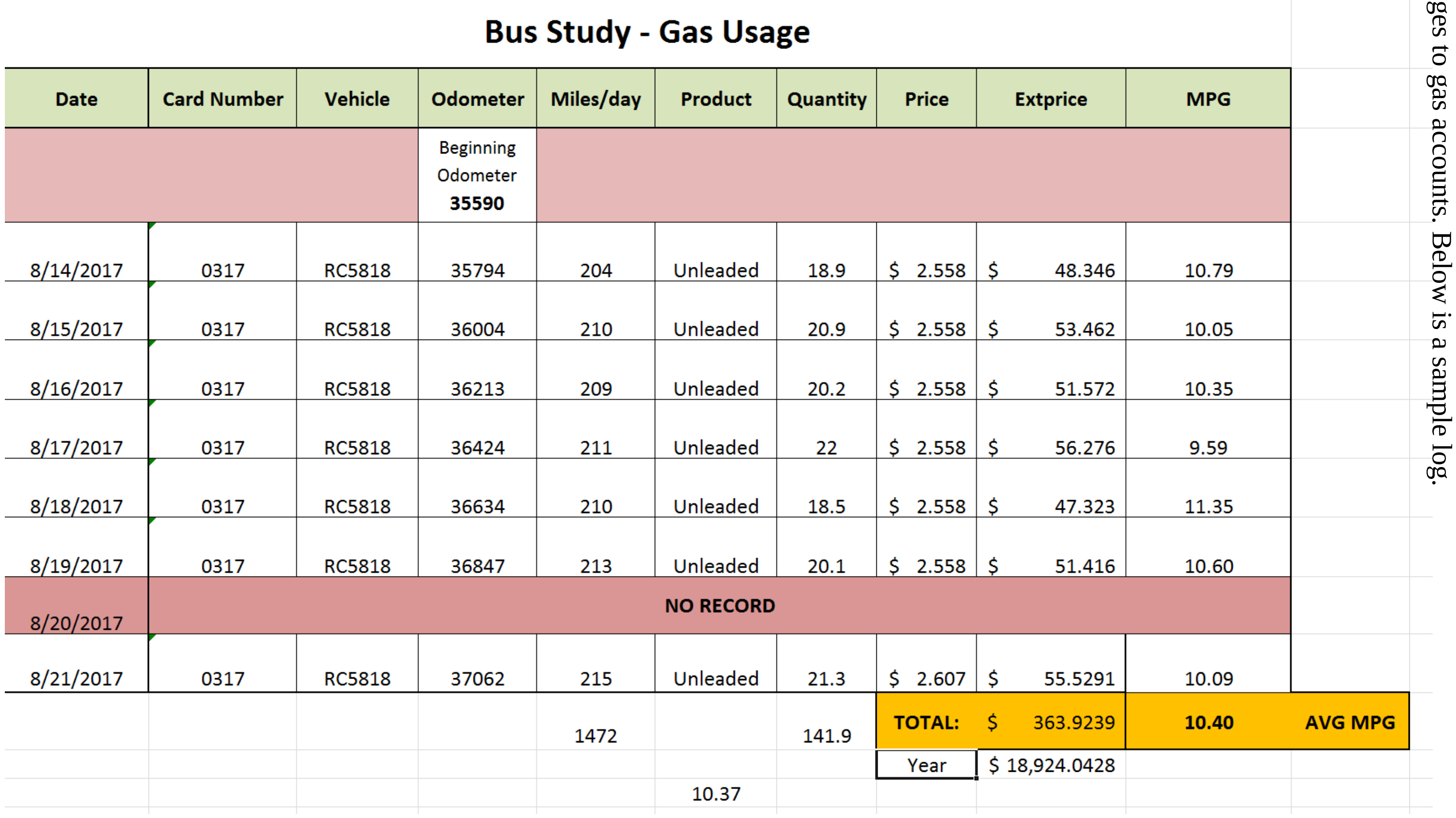
Local seafood processing companies and supermarkets are very supportive of a bus system, said the planning department's James Price. One surprise, he said, was no customers at Alyeska Seafood's convenience store. And while initial plans called for the bus to go to docks at the end of the Dutch Harbor Spit, he said the spit portion was removed because it took up too much time. So now, the northern terminus is at Icicle Seafoods' processing vessel Gordon Jensen on Ballyhoo Road. The southern starting and ending point remains the same, at the tennis courts at the corner of Overland Drive and East Broadway Ave.

Homka said he still needs to review the data gathered, to prepare a more comprehensive report for the city council.

Jim Paulin can be reached at jpaulin@reportalaska.com

Mileage Log (August)

Records were kept on all expenses for the study. Mileage and gas activity logs were kept to validate charges to gas accounts. Below is a sample log.

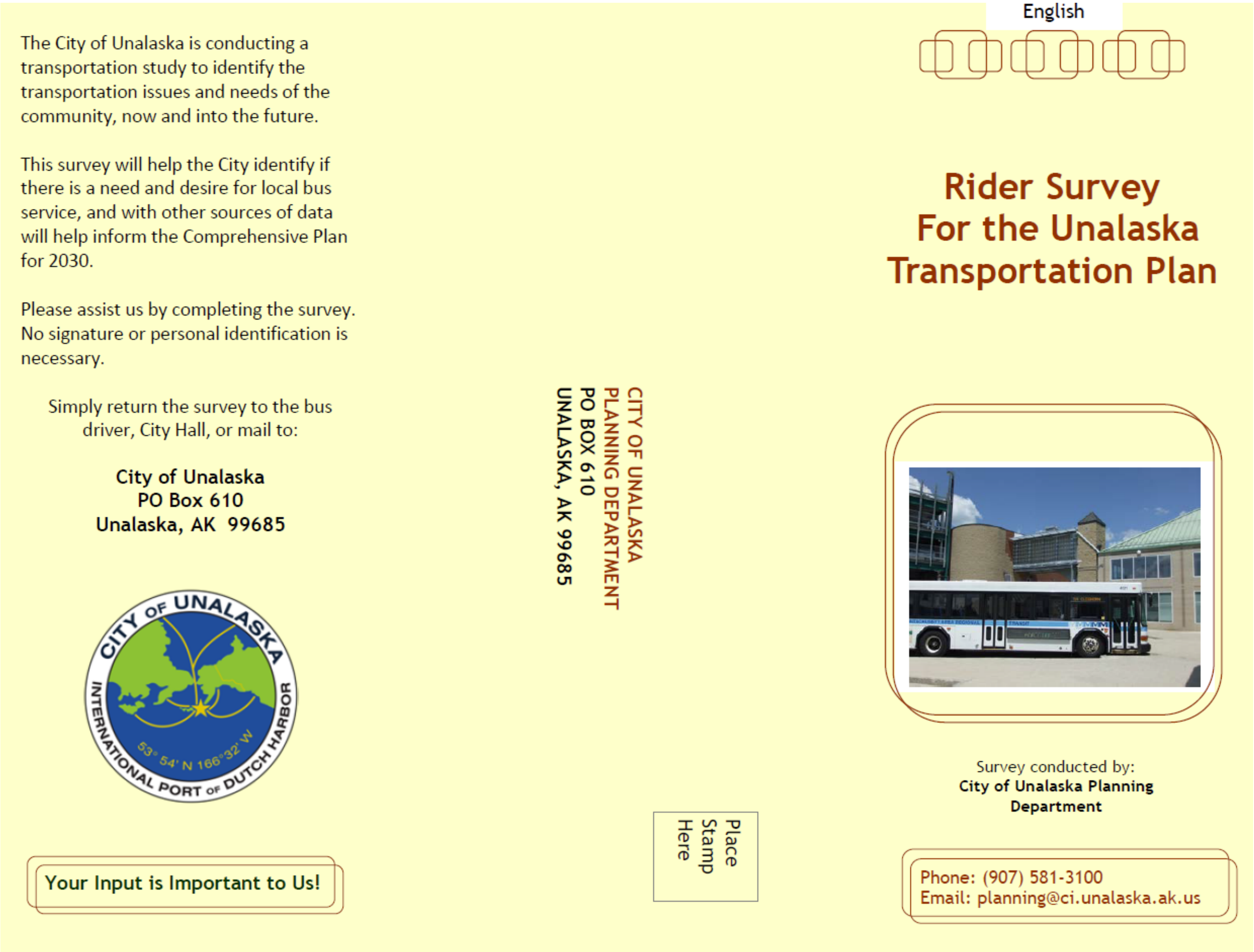


Bus Study - Gas Usage

Date	Card Number	Vehicle	Odometer	Miles/day	Product	Quantity	Price	Extprice	MPG	
			Beginning Odometer **35590**							
8/14/2017	0317	RC5818	35794	204	Unleaded	18.9	$ 2.558	$ 48.346	10.79	
8/15/2017	0317	RC5818	36004	210	Unleaded	20.9	$ 2.558	$ 53.462	10.05	
8/16/2017	0317	RC5818	36213	209	Unleaded	20.2	$ 2.558	$ 51.572	10.35	
8/17/2017	0317	RC5818	36424	211	Unleaded	22	$ 2.558	$ 56.276	9.59	
8/18/2017	0317	RC5818	36634	210	Unleaded	18.5	$ 2.558	$ 47.323	11.35	
8/19/2017	0317	RC5818	36847	213	Unleaded	20.1	$ 2.558	$ 51.416	10.60	
8/20/2017					**NO RECORD**					
8/21/2017	0317	RC5818	37062	215	Unleaded	21.3	$ 2.607	$ 55.5291	10.09	
				1472		141.9	**TOTAL:**	$ 363.9239	**10.40**	**AVG MPG**
							Year	$ 18,924.0428		
					10.37					

Rider Surveys

Surveys were passed out to passengers while riding the bus during the transit test weeks. The surveys were printed in four languages: English, Tagalog, Spanish and Japanese.



The City of Unalaska is conducting a transportation study to identify the transportation issues and needs of the community, now and into the future.

This survey will help the City identify if there is a need and desire for local bus service, and with other sources of data will help inform the Comprehensive Plan for 2030.

Please assist us by completing the survey. No signature or personal identification is necessary.

Simply return the survey to the bus driver, City Hall, or mail to:

City of Unalaska
PO Box 610
Unalaska, AK 99685

Your Input is Important to Us!

CITY OF UNALASKA
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
PO BOX 610
UNALASKA, AK 99685

Place
Stamp
Here

English

Rider Survey
For the Unalaska
Transportation Plan

Survey conducted by:
City of Unalaska Planning Department

Phone: (907) 581-3100
Email: planning@ci.unalaska.ak.us

Please check your answers below - Thank You for taking our survey!

1. *How did you get to the bus stop?*
   a. ☐ Walked less than 5 minutes
   b. ☐ Walked between 5 and 10 minutes
   c. ☐ Walked more than 10 minutes
   d. ☐ Other

2. *What was the last place you came from before boarding this bus?*
   a. ☐ Home e. ☐ Personal Appt.
   b. ☐ Work f. ☐ Social/Recreation
   c. ☐ School g. ☐ Doctor/Dentist
   d. ☐ Shopping h. ☐ Other__________

3. *What was the location of that place?* (Note the nearest intersection or name of building/store)
   a. ☐ Intersection__________________
   b. ☐ Building/Store________________

4. *After departing this bus, what is your destination?*
   a. ☐ Home e. ☐ Personal Appt.
   b. ☐ Work f. ☐ Social/Recreation
   c. ☐ School g. ☐ Doctor/Dentist
   d. ☐ Shopping h. ☐ Other__________

5. *What is the location of that destination?*
   (Note the nearest intersection or name of building/store)
   a. ☐ Intersection__________________
   b. ☐ Building/Store________________

6. *After departing this bus, how will you get to your final destination?*
   a. ☐ Walk less than 5 minutes
   b. ☐ Walk between 5 and 10 minutes
   c. ☐ Walk more than 10 minutes
   d. ☐ Other

7. *How often do you expect to take the bus?*
   a. ☐ Less than once a week
   b. ☐ 1 to 3 days a week
   c. ☐ 4 to five days a week

8. *Do you have a driver's license?*
   a. ☐ Yes b. ☐ No

9. *How many vehicles do you and others in your household own?*
   a. ☐ Zero b. ☐ One
   c. ☐ Two d. ☐ Three
   e. ☐ Four or more

10. *What is your employment status?*
    a. ☐ Full-time d. ☐ Unemployed
    b. ☐ Part-time e. ☐ Looking
    c. ☐ Retired f. ☐ Other

11. *Do you feel expanded bus service is needed? If yes, in what neighborhood?*

____

____

12. *What do you feel is a fair price per bus ride?*

____

13. *Based on your experience, do you agree, disagree, or have no opinion on the following statements?*
    a. Frequency of service is adequate:
       ☐ Agree ☐ Disagree ☐ No Opinion
    b. Schedule/route information is readily available:
       ☐ Agree ☐ Disagree ☐ No Opinion

14. *Do you have any comments or suggestions regarding bus service?*

____

____

____

____

____

____

____

____

____

____

____

____

Tagalog Survey

Mangyaring suriin ang iyong mga sagot sa ibaba - Salamat sa pagsagot saming survey!

1. ***Paano ka nakarating sa hintuan ng bus?***
   a. ☐ Lumakad ng wala pang 5 minuto
   b. ☐ Lumakad sa pagitan ng 5-10 minuto
   c. ☐ Lumakad ng mahigit pasa 10 minuto
   d. ☐ Iba pa

2. ***Saan ka huling nanggaling bago ka sumakay sa bus na ito?***
   a. ☐ Bahay
   b. ☐ Trabaho
   c. ☐ Eskwela
   d. ☐ Pamilihan
   e. ☐ Personal Appt.
   f. ☐ Sosyal/Libangan
   g. ☐ Doktor/Dentista
   h. ☐ Iba pa____________

3. ***Saan ang lokasyon ng lugar na iyon?* (Tandaan ang pinakamalapit na:)**
   a. ☐ Interseksyon_______________
   b. ☐ Gusali/Pamilihan_______________

4. ***Pagkatapos umalis sa bus na ito, saan ang iyong destinasyon?***
   a. ☐ Bahay
   b. ☐ Trabaho
   c. ☐ Eskwela
   d. ☐ Pamilihan
   e. ☐ Personal Appt.
   f. ☐ Sosyal/Libangan
   g. ☐ Doktor/Dentista
   h. ☐ Iba pa___________

5. ***Saan ang lokasyon ng lugar na iyon?* (Tandaan ang pinakamalapit na:)**
   a. ☐ Interseksyon_______________
   b. ☐ Gusali/Pamilihan_______________

6. ***Pagkatapos umalis sa bus na ito, paano ka nakarating sa iyong huling destinasyon?***
   a. ☐ Lumakad ng wala pang 5 minuto
   b. ☐ Lumakad sa pagitan ng 5-10 minuto
   c. ☐ Lumakad ng mahigit pasa 10 minuto
   d. ☐ Iba pa

7. ***Gaano mo inaasahan na sasakay sa bus?***
   a. ☐ Mas mababa sa isang beses sa isang Linggo
   b. ☐ Isa o tatlong araw sa isang Linggo
   c. ☐ Apat o limang araw sa isang Linggo

8. ***Mayroon ka bang lisensya sa pagmamaneho?***
   a. ☐ Meron
   b. ☐ Wala

9. ***Ilang sasakyan meron ka at ang miyembro ng iyong pamilya?***
   a. ☐ Wala
   b. ☐ Isa
   c. ☐ Dalawa
   d. ☐ Tatlo
   e. ☐ Apat o higit pa

10. ***Ano ang kalagayan mo sa trabaho?***
    a. ☐ Full-time
    b. ☐ Part-time
    c. ☐ Nagretiro
    d. ☐ Walang Trabaho
    e. ☐ Naghahanap
    f. ☐ Iba pa_________

11. ***Sa palagay mo, kailangan ba ng ekspansyon ng bus? Kung oo, saang bahagi/ lugar?***

____

____

12. ***Sa iyong palagay,mga magkano ang pamasahe sa pagsakay ng bus? (Magbigay ng patas na presyo)***

____

13. ***Batay sa iyong karanasan, sang-ayon kaba, hindi sang-ayon, o walang opinyon sa mga sumusunod na pahayag?***
    a. Sapat na ang serbisyo ng bus:
    ☐ Sang-ayon ☐ Hindi Sang-ayon ☐ Walang Opinyon
    b. Impormasyon ng Iskedyul/Ruta ay madaling gamitin/maintindihan:
    ☐ Sang-ayon ☐ Hindi Sang-ayon ☐ Walang opinyon

14. ***Meron ka bang komento o mungkahi tungkol sa serbisyo ng bus?***

____

____

____

____

____

____

____

____

____

____

____

Appendix E: Acknowledgments

Many people and city departments assisted with this transportation study. Most of the assistance was needed during the two public transit operation weeks operated in August 2017 and January 2018. Due to city policies and insurance restrictions, only city personnel were able to assist in driving vehicles during the public transit weeks. Employees who helped drive the busses have an asterisk (*) after their name. Everyone's assistance is greatly appreciated.

Planning

William M. Homka, Director *
Thomas Roufus, Associate Planner *
James Price, GIS Administrator *
Judy Huling, Administrative Assistant
Christian Schmidt, Student Intern
Ira Mae Cristobal, Intern
Keylene Esnardo, Intern

Parks, Culture & Recreation

Carlos Tayag, Recreation Program Coordinator *
Nick Cron, Operations Manager *
Sean Peters, Lifeguard *
Nichel Kernin, Recreation Program Coordinator *

Public Works

Tom Cohenour, Director *
Timothy Napper, Wastewater Operator II *
Beau Blankenship, Installation maintenance Worker *
Jim Dixon, Roads Crew Chief

Utilities

Dan Winters, Director *
Trudie Rose, Supply Division Supervisor *
Kevin Kloft, Water Operator III *
Jason Gates, Wastewater Operator II *
Erik Hernandez, Water Operator II *
William "BJ" Cross, Solid Waste Operator II *
Joel Collins, Utility Lineman Chief *

Administration

Debbie Hanson-Zueger, Risk Management Manager
Kelly Styles, Human Resources Director (Past)
Michelle Murdock, Human Resources Director

City Clerks

Marjie Veeder, City Clerk *
Roxanna Winters, Deputy City Clerk *

City Council

Rachelle Hatfield, City Councilwoman *

CITY OF UNALASKA
UNALASKA, ALASKA

RESOLUTION 2018-61

A RESOLUTION OF THE UNALASKA CITY COUNCIL IN SUPPORT OF MAINTAINING THE CURRENT 5 VESSELS USED FOR THE NOAA FEDERAL GROUNDFISH SURVEYS THAT SUPPORTS THE GROUDFISH STOCK ASSESSMENTS FOR THE BERING SEA, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, AND GULF OF ALASKA FISHERIES

WHEREAS, historically the City of Unalaska has benefited from the rich fishery resources of the Bering Sea, and for the past 24 consecutive years, Unalaska has been the nation’s number one commercial fishing port in terms of pounds landed, and second during that time frame in dollar value of product landed ; and

WHEREAS, the fishing industry of the Bering Sea Aleutian Islands is our only industry, and economic engine of this area, if seafood industry is negatively impacted by reduced surveys and lack scientific data ,it will cause harm to this regions fishery dependent communities ; and

WHEREAS, without current fisheries data and annual surveys this could impact all sectors of Unalaska economy including revenues to the City, and State of Alaska, employment in the community, impacts to the processing operations, both inshore and offshore, harvesters, support sector businesses and the community as a whole; and

WHEREAS, with the environmental changes we are seeing in the Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska with many years of warm water temperatures, have severely reduced groundfish and crab allocations, these changes have impacted fishery stocks of the North Pacific, and in some cases we are seeing the migration of stocks of groundfish and crab moving further into the Northern Bering Sea region which is an area that may need additional survey work in the near future; and

WHEREAS, we have seen a 30% reduction over the past three years in the Bering Sea total allowable catch amounts of Pacific Cod the second most important groundfish species in the Bering Sea after Pollock, and the lowest levels in years on most Bering Sea Crab populations, with many crab seasons closed; and

WHEREAS, we believe that based on the changes in the North Pacific environment; that now is not the time for NOAA to reduce groundfish surveys, and we would ask that all alternative measures be looked at, including the use of NOAA vessels from other regions to assist in survey work for Alaska ; and

WHEREAS, this nation largest and most valuable fisheries are in the North Pacific, we would ask that NOAA leadership to do all it can to sustain the normal 5 charter survey vessels needed in the North Pacific; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Unalaska asks that NOAA sustain the normal 5 survey vessels needed, for the nation largest and an most valuable fisheries which are critical to the wellbeing of all fishery dependent communities of Alaska.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY A DULY CONSTITUTED QUORUM OF THE UNALASKA CITY COUNCIL THIS 23rd DAY OF OCTOBER 2018.

____
Mayor

ATTEST:

____
City Clerk

MEMORANDUM TO COUNCIL

To: City Council Members, Thomas Thomas, City Manager
From: Mayor Frank Kelty
Date: October 23, 2018
Re: Resolution 2018-61: A Resolution of the Unalaska City Council in Support of Maintaining the Current 5 Vessels used for the NOAA Federal Groundfish Surveys that Supports the Groundfish Stock Assessments for the Bering Sea, Aleutian Islands, and Gulf of Alaska Fisheries

SUMMARY: Resolution No. 2018-61 is in support of maintaining the current 5 charter vessels that do the bottom trawl survey work in the Bering Sea, Aleutian Islands, and Gulf of Alaska. This survey work supports the annual groundfish stock assessment and modeling data used in setting the annual Groundfish allocations for the North Pacific.

BACKGROUND: While on the Washington DC lobbying trip, we made a stop at NOAA headquarters and discussed many fisheries issues with Chris Oliver, Assistant Administrator for NOAA. One of the most important issues was the rumored cut back on the survey work done annually in Alaska.

Chris Oliver, Assistant Administrator for NOAA, relayed there was a real possibility of losing one of the vessels used for survey work in Alaska due to two factors; the RV Oscar Dyson is currently in the shipyard for repairs, and additional funds are needed for overdue maintenance work at the NOAA Alaska Science Center in facility in Seattle.

We plead are case that reduced trawl survey work was a bad place to start looking for cuts especially with the many environmental changes we are seeing in the North Pacific. Brad Gilman advised us to send a letter or resolution to Mr. Oliver and to get our objection on record that the possibility of reduced survey work and the impacts it may cause in the North Pacific, a region that supports the nation’s largest and most valuable fisheries, are of critical importance to the fishery dependent communities of the region.

I ask for your support, in adopting Resolution 2018-61. The City of Kodiak, Kodiak Island Borough, and I believe the Aleutians East Borough; have already sent letters to Chris Oliver, Assistant Administrator for NOAA, voicing their concerns about the impacts to the Gulf of Alaska.

CITY OF UNALASKA
UNALASKA, ALASKA

RESOLUTION 2018-62

A RESOLUTION OF THE UNALASKA CITY COUNCIL AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH NORTHERN ALASKA CONTRACTORS, LLC TO CONSTRUCT THE UNALASKA MARINE CENTER (UMC) LAYDOWN PROJECT FOR $3,837,342.

WHEREAS, the UMC Laydown Project is an approved component of the FY19-23CMMP; and

WHEREAS, the Project will create 1.9 acres of flat, leasable land for the City of Unalaska; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Project will provide a return on investment of ten years or less; and

WHEREAS, Staff prepared bid ready documents and issued an Invitation to Bid advertised for at least 30 days; and

WHEREAS, three sealed bids were received in response to the Invitation to Bid; and

WHEREAS, Northern Alaska Contractors, LLC, an local construction firm with vast experience working with the City of Unalaska, has been deemed the lowest responsive, responsible bidder for the proposed Work; and

WHEREAS, funding exists in the Capital Project budget to award the work.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Unalaska authorizes the City Manager to enter into an Agreement with Northern Alaska Contractors, LLC to perform the Construction of the UMC Laydown Project for $3,837,342.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by a duly constituted quorum of the Unalaska City Council on October 23, 2018.

____
Frank Kelty
Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Marjie Veeder
City Clerk

MEMORANDUM TO COUNCIL

To:	Mayor and City Council Members
From:	Tom Cohenour, Director of Public Works
Through:	Thomas Thomas, City Manager
Date:	October 23, 2018
Re:	Resolution 2018-62 – A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Unalaska to Authorize the City Manager to enter into an Agreement with Northern Alaska Contractors, LLC to Construct the Unalaska Marine Center (UMC) Laydown Project for $3,837,342.

SUMMARY: Resolution 2018-62 will authorize the City Manager to enter into an agreement with Northern Alaska Contractors, LLC to construct the UMC Laydown Project for $3,837,342. Funding for this project will come from the Ports Proprietary Fund via MUNIS Project PH19B.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION: Council funded this project via the FY2019 Capital & Operating Budget Ordinance No. 2018-04, adopted May 22, 2018. The project was previously included as an additive alternate to the bidding documents for the construction of the UMC Positions 3 & 4 Expansion Project but Council chose not to award both projects simultaneously.

BACKGROUND: This project will provide a much needed addition to the existing operational uplands at the UMC on Ballyhoo Road. Constructing this Project was identified as an economic benefit to the City during the UMC Expansion Project Design. The project is located on the south end of Position 7 and will extend the uplands by providing fill to create an additional 1.9 acres of leasable flat land. The extension of the uplands has already been permitted through the USACE and has been through the appropriate NEPA reviews.

DISCUSSION: Staff worked with PND Engineers, Inc. to prepare bid-ready documents for this project. The project scope includes filling in a 90' x 1000' section of shoreline to create more usable land, storm water drainage, sediment and erosion control, construction survey, and traffic control, and a D1 gravel surface. Three sealed bids were received in response to our Invitation to Bid, which was advertised for over 30 days on the City Website and in the Anchorage Daily News as well as directly emailed to the entities on the Department of Public Works' list of interested parties. The three bids, along with the Engineer's Estimate, are as follows:

Ridge Contracting	**$4,652,000**
Brice Incorporated	**$4,499,995**
Northern Alaska Contractors	**$3,837,342**
Engineer's Estimate	$3,685,550

The bid submitted by Northern Alaska Contractors, LLC is well under the available budget for the work and very close to the Engineer's Estimate.

ALTERNATIVES: Council could choose not to award this work. However, it is unlikely to be less costly in the future. Staff is willing to take direction as to what other alternatives to consider beyond awarding the work.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: The Project's budget, shown below, is able to support this contract award to Northern Alaska Contractors, LLC and still have adequate funding to cover construction engineering, inspection services, and contingency. The estimated return on investment (payback) is approximately 9 years based on present lease rates.

MUNIS PROJECT PH19B - UMC LAYDOWN AREA

DESC	FY19 BUDGET	EXPENSED	ENCUMBERED	MUNIS AVAILABLE	PENDING ENCUMBRANCES	ACTUAL AVAILABLE
Engineering and Architectural	$ 45,000.00	$ 9,100.00	$ 27,875.00	$ 8,025.00	$ -	$ 8,025.00
Other Professional Services	$ 5,000.00	$ -	$ 791.82	$ 4,208.18	$ -	$ 4,208.18
Construction Services	$ 4,265,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ 4,265,000.00	$ -	$ 4,265,000.00
Contingency	$ 1,085,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ 1,085,000.00	$ -	$ 1,085,000.00
	$ 5,400,000.00	$ 9,100.00	$ 28,666.82	$ 5,362,233.18	$ -	$ 5,362,233.18

LEGAL: N/A.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends the award of the work to Northern Alaska Contractors, LLC. They have performed well for us in the past, have their own rock source to pull from which kept their bid low relative to the two others received and are familiar with the workings of the City of Unalaska.

PROPOSED MOTION: "I recommend approval of Resolution 2018-62."

CITY MANAGER COMMENTS: I recommend approval of Resolution 2018-62.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Bid Results Summary
2. Form of Agreement
3. Proposed Project Sketch

PND Project #: 111135.17 **Project Name: City of Unalaska UMC Laydown Area**

By: SBA
Checked: PK
Date: 10/16/18

BID SUMMARY

Item No.	Spec No.	Name of Item	Unit	Quantity	Engr's Estimate	Northern Alaska Contractors, LLC.	Brice Inc.	Ridge Contracting Inc.
1	203(20)	SALVAGE EXISTING ARMOR ROCK	LS	All Req'd	$ 76,000	$ 43,000	$ 75,000	$ 80,000
2	203(21)	6” MINUS SHOT ROCK FILL	LS	All Req'd	$ 1,892,000	$ 1,803,217	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,470,000
3	301(5)	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, GRADING D-1	LS	All Req'd	$ 140,000	$ 100,000	$ 150,000	$ 155,000
4	301(6)	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE PRICE ADJ.	CS	All Req'd	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000
5	603(22)	STORMWATER SYSTEM	LS	All Req'd	$ 121,050	$ 161,125	$ 90,000	$ 85,000
6	607(8)	BOLLARD	LS	All Req'd	$ 24,000	$ 15,000	$ 35,000	$ 40,000
7	611(3)	RIPRAP, CLASS I	LS	All Req'd	$ 306,000	$ 295,000	$ 350,000	$ 450,000
8	611(4)	RIPRAP, CLASS IV	LS	All Req'd	$ 648,000	$ 831,000	$ 1,610,000	$ 980,000
9	611(5)	RIPRAP PRICE ADJ.	CS	All Req'd	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000
10	640(1)	MOBILIZATION AND DEMOBILIZATION	LS	All Req'd	$ 100,000	$ 178,000	$ 324,995	$ 865,000
11	640(5)	EARLY COMPLETION PRICE ADJ.	CS	All Req'd	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000
12	641(1)	EROSION CONTROL ADMIN.	LS	All Req'd	$ 2,500	$ 5,000	$ 7,500	$ 30,000
13	641(3)	TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL	LS	All Req'd	$ 40,000	$ 62,000	$ 10,000	$ 85,000
14	641(5)	TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (DIRECTIVE)	CS	All Req'd	$ 10,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000
15	642(1)	CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING	LS	All Req'd	$ 50,000	$ 51,000	$ 75,000	$ 100,000
16	643(2)	TRAFFIC MAINTENANCE	LS	All Req'd	$ 100,000	$ 70,000	$ 90,000	$ 80,000
17	645(1)	PROTECTED SPECIES OBSERVERS	LS	All Req'd	$ 50,000	$ 82,000	$ 50,000	$ 67,500
18	646(1)	CPM SCHEDULING	LS	All Req'd	$ 1,000	$ 12,000	$ 3,000	$ 30,000
19	647(1)	DOZER, 65 HP MIN	HOUR	10	$ 2,500	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 4,750
20	647(2)	HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR, 1 CY, 100 HP MIN	HOUR	10	$ 2,500	$ 2,000	$ 2,500	$ 4,750
Total Base Bid					**$ 3,685,550**	**$ 3,837,342**	**$ 4,499,995**	**$ 4,652,000**

STANDARD FORM OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

THIS AGREEMENT is dated as of the __________ day of October in the year 2018, by and between the **CITY OF UNALASKA** (hereinafter called "OWNER") and **NORTHERN ALASKA CONTRACTORS, LLC** (hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR").

OWNER and CONTRACTOR, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

Article 1. WORK

CONTRACTOR shall complete all work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The work is generally described as follows:

> The work will include, but not be limited to, furnishing all labor, tools, equipment, and materials and performing all operations in connection with the CITY OF UNALASKA UMC LAYDOWN AREA Project. The project includes placement of in-water fill, armor stone, culverts, and bollards as detailed in the plan sheets issued for bid.

1. Project Location: Unalaska Marine Center, Unalaska, Alaska
2. Owner: City of Unalaska, Department of Public Works

The Contract Documents, which comprise the entire agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR concerning the WORK, consist of the following:

- Construction Drawings (Plan Sheets)
- Technical Specifications
- Agreement
- Invitation to Bid
- Instructions to Bidders
- Bid Forms
- Performance Bond
- Payment Bond
- General Conditions
- Supplementary Conditions
- Addenda 1 through 3, inclusive.
- Change Orders which may be delivered or issued after the Effective Date of the Agreement and not attached hereto.

Article 2. CONTRACT TIME

2.1 The CONTRACTOR is allowed __________ **calendar days** from the date indicated in the Notice to Proceed for final completion of this project.

2.2 Liquidated Damages. The OWNER and CONTRACTOR recognize that time is of the essence of this Agreement and that the OWNER will suffer financial loss if the work is not completed within the times specified above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 11 of the General Conditions. These types of losses are difficult to quantify. They include, but are not limited to increased expenses associated with management, maintaining utility service, lost efficiency in the movement of City employees and materials and general inconvenience to the public. They also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by the OWNER if the work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, the OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) CONTRACTOR shall pay the OWNER __________________________ Dollars ($____.00) for each day that expires after the time specified above for completion and readiness for final payment.

Article 3. CONTRACT PRICE

3.1 The OWNER shall pay CONTRACTOR for completion of the work in accordance with the Contract Documents an amount equal to the sum of the Lump Sum prices for each separately identified and selected bid item (herein referred to as the "Contract Sum").

3.2 The Contract sum is based upon the Bid Items which are set forth in the Contract Documents and which are hereby accepted by the OWNER. The Contract Sum is agreed to be $4,387,340 (Four Million, Three Hundred Eighty Seven Thousand, Three Hundred Forty Dollars).

Article 4. PAYMENT PROCEDURES

CONTRACTOR shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 13 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by the OWNER as provided in the General Conditions.

4.1 Progress Payments. The OWNER shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of CONTRACTOR's Applications for Payment on or about a day of the month mutually agreeable to the OWNER and CONTRACTOR as agreed to at the preconstruction conference. All progress payments will be on the basis of the progress of the work measured by the actual installed quantity of items, plus allowances for stockpiled materials.

4.1.1 Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below, but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as the OWNER shall determine, or the OWNER may withhold, in accordance with Article 13 (paragraph 13.8) of the General Conditions and the Supplemental Conditions.

a. Ninety percent of work completed.

b. Once 50 percent of the work is complete as determined by the OWNER, and if the character and progress of the work have been satisfactory to the OWNER, the OWNER, may determine that, as long as the character and progress of the work remain satisfactory to them, there will be no additional retainage on account of work completed; in which case, the remaining progress payments prior to Substantial Completion will be in an amount equal to 100 percent of the work completed.

4.1.2 Upon Substantial Completion, in an amount sufficient to increase total payments to CONTRACTOR to 95 percent of the Contract Price, less such amounts as the OWNER shall determine, or the OWNER may withhold, in accordance with Article 13 of the General Conditions.

4.2 Final Payment. Upon final completion and acceptance of the work in accordance with the General Conditions; Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims; Affidavit of Release of Liens; and Receipt of Consent of Surety Company to Final Payment, the OWNER shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as provided in said Article 13.

4.2.1 Deductions. The City may deduct from the amount of any payment made to Contractor any sums owed to City by Contractor including, but not limited to, past due sales tax, port and harbor fees, property tax, or rent. Before making any such deduction the City shall have provided Contractor written notice of the amount claimed by City to be due and owing from Contractor.

Article 5. INTEREST ON RETAINAGE

All retainage shall bear interest at the rate required by AS 36.90.250, if applicable.

Article 6. CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

In order to induce the OWNER to enter into this agreement, CONTRACTOR makes the following representations:

6.1 CONTRACTOR has familiarized itself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, work, site, locality, and all local conditions and Laws and Regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of the work.

6.2 CONTRACTOR has obtained and carefully studied (or assumes responsibility for obtaining and carefully studying) all such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, and studies which pertain to the subsurface or physical conditions at or contiguous to the site or which otherwise may affect the cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of the work as CONTRACTOR considers necessary for the performance or furnishing of the work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Time, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, including specifically the provisions of paragraph 4.2 of the General Conditions; and no additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, studies, or similar information or data are or will be required by CONTRACTOR for such purposes.

6.3 CONTRACTOR has reviewed and checked all information and data shown or indicated on the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the site and assumes responsibility for the accurate location of said Underground Facilities. No additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, studies, or similar information or data in respect of said Underground Facilities are or will be required by CONTRACTOR in order to perform and furnish the work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Time, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, including specifically the provisions of paragraph 4.4 of the General Conditions.

6.4 CONTRACTOR has correlated the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, and studies with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

6.5 CONTRACTOR has given the OWNER written notice of all conflicts, errors, or discrepancies that it has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by the OWNER is acceptable to CONTRACTOR.

Article 7. MISCELLANEOUS

7.1 Terms used in this Agreement which are defined in Article 1 of the General Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions.

7.2 The CONTRACTOR shall submit the Performance Bond, Labor and Material Payment Bonds, and Certification of Insurance and City of Unalaska business licenses and all Subcontractor City of Unalaska business licenses as required by the Contract Documents, prior to commencement of the Work. The Performance and Material Payment Bonds shall be in the amount of 100% of the contract bid price. **All Work shall be performed in accordance with the Laborers' and Mechanics' Minimum Rates of Pay as required by Title 36 AS 36.05 & AS 36.10 published by the Alaska Department of Labor.**

7.3 No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract Documents will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and specifically but without limitation monies that may become due and monies that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

7.4 OWNER and CONTRACTOR each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect of all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The OWNER and CONTRACTOR have signed all counterparts of this Agreement. All portions of the Contract Documents have been signed or identified by the OWNER and CONTRACTOR.

This Agreement will be effective on ______________________________, 2018.

NORTHERN ALASKA CONTRACTORS, LLC

By:____________________________________
Glenn Olson, Member

State of Alaska)
) ss.
Third Judicial District)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of ____________, 2018, by Glenn Olson, the Member and General Partner of Northern Alaska Contractors, LLC, an Alaska Company, on behalf of the company.

____
Notary Public, State of Alaska
My Commission Expires ________________

CITY OF UNALASKA, ALASKA

By:__________________________________
Thomas Thomas, City Manager

State of Alaska)
) ss.
Third Judicial District)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of ____________, 2018, by Thomas Thomas, City Manager for the City of Unalaska, a First Class Alaska Municipal Corporation, on behalf of the City of Unalaska.

____
Notary Public, State of Alaska
My Commission Expires _______________

UMC Laydown Area (PH19B)